

SLV-SE350/SE500/SE600/SE650/SE700/SE800/ SX600/SX700/SX800 RMT-V259/V259A/V259K/V259L/V288/V288A

SERVICE MANUAL



Photo: SLV-SE800

East European Model
SLV-SE500R/SE700R

French Model
SLV-SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B

German Model
SLV-SE650D/SE700D1/SE800D1/
SX700D/SX800D

Italian Model
SLV-SE600A/SE700D2/SE800D2

Middle East Model
SLV-SE350K/SE500K/SE600N/SE700K/
SE700N/SE800K/SE800N

North European Model
SLV-SE600E/SE700E2/SE800E/
SX600E/SX700E

Spanish Model
SLV-SE700E1

UK Model
SLV-SE700G/SE700I/SE800G

SR MECHANISM

Hi-Fi

- Refer to the SERVICE MANUAL of VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS VI for MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS. (9-921-647-11)

* The abbreviations of SE350, SE500, SE600, SE650, SE700, SE800, SX600, SX700 and SX800 contained in this service manual are indicated when these models are common to all their corresponding models as given below.

| Abbreviated model name | SE350 | SE500 | SE600 | SE650 | SE700 | SE800 | SX600 | SX700 | SX800 |
|------------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--|--|--------|----------------------------|--------|
| All model names | SE350K | SE500K SE500R | SE600A SE600B SE600E SE600N | SE650D | SE700B, SE700D1 SE700D2, SE700E1 SE700E2, SE700G SE700I, SE700K SE700N, SE700R | SE800B, SE800D1 SE800D2, SE800E SE800G, SE800K SE800N | SX600E | SX700B SX700D SX700E | SX800D |
| SLV- | | | | | | | | | |

VHS VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER

SONY®

SPECIFICATIONS

System

Channel coverage

SLV-SE350K, SE500K/R, SE600N,
SE700N/K/R, SE800N/K:

PAL (B/G, D/K)

VHF E2 to E12, R1 to R12

UHF E21 to E69, R21 to R69

CATV S1 to S41, S01 to S05

SLV-SE600A/E, SX600E, SE650D,
SE700D1/D2/E1/E2, SX700D/E,
SE800D1/D2/E, SX800D:

PAL (B/G)

VHF E2 to E12

VHF Italian channel A to H

UHF E21 to E69

CATV S01 to S05, S1 to S20

HYPER S21 to S41

SLV-SE600B, SE700B, SX700B, SE800B:
SECAM (L)

VHF F2 to F12

UHF F21 to F69

CATV B to Q

HYPER S21 to S41

PAL (B/G)

VHF E2 to E12

VHF Italian channel A to H

UHF E21 to E69

CATV S01 to S05, S1 to S20

HYPER S21 to S41

SLV-SE700G/I, SE800G:

PAL (I)

VHF IA to IJ, SA10 to SA13 (SLV-SE700I)

UHF B21 to B69

CATV S01 to S05, S1 to S20 (SLV-SE700I)

HYPER S21 to S41 (SLV-SE700I)

RF output signal

UHF channels 21 to 69

Aerial out

75-ohm asymmetrical aerial socket

Tape speed

SLV-SE350K, SE500K/R, SE600N,
SE700N/K/R, SE800N/K:

SP: PAL/MESECAM

23.39 mm/s (recording/playback)

NTSC 33.35 mm/s (playback only)

LP: PAL/MESECAM

11.70 mm/s (recording/playback)

NTSC 16.67 mm/s (playback only)

EP: NTSC 11.12 mm/s (playback only)

SLV-SE600A/E, SX600E, SE650D,

SE700D1/D2/E1/E2/G/I, SX700D/E,

SE800D1/D2/E/G, SX800D:

SP: PAL 23.39 mm/s (recording/playback)

NTSC 33.35 mm/s (playback only)

LP: PAL 11.70 mm/s (recording/playback)

NTSC 16.67 mm/s (playback only)

EP: NTSC 11.12 mm/s (playback only)

SLV-SE600B, SE700B, SX700B, SE800B:

SP: PAL 23.39 mm/s (recording/playback)

NTSC 33.35 mm/s (playback only)

SECAM 23.39 mm/s (recording/playback)

MESECAM 23.39 mm/s (playback only)

LP: PAL 11.70 mm/s (recording/playback)

NTSC 16.67 mm/s (playback only)

SECAM 11.70 mm/s (recording/playback)

MESECAM 11.70 mm/s (playback only)

EP: NTSC 11.12 mm/s (playback only)

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, though functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
5. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK \triangle OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK \triangle ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

Maximum recording/playback time
10 hrs. in LP mode (with E300 tape)
Fast-forward and rewind time
Approx. 1 min (with E180 tape)

Inputs and outputs

↪ LINE-1 (TV)

21-pin
Video input: pin 20
Audio input: pins 2 and 6
Video output: pin 19
Audio output: pins 1 and 3

DECODER/↵ LINE-2 IN (SLV-SE600B/E, SX600E,
SE650D, SE700B/D1/D2/E1/E2/N/K, SX700B/D/E)

↵ LINE-2 IN (SLV-SE700G, SE700I)

21-pin
Video input: pin 20
Audio input: pins 2 and 6

DECODER/↵ LINE-3 IN (SLV-SE500K,
SE800B/D1/D2/E/N/K, SX800D)

↵ LINE-3 IN (SLV-SE800G)

21-pin
Video input: pin 20
Audio input: pins 2 and 6

LINE-2-IN (SLV-SE500, SE800, SX800)

VIDEO IN, phono jack (1)
Input signal: 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms, unbalanced, sync
negative
AUDIO IN, phono jack (1) (SLV-SE500K/R, SE800N/K)
AUDIO IN, phono jack (2)
(EXCEPT SLV-SE500K/R, SE800N/K)
Input level: 327 mVrms
Input impedance: more than 47 kilohms

AUDIO OUT (SLV-SE650, SE700, SX700, SE800, SX800)

Phono jack (2)
Rated output level: 327mVrms
Load impedance: 47 kilohms
Output impedance: less than 10 kilohms

AUDIO OUT (SLV-SE500R)

Phono jack (1)
Rated output level: 327 mVrms
Load impedance: 47 kilohms
Output impedance: less than 10 kilohms

General

Power requirements

220 - 240 V AC, 50 Hz

Power consumption

21 W

Operating temperature

5°C to 40°C

Storage temperature

-20°C to 60°C

Dimensions including projecting parts and controls

Approx. 430 × 100 × 283 mm (w/h/d)

(EXCEPT SLV-SE800, SX800)

Approx. 430 × 100 × 290 mm (w/h/d)

(SLV-SE800, SX800)

Mass

Approx. 4.3 kg (EXCEPT SLV-SE800, SX800)

Approx. 4.4 kg (SLV-SE800, SX800)

Supplied accessories

Remote commander (1)

R6 (size AA) batteries (2)

Aerial cable (1)

Design and specifications are subject to change without
notice.

• Feature Difference

| FEATURE \ SLV- | SE350K | SE500K | SE500R | SE600A | SE600B | SE600E | SE600N | SE650D | SE700B | SE700D1 |
|------------------------------------|--------|------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|------------|
| HEAD/CH | 2/2 | 4/4 | 4/4 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 |
| SECAM(REC/PB) | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | O/O | X/X | X/X | X/X | O/O | X/X |
| ME-SECAM(REC/PB) | O/O | O/O | O/O | X/X | X/O | X/X | O/O | X/X | X/O | X/X |
| EURO INPUT | 21pin | 21pin × 2 | 21pin | 21pin | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 |
| RCA FRONT LINE INPUT | X | 2pin (B.Y) | 2pin (B.Y) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| ADDITIONAL REAR OUTPUT (AUDIO OUT) | X | X | 1pin (B) | X | X | X | X | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) |
| MODULATOR SYSTEM | G/K | G/K | G/K | G | L/G | G | G/K | G | L/G | G |
| REMOTE COMMANDER RMT- | V288 | V259 | V259 | V288 | V288A | V288 | V288 | V288 | V259A | V259 |

| FEATURE \ SLV- | SE700D2 | SE700E1 | SE700E2 | SE700G | SE700I | SE700K | SE700N | SE700R | SE800B | SE800D1 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| HEAD/CH | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 |
| SECAM(REC/PB) | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | O/O | X/X |
| ME-SECAM(REC/PB) | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | O/O | O/O | O/O | X/O | X/X |
| EURO INPUT | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 |
| RCA FRONT LINE INPUT | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | 3pin (R.W.Y) | 3pin (R.W.Y) |
| ADDITIONAL REAR OUTPUT (AUDIO OUT) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) |
| MODULATOR SYSTEM | G | G | G | I | I | G/K | G/K | G/K | L/G | G |
| REMOTE COMMANDER RMT- | V259 | V259 | V259 | V259K | V259I | V259 | V259 | V259 | V259L | V259K |

| FEATURE \ SLV- | SE800D2 | SE800E | SE800G | SE800K | SE800N | SX600E | SX700B | SX700D | SX700E | SX800D |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| HEAD/CH | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 | 4/6 |
| SECAM(REC/PB) | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | X/X | O/O | X/X | X/X | X/X |
| ME-SECAM(REC/PB) | X/X | X/X | X/X | O/O | O/O | X/X | X/O | X/X | X/X | X/X |
| EURO INPUT | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 | 21pin × 2 |
| RCA FRONT LINE INPUT | 3pin (R.W.Y) | 3pin (R.W.Y) | 3pin (R.W.Y) | 3pin (R.W.Y) | 3pin (R.W.Y) | X | X | X | X | 3pin (R.W.Y) |
| ADDITIONAL REAR OUTPUT (AUDIO OUT) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | X | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) | 2pin (R.W) |
| MODULATOR SYSTEM | G | G | I | G/K | G/K | G | L/G | G | G | G |
| REMOTE COMMANDER RMT- | V259K | V259K | V259L | V259 | V259 | V288 | V259L | V259K | V259K | V259 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|--------------|-------------|----------------|--|-------------|
| Feature Difference | | 4 | 5. | INTERFACE, IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION | |
| SERVICE NOTE | | 6 | 5-1. | System Control-Video Block Interface (MA-373 BOARD IC162) | 5-1 |
| 1. GENERAL | | | 5-2. | System Control-Servo Peripheral Circuit Interface (MA-373 BOARD IC162) | 5-1 |
| Getting Started | | 1-1 | 5-3. | System Control-Mechanism Block Interface (MA-373 BOARD IC162) | 5-2 |
| Basic Operations | | 1-10 | 5-4. | System Control-System Control Peripheral Circuit Interface (MA-373 BOARD IC162) | 5-3 |
| Additional Operations | | 1-15 | 5-5. | System Control-Audio Block Interface (MA-373 BOARD IC162) | 5-3 |
| Editing | | 1-20 | 5-6. | Servo/System Control Microprocessor Pin Function (MA-373 BOARD IC162) | 5-4 |
| Additional Information | | 1-21 | 6. | ERROR CODES | 6-1 |
| 2. DISASSEMBLY | | | 7. | ADJUSTMENTS | |
| 2-1. Upper Case Removal | | 2-1 | 7-1. | Mechanical Adjustments | 7-1 |
| 2-2. Rear Panel Removal | | 2-1 | 7-2. | Electrical Adjustments | 7-1 |
| 2-3. Power Block (SRV938EK) Removal | | 2-1 | 2-1. | Pre-Adjustment Preparations | 7-1 |
| 2-4. Front Panel Section Removal | | 2-1 | 2-1-1. | Instruments to be Used | 7-1 |
| 2-5. Mechanism Deck Removal | | 2-2 | 2-1-2. | Connection | 7-1 |
| 2-6. MA-373 Board Removal | | 2-2 | 2-1-3. | Set-up of Adjustment | 7-1 |
| 2-7. Internal Views | | 2-3 | 2-1-4. | Alignment Tapes | 7-1 |
| 2-8. Circuit Boards Location | | 2-4 | 2-1-5. | Specified I/O Level and Impedance | 7-1 |
| 3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS | | | 2-1-6. | Adjusting Sequence | 7-2 |
| 3-1. Overall Block Diagram | | 3-1 | 2-2. | Power Supply Adjustments | 7-2 |
| 3-2. Video Block Diagram | | 3-3 | 2-2-1. | Power Supply Check | 7-2 |
| 3-3. Servo/System Control Block Diagram | | 3-5 | 2-2-2. | +6 V Adjustment | 7-2 |
| 3-4. Audio Block Diagram | | 3-7 | 2-3. | Servo System Adjustment | 7-2 |
| 3-5. Tuner Block Diagram | | 3-9 | 2-3-1. | RF Switching Position Adjustment | 7-2 |
| 3-6. Mode Control Block Diagram | | 3-11 | 2-4. | Audio System Adjustments | 7-3 |
| 3-7. Power Block Diagram | | 3-13 | 2-4-1. | Hi-Fi Audio System Adjustment | 7-3 |
| 4. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS | | | 1. | AF Switching Position Adjustment | 7-3 |
| 4-1. Frame Schematic Diagram | | 4-3 | 2. | Frequency Response Check | 7-3 |
| 4-2. Printed Wiring Boards and Schematic Diagrams | | 4-5 | 3. | Overall Level Characteristic and Distortion Factor Check | 7-4 |
| MA-373 Printed Wiring Board | | 4-5 | 4. | Overall S/N Check | 7-4 |
| MA-373 (Head Amp) Schematic Diagram | | 4-9 | 2-4-2. | Normal Audio System Adjustment | 7-4 |
| MA-373 (Video, Audio) Schematic Diagram | | 4-11 | 1. | ACE Head Adjustment | 7-4 |
| MA-373 (SECAM) Schematic Diagram | | 4-15 | 2. | E-E Output Level Check | 7-4 |
| MA-373 (Servo/System Control) Schematic Diagram | | 4-17 | 3. | Frequency Response Check | 7-4 |
| MA-373 (Hi-Fi Audio) Schematic Diagram | | 4-21 | 4. | Overall Level Characteristic and Distortion Factor Check | 7-5 |
| MA-373 (Tuner) Schematic Diagram | | 4-23 | 5. | Overall S/N Check | 7-5 |
| MA-373 (I/O) Schematic Diagram | | 4-25 | 2-5. | Parts Arrangement Diagram for Adjustments | 7-6 |
| MA-373 (Mode Control) Schematic Diagram | | 4-27 | 8. | REPAIR PARTS LIST | |
| MA-373 (Power Supply) Schematic Diagram | | 4-29 | 8-1. | Exploded Views | 8-1 |
| JK-180, KK-23 Schematic Diagrams | | 4-31 | 8-1-1. | Front Panel and Cabinet Assemblies | 8-1 |
| JK-180, KK-23 Printed Wiring Boards | | 4-33 | 8-1-2. | Chassis Assembly | 8-3 |
| DS-91 Printed Wiring Board | | 4-34 | 8-1-3. | Mechanism Chassis Assembly (1) | 8-4 |
| DS-91 Schematic Diagram | | 4-35 | 8-1-4. | Mechanism Chassis Assembly (2) | 8-5 |
| SRV938EK Printed Wiring Board | | 4-37 | 8-1-5. | Mechanism Chassis Assembly (3) | 8-6 |
| SRV938EK Schematic Diagram | | 4-39 | 8-2. | Electrical Parts List | 8-7 |

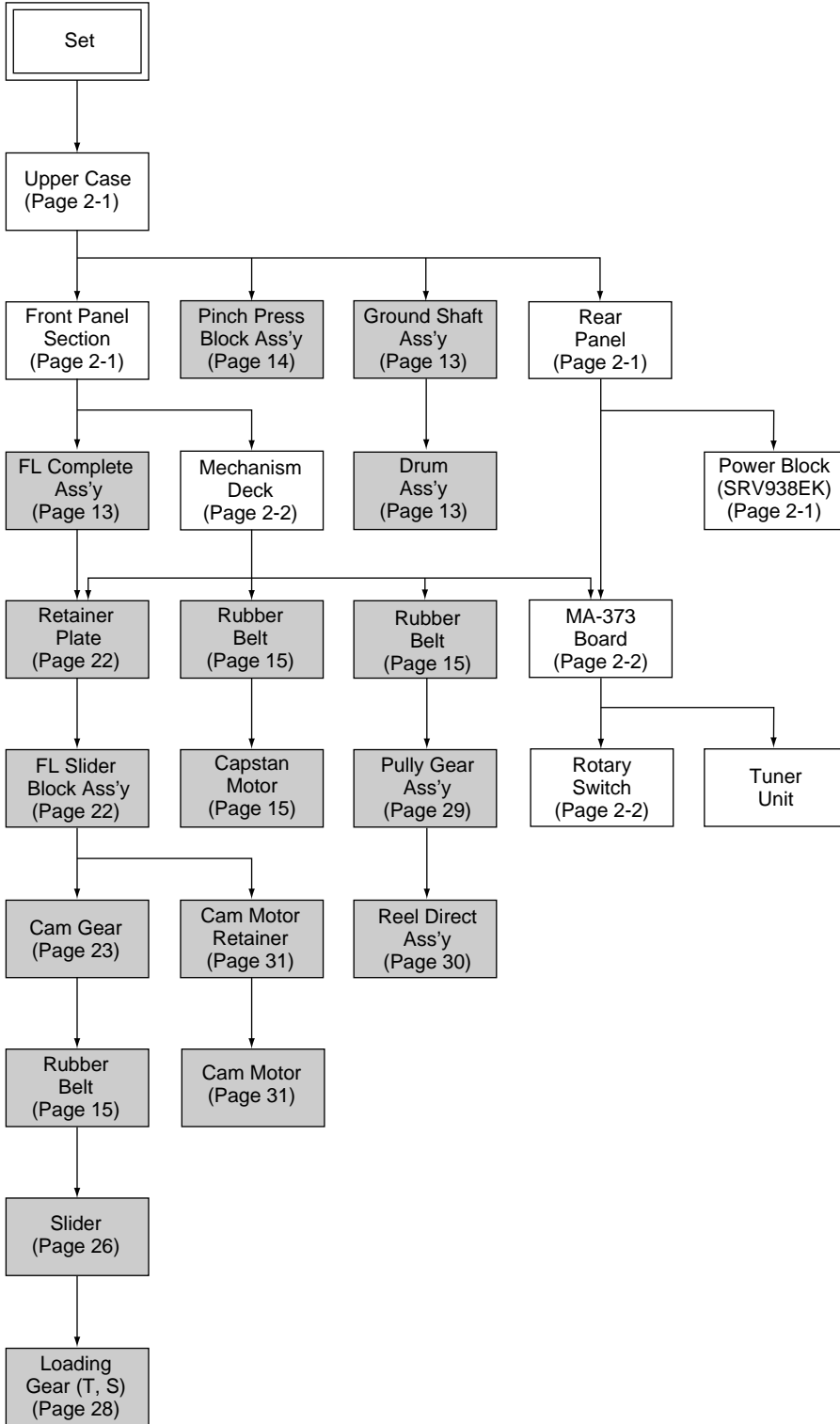
SERVICE NOTE

1. DISASSEMBLY

- This set can be disassembled in the order shown below.

Note: Pages in indicated pages in the SERVICE MANUAL.

Pages in indicated pages in the VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL VI.



SECTION 1
GENERAL

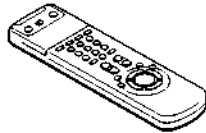
This section is extracted from SLV-SE800N/K instruction manual. (3-868-277-11)

Getting Started

Step 1 : Unpacking

Check that you have received the following items with the VCR:

- Remote commander



- Aerial cable



- R6 (size AA) batteries



Check your model name

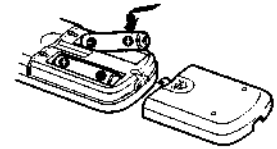
The instructions in this manual are for the 9 models: SLV-SE350K, SE500K, SE500R, SE600N, SE700N, SE700K, SE700R, SE800N, and SE800K. Check your model number by looking at the rear panel of your VCR. SLV-SE800N is the model used for illustration purposes. Any difference in operation is clearly indicated in the text, for example, "SLV-SE350K only."

Step 2 : Setting up the remote commander

Inserting the batteries

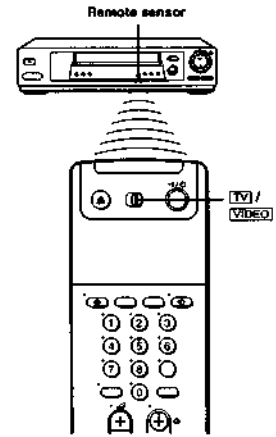
Insert two R6 (size AA) batteries by matching the + and - on the batteries to the diagram inside the battery compartment.

Insert the negative (-) end first, then push in and down until the positive (+) end clicks into position.



Using the remote commander

You can use this remote commander to operate this VCR and a Sony TV. Buttons on the remote commander marked with a dot (•) can be used to operate your Sony TV. If the TV does not have the symbol near the remote sensor, this remote commander will not operate the TV.

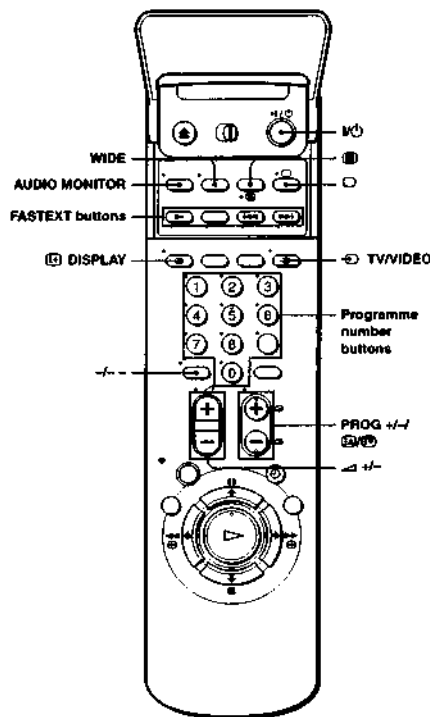


| To operate | Set [TV] / [VIDEO] to |
|------------|---|
| the VCR | [VIDEO] and point at the remote sensor at the VCR |
| a Sony TV | [TV] and point at the remote sensor at the TV |

continued

4 Unpacking

Setting up the remote commander 5



TV control buttons

| To | Press |
|--|---|
| Set the TV to standby mode | |
| Select an input source: aerial in or line in | |
| Select the TV's programme position | Programme number buttons, ---, PROG +/- |

| To | Press |
|---|-----------------|
| Adjust the volume of the TV | |
| Switch to TV (Teletext off)* | |
| Switch to Teletext* | |
| Select the sound | AUDIO MONITOR |
| Use FASTEXT* | FASTEXT buttons |
| Call up the on-screen display | |
| Change the Teletext page** | |
| Switch to/from wide mode of a Sony wide TV (For other manufacturers' wide TVs, see "Controlling other TVs with the remote commander (not available on SLV-SE350K and SE600N)" below.) | WIDE |

Notes

- With normal use, the batteries should last about three to six months.
- If you do not use the remote commander for an extended period of time, remove the batteries to avoid possible damage from battery leakage.
- Do not use a new battery together with an old one.
- Do not use different types of batteries together.
- Some buttons may not work with certain Sony TVs.

* not available on SLV-SE350K and SE600N

Controlling other TVs with the remote commander (not available on SLV-SE350K and SE600N)

The remote commander is preprogrammed to control non-Sony TVs. If your TV is listed in the following table, set the appropriate manufacturer's code number.

- 1 Set [TV] / [VIDEO] at the top of the remote commander to [TV].
 - 2 Hold down , and enter your TV's code number using the programme number buttons. Then release .
- Now you can use the following TV control buttons to control your TV:
, , programme number buttons, --- (ten's digit), PROG +/-, , , , FASTEXT buttons, WIDE*, MENU*, , , and OK*.

* These buttons may not work with all TVs

continued

6 Setting up the remote commander

Setting up the remote commander 7

Code numbers of controllable TVs

If more than one code number is listed, try entering them one at a time until you find the one that works with your TV.

To switch to wide mode, see the footnotes below this table for the applicable code numbers.

| Manufacturer | Code number | Manufacturer | Code number |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Sony | 01 ^{**} , 02 | Panasonic | 17 ^{**} , 49 |
| Akai | 68 | Philips | 06 ^{**} , 07 ^{**} , 08 ^{**} |
| Ferguson | 52 | Saba | 12, 13 |
| Grundig | 10 ^{**} , 11 ^{**} | Samsung | 22, 23 |
| Hitachi | 24 | Sanyo | 25 |
| JVC | 33 | Sharp | 29 |
| Loewe | 45 | Telefunken | 36 |
| Mivar | 09, 70 | Thomson | 43 ^{**} |
| NEC | 66 | Toshiba | 38 |
| Nokia | 15, 16, 69 ^{**} | | |

^{**} Press WIDE to switch the wide picture mode on or off.

^{**} Press WIDE, then press \leftarrow or \rightarrow to select the wide picture mode you want.

^{**} Press WIDE. The menu appears on the TV screen. Then, press \uparrow / \downarrow / \leftarrow / \rightarrow to select the wide picture you want and press OK.

Tip

To see if you set your TV's code number correctly, try turning your TV on and off with the I/O button.

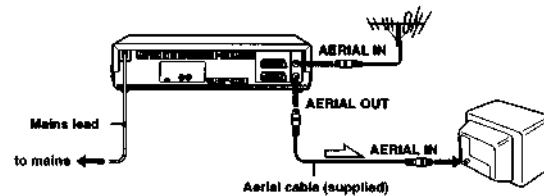
Notes

- If you enter a new code number, the code number previously entered will be erased.
- If the TV uses a different remote control system from the one programmed to work with the VCR, you cannot control your TV with the remote commander.
- When you replace the batteries of the remote commander, the code number may change. Set the appropriate code number every time you replace the batteries.

Step 3 : Connecting the VCR

If your TV has a Scart (EURO-AV) connector, see page 10.

If your TV does not have a Scart (EURO-AV) connector



\rightarrow : Signal flow

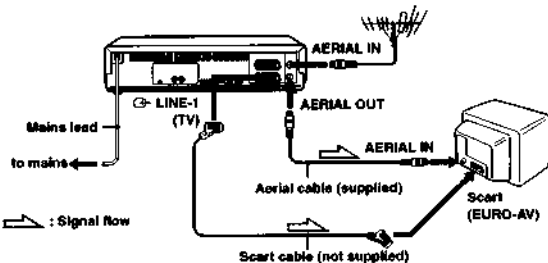
- 1 Disconnect the aerial cable from your TV and connect it to AERIAL IN on the rear panel of the VCR.
- 2 Connect AERIAL OUT of the VCR and the aerial input of your TV using the supplied aerial cable.
- 3 Connect the mains lead to the mains.

Note

- When you connect the VCR and your TV only with an aerial cable, you have to tune your TV to the VCR (see page 14).

continued

If your TV has a Scart (EURO-AV) connector



\rightarrow : Signal flow

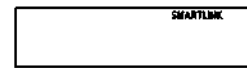
- 1 Disconnect the aerial cable from your TV and connect it to AERIAL IN on the rear panel of the VCR.
- 2 Connect AERIAL OUT of the VCR and the aerial input of your TV using the supplied aerial cable.
- 3 Connect LINE-1 (TV) on the VCR and the Scart (EURO-AV) connector on the TV with the optional Scart cable.
This connection improves picture and sound quality. Whenever you want to watch the VCR picture, press TV/VIDEO to display the VIDEO indicator in the display window.
- 4 Connect the mains lead to the mains.

Note

- If the TV is connected to the LINE-1 (TV) connector, setting the RF channel to OFF is recommended. In the OFF position, only the signal from the aerial is output through the AERIAL OUT connector (see page 16).

About the SMARTLINK features (not available on SLV-SE600N and SE700R)

If the connected TV complies with SMARTLINK, MEGALOGIC^{**1}, EASYLINK^{**2}, Q-Link^{**3}, EURO VIEW LINK^{**4} or T-V LINK^{**5}, this VCR automatically runs the SMARTLINK function after you complete the steps on the previous page (the SMARTLINK indicator appears in the VCR's display window when you turn on the TV). You can enjoy the following SMARTLINK features.



- Preset Download**
You can download your TV tuner preset data to this VCR according to that data in Auto Set Up. This greatly simplifies the Auto Set Up procedure. Be careful not to disconnect the cables or exit the Auto Set Up function during the procedure. See "Setting up the VCR with the Auto Set Up function" on page 17.
- TV Direct Rec**
You can easily record what you are watching on the TV. For details, see "Recording what you are watching on the TV (TV Direct Rec) (not available on SLV-SE600N and SE700R)" on page 47.
- One Touch Play**
With One Touch Play, you can start playback automatically without turning on the TV. For details, see "Starting playback automatically with one button (One Touch Play) (not available on SLV-SE600N and SE700R)" on page 43.
- One Touch Menu**
You can turn on the VCR and TV, set the TV to the video channel, and display the VCR's on-screen display automatically by pressing MENU on the remote commander.
- One Touch Timer**
You can turn on the VCR and TV, set the TV to the video channel, and display the timer recording menu (the TIMER METHOD menu, the TIMER menu, or the SHOWVIEW menu) automatically by pressing MENU on the remote commander. You can set which timer recording menu is displayed using TIMER OPTIONS in the OPTIONS-2 menu (see page 79).
- Automatic Power Off**
You can have the VCR turn off automatically, if the VCR is not used after you turn off the TV.

^{**1} "MEGALOGIC" is a registered trademark of Grundig Corporation.

^{**2} "EASYLINK" is a trademark of Philips Corporation.

^{**3} "Q-Link" is a trademark of Panasonic Corporation.

^{**4} "EURO VIEW LINK" is a trademark of Toshiba Corporation.

^{**5} "T-V LINK" is a trademark of JVC Corporation.

Note

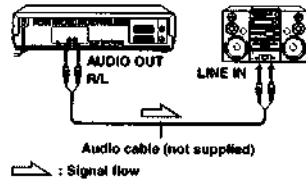
- Not all TVs respond to the functions above.

continued

Additional connections

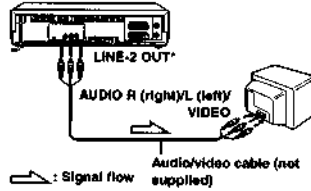
To a stereo system (SLV-SE700N/K and SE600N only)

You can improve sound quality by connecting a stereo system to the AUDIO OUT R/L jacks as shown on the right.



To a TV with audio and video jacks (SLV-SE500R, SE700R and SE800K only)

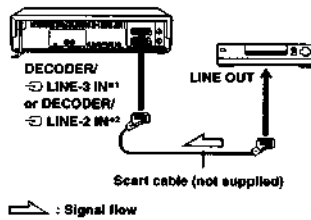
If your TV does not have a Scart (EURO-AV) connector, you can improve sound and picture quality by connecting your TV to the LINE-2 OUT jacks as shown on the right.



* SLV-SE500R has only AUDIO L (left) and VIDEO jacks.

To a satellite or digital tuner with Line Through (not available on SLV-SE350K, SE500R, SE600N and SE700R)

Using the Line Through function, you can watch programmes from a satellite or digital tuner connected to this VCR on the TV even when the VCR is turned off. When you turn on the satellite or digital tuner, this VCR automatically sends the signal from the satellite or digital tuner to the TV without turning itself on.



- 1 Connect the satellite or digital tuner to the DECODER/LINE-3 IN* (or DECODER/LINE-2 IN**) connector as shown above.
- 2 Set DECODER/LINE3* (or DECODER/LINE2**) to LINE3* (or LINE2**) in the OPTIONS-2 menu.

3 Set POWER SAVE to OFF in the OPTIONS-2 menu.

4 Turn off the VCR.

To watch a programme, turn on the satellite or digital tuner and the TV.

Note

- You cannot watch programmes on the TV while recording unless you are recording a satellite or digital programme.

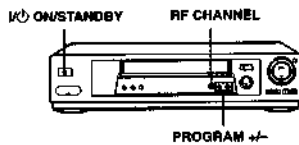
* SLV-SE500K and SE800N/K only
** SLV-SE700N/K only

Step 4 : Tuning your TV to the VCR

If your TV has a Scart (EURO-AV) connector, see page 16.

If your TV does not have a Scart (EURO-AV) connector

Follow the steps below so that your TV will properly receive the video signals from your VCR.



- 1 **ONSTAN** Press **ON/STANDBY** to turn on the VCR.
- 2 **AUTO ST UP** Press **RF CHANNEL** on the VCR lightly.
RF CHANNEL The factory-preset RF channel appears in the display window.
The VCR signal is output through this channel to the TV.
- 3 Turn on your TV and select a programme position for the VCR picture.
This programme position will now be referred to as the video channel.
- 4 **AUTO ST UP** Press **RF CHANNEL**.
RF CHANNEL The TV system appears in the display window.

- 5 **PROGRAM +/-** Press **PROGRAM +/-** (repeatedly) to select the appropriate TV system for your area.
 Select "G" for the B/G TV system, or "K" for the D/K TV system.

- 6 Tune the TV to the same channel shown in the VCR display window so that the picture on the right appears clearly on the TV screen.
Refer to your TV manual for TV tuning instructions.
If you select the wrong TV system in step 5, the picture on the right may not appear. Select the appropriate TV system and tune the TV again.
If the picture does not appear clearly, see "To obtain a clear picture from the VCR" below.

- 7 **AUTO ST UP** Press **RF CHANNEL**.
RF CHANNEL You have now tuned your TV to the VCR. Whenever you want to play a tape, set the TV to the video channel.

To check to see if the TV tuning is correct

Set the TV to the video channel and press **PROGRAM +/-** on the VCR. If the TV screen changes to a different programme each time you press **PROGRAM +/-**, the TV tuning is correct.

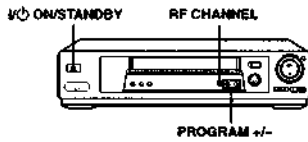
To obtain a clear picture from the VCR

If the screen does not appear clearly in step 6 above, go to step 7 to finish this procedure once. Then start again from step 2. After pressing **RF CHANNEL** in step 2, press **PROGRAM +/-** while the RF channel is displayed, so that another RF channel appears. Then tune the TV to the new RF channel so that a clear picture appears.

Note

- If you set the wrong TV system, you may have no sound or sound may be distorted.

If your TV has a Scart (EURO-AV) connector

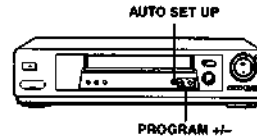


- 1 **ONSTAN** Press **ON/STANDBY** to turn on the VCR.
- 2 **AUTO SET UP** Press **RF CHANNEL** on the VCR lightly.
The factory-preset RF channel appears in the display window.
The VCR signal is output through this channel to the TV.
- 3 **PROGRA** Press **PROGRAM +/-** to set the RF channel to OFF, and press **RF CHANNEL** again.

AUTO SET UP RF channel set up is complete.

Step 5 : Setting up the VCR with the Auto Set Up function

Before using the VCR for the first time, set up the VCR using the Auto Set Up function. With this function, you can set the language for the on-screen display, TV channels, guide channels for the ShowView system*, and VCR clock* automatically.



- 1 **AUTO SET UP** Hold down **AUTO SET UP** on the VCR for more than three seconds.
The VCR automatically turns on, and the country abbreviation appears in the display window.
- 2 **PROGRA** Press **PROGRAM +/-** to select the abbreviation of your country from the table on page 18.
For some countries, there is a selection of languages to choose from.
If your country does not appear, select ELSE.

16 Tuning your TV to the VCR

- 3 **AUTO SET UP** Press **AUTO SET UP** lightly.
The VCR starts searching for all of the receivable channels and presets them according to the TV system you selected in "Tuning your TV to the VCR" on page 14.
If you want to change the order of the channels or disable unwanted programme positions, see "Changing/disabling programme positions" on page 30.

If you use the SMARTLINK connection (not available on SLV-SE600N and SE700R), the Preset Download function starts and the SMARTLINK indicator flashes in the display window during download.
After the search or download is complete, the current time appears in the display window for any stations that transmit a time signal (not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R).

The abbreviations of the countries and languages are as follows:

| Abbreviation | Country | Language |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------|
| CZ | Czech | Czech |
| HUN | Hungary | Hungarian |
| PL | Poland | Polish |
| SK | Slovakia | Slovak |
| TR | Turkey | Turkish |
| RUS | Russia | Russian |
| ELSE | Other countries | English |

To cancel the Auto Set Up function

Press **AUTO SET UP**.

Tip

- If you want to change the language for the on-screen display from the one preset in the Auto Set Up function, see page 24.

Notes

- If you stop the Auto Set Up function during step 3, you must repeat set up from step 1.
- Whenever you operate the Auto Set Up function, some of the settings (ShowView*, timer, etc.) will be reset. If this happens, you have to set them again.

* not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R

continued

Setting up the VCR with the Auto Set Up function | 17

Step 6 : Setting the clock

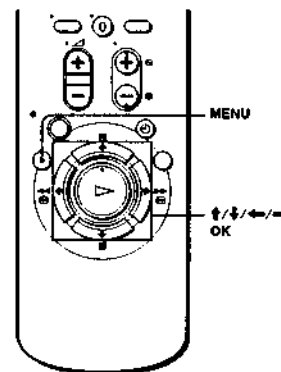
You must set the time and date on the VCR to use the timer features properly.

The Auto Clock Set function (not available on SLV-SE300R, SE600N and SE700R) works only if a station in your area is broadcasting a time signal. If the Auto Set Up function did not set the clock correctly for your local area, try another station for the Auto Clock Set function (see page 22).

Setting the clock manually

Before you start...

- Turn on the VCR and the TV.
- Set the TV to the video channel.




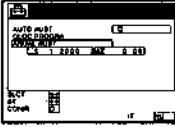
- 1 **NU** Press **MENU**, then press **↑/↓** to highlight **SETTINGS** and press **OK**.
- 2 Press **↑/↓** to highlight **CLOCK**, then press **OK**.
For SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R, only the clock setting menu appears. Skip the next step and go to step 4.

continued


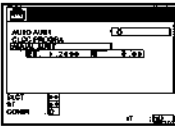
18 Setting up the VCR with the Auto Set Up function

Setting the clock | 19


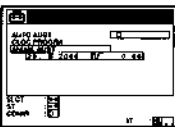
3 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight MANUAL ADJUST, then press OK.


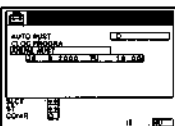
4 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to set the day.


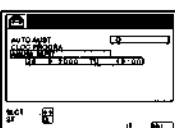
5 Press \rightarrow to highlight the month and set the month pressing \uparrow/\downarrow .


6 Set the year, hour, and minutes in sequence, pressing \rightarrow to highlight the item to be set, and press \uparrow/\downarrow to select the digits. The day of the week is set automatically.

7 Press OK to start the clock.

8 Press MENU to exit the menu.



Tip

- To change the digits while setting, press \leftarrow to return to the item to be changed, and select the digits by pressing \uparrow/\downarrow .
- If you want to return to the previous menu, highlight RETURN and press OK.

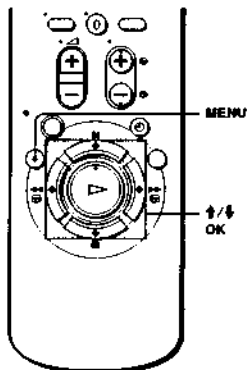
Note

- The menu disappears automatically if you don't proceed for more than a few minutes.


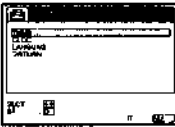
continued

Changing the station for the Auto Clock Set function (not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R)



- Before you start...**
- Turn on the VCR and the TV.
 - Set the TV to the video channel.




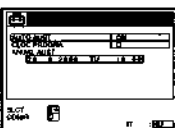
1 Press MENU, then press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight SETTINGS and press OK.


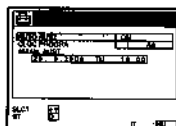
2 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight CLOCK, then press OK. AUTO ADJUST is highlighted.



3 Press OK.



4 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight ON, then press OK.


5 Press \downarrow to highlight CLOCK PROGRAM, then press OK.

6 Press \uparrow/\downarrow repeatedly until the programme position of the station that carries a time signal appears. If the VCR does not receive a time signal from any station, AUTO ADJUST returns to OFF automatically.

7 Press MENU to exit the menu.



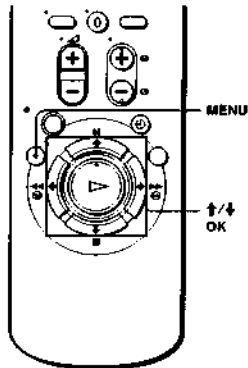
- Tip**
- If you set AUTO ADJUST to ON, the Auto Clock Set function is activated whenever the VCR is turned off. The time is adjusted automatically by making reference to the time signal from the station whose programme position is displayed in the "CLOCK PROGRAM" row. If you do not need the Auto Clock Set, select OFF.
 - If you want to return to the previous menu, highlight RETURN and press OK.
- Note**
- The menu disappears automatically if you don't proceed for more than a few minutes.

Selecting a language

You can change the on-screen display language from the one you selected with the Auto Set Up function.

Before you start...

- Turn on the VCR and the TV.
- Set the TV to the video channel.



- 3 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight the desired language, then press OK.



- 4 Press MENU to exit the menu.



Tip

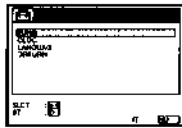
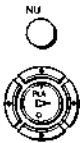
- If you want to return to the previous menu, highlight RETURN and press OK

Note

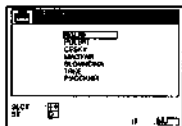
- The menu disappears automatically if you don't proceed for more than a few minutes.

Getting Started

- 1 Press MENU, then press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight SETTINGS and press OK.



- 2 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight LANGUAGE, then press OK.

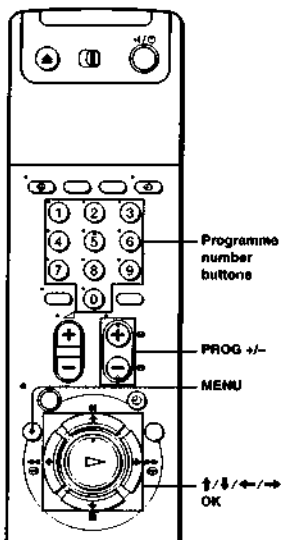


Presetting channels

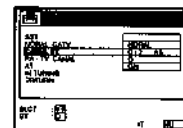
If some channels could not be preset using the Auto Set Up function, you can preset them manually.

Before you start...

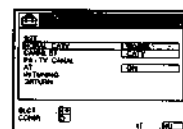
- Turn on the VCR and the TV.
- Set the TV to the video channel.



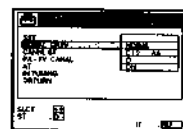
- 2 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight TUNER, then press OK.



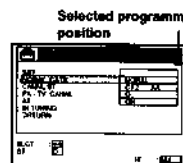
- 3 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight NORMAL/CATV, then press OK.



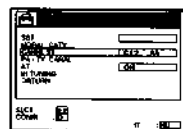
- 4 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight NORMAL, then press OK.
To preset CATV (Cable Television) channels, select CATV.



- 5 Press PROG +/- to select the programme position.




- 6 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight CHANNEL SET, then press OK.



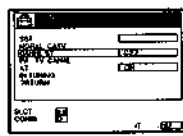
Getting Started

continued

7 Press \uparrow/\downarrow repeatedly until the channel you want is displayed.



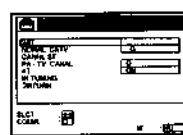
The channels appear in the following order:



| B/G TV system | | D/K TV system | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| Channel number in the CHANNEL SET field | Receiveable Channel | Channel number in the CHANNEL SET field | Receiveable Channel |
| C02 | E2 | C02 | R1 |
| C03 | E3 | C05 | R6 |
| C04 | E4 | C06 | R7 |
| C05 | E5 | C12 | R12 |
| C06 | E6 | C13 | R2 |
| C07 | E7 | C14 | R3 |
| C08 | E8 | C15 | R4 |
| C09 | E9 | C16 | R5 |
| C10 | E10 | C17 | R8 |
| C11 | E11 | C18 | R9 |
| C12 | E12 | C19 | R10 |
| C21-C69 | E21-E69 | C20 | R11 |
| S01-S41 | S1-S41 | C21-C69 | R21-R69 |
| S42-S46 | S01-S05 | | |


If you know the number of the channel you want, press the programme number buttons. For example, for channel 5, first press "0" and then press "5."

8 If the TV sound is distorted or noisy, press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight SYSTEM and press OK. Then press \uparrow/\downarrow to select B/G or D/K so that you get better sound.



9 To preset another programme position, repeat steps 5 through 7.

10 Press MENU to exit the menu.

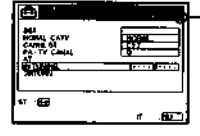


If the picture is not clear

Normally, the Auto Fine Tuning (AFT) function automatically tunes in channels clearly. However, if the picture is not clear, you may also use the manual tuning function.

- 1 Press PROG +/- or the programme number buttons to select the programme position for which you cannot obtain a clear picture.
- 2 Press MENU, then select SETTINGS and press OK.
- 3 Select TUNER, then press OK.
- 4 Select FINE TUNING, then press OK.

The fine tuning meter appears.



- 5 Press \leftarrow/\rightarrow to get a clearer picture, then press MENU to exit the menu. Note that the AFT (Auto Fine Tuning) setting switches to OFF.

Tip
• If you want to return to the previous menu, highlight RETURN and press OK.

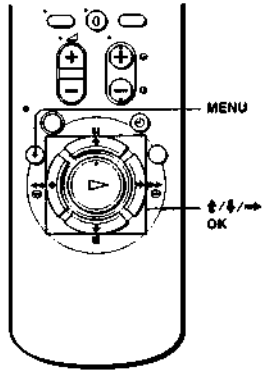
Notes
• The menu disappears automatically if you don't proceed for more than a few minutes.
• When adjusting FINE TUNING, the menu may become difficult to read due to interference from the picture being received.

Changing/disabling programme positions

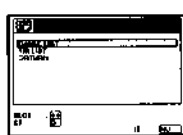
After setting the channels, you can change the programme positions as you like. If any programme positions are unused or contain unwanted channels, you can disable them. You can also change the station names (not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R). If the station names are not displayed, you can enter them manually.

Changing programme positions

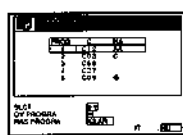
- Before you start...**
- Turn on the VCR and the TV.
 - Set the TV to the video channel.



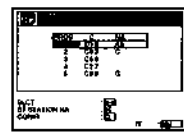
1 Press MENU, then press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight LISTS and press OK.



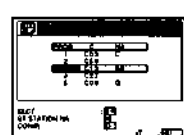
2 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight CHANNEL LIST, then press OK.




3 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight the row which you want to change the programme position, then press \rightarrow .



4 Press \uparrow/\downarrow until the selected channel row moves to the desired programme position. The selected channel is inserted at the new programme position and the intermediate channels are displaced to fill the gap.




5 Press OK to confirm the setting.



6 To change the programme position of another station, repeat steps 3 through 5.

7 Press MENU to exit the menu.



Tip
• If you want to return to the previous menu, highlight RETURN and press OK.

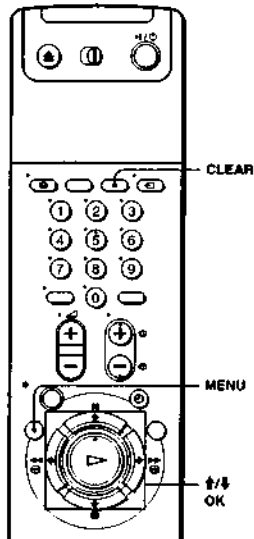
Note
• The menu disappears automatically if you don't proceed for more than a few minutes.

Disabling unwanted programme positions

After presetting channels, you can disable unused programme positions. The disabled positions will be skipped later when you press the PROG +/- buttons.

Before you start...

- Turn on the VCR and the TV.
- Set the TV to the video channel.



- Press MENU, then press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight LISTS, and press OK.
- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight CHANNEL LIST, then press OK.

- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight the row which you want to disable.
- Press CLEAR. The selected row will be cleared as shown on the right.
- Repeat steps 3 and 4 for any other programme positions you want to disable.
- Press MENU to exit the menu.

Tip

- If you want to return to the previous menu, highlight RETURN and press OK.

Notes

- The menu disappears automatically if you don't proceed for more than a few minutes.
- Be sure to select the programme position you want to disable correctly. If you disable a programme position by mistake, you need to reset that channel manually.

Getting Started

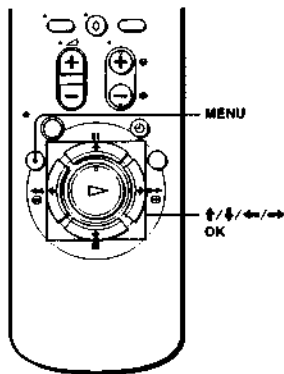
continued

Changing the station names (not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R)

You can change or enter the station names (up to 5 characters). The VCR must receive channel information (for instance, SMARTLINK information) for station names to appear automatically.

Before you start...

- Turn on the VCR and the TV.
- Set the TV to the video channel.



- Press MENU, then press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight LISTS and press OK.
- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight CHANNEL LIST, then press OK.
- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight the row which you want to change or enter the station name, then press \rightarrow . To display other pages for programme positions 6 to 60, press \uparrow/\downarrow repeatedly.

- Press \rightarrow .
- Enter the station name.
 - Press \uparrow/\downarrow to select a character. Each time you press \uparrow , the character changes as shown below.
 A \rightarrow B \rightarrow ... \rightarrow Z \rightarrow a \rightarrow b \rightarrow ... \rightarrow z
 \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow ... \rightarrow 9 \rightarrow (symbols) \rightarrow (blank space) \rightarrow A
 - Press \rightarrow to set the next character. The next space is highlighted. To correct a character, press \leftarrow/\rightarrow until the character you want to correct is highlighted, then reset it. You can set up to 5 characters for the station name.
- Press OK to confirm the new name.
- Press MENU to exit the menu.

Tip

- If you want to return to the previous menu, highlight RETURN and press OK.

Notes

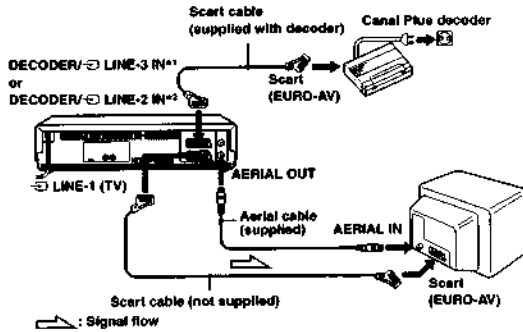
- The menu disappears automatically if you don't proceed for more than a few minutes.
- If you enter a symbol in step 5, it will appear as a blank space in the display window.

Getting Started

Setting the Canal Plus decoder (not available on SLV-SE350K, SE500R, SE600N and SE700R)

You can watch or record Canal Plus programmes if you connect a decoder (not supplied) to the VCR.

Connecting a decoder



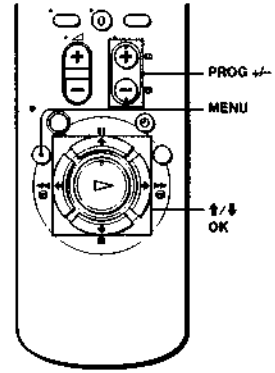
Setting Canal Plus channels

To watch or record Canal Plus programmes, set your VCR to receive the channels using the on-screen display.

In order to set the channels correctly, be sure to follow all of the steps below.

Before you start...

- Turn on the VCR, the TV, and the decoder.
- Set the TV to the video channel.



Getting Started

- Press MENU, then press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight OPTIONS and press OK.
- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight OPTIONS-2, then press OK.
- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight DECODER/LINE3*1 (or DECODER/LINE2*2), then press OK.

continued

36 Setting the Canal Plus decoder (not available on SLV-SE350K, SE500R, SE600N and SE700R)

- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight DECODER, then press OK.
- Press MENU to exit the menu. The menu disappears from the TV screen.
- Press MENU again. Then press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight SETTINGS and press OK.
- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight TUNER, then press OK.
- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight NORMAL/CATV, then press OK.

Setting the Canal Plus decoder (not available on SLV-SE350K, SE500R, SE600N and SE700R) 37

- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight NORMAL, then press OK.

To preset CATV (Cable Television) channels, select CATV.
- Press PROG +/- to select the desired programme position.

Selected programme position
- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight CHANNEL SET, then press OK.
- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to select the Canal Plus channels, then press OK.
- Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight PAY-TV/CANAL+, then press OK.

continued


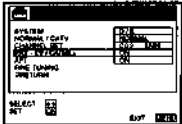
38 Setting the Canal Plus decoder (not available on SLV-SE350K, SE500R, SE600N and SE700R)

Setting the Canal Plus decoder (not available on SLV-SE350K, SE500R, SE600N and SE700R) 39


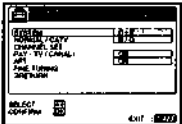
Getting Started

Playing a tape


14 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight ON, then press OK.

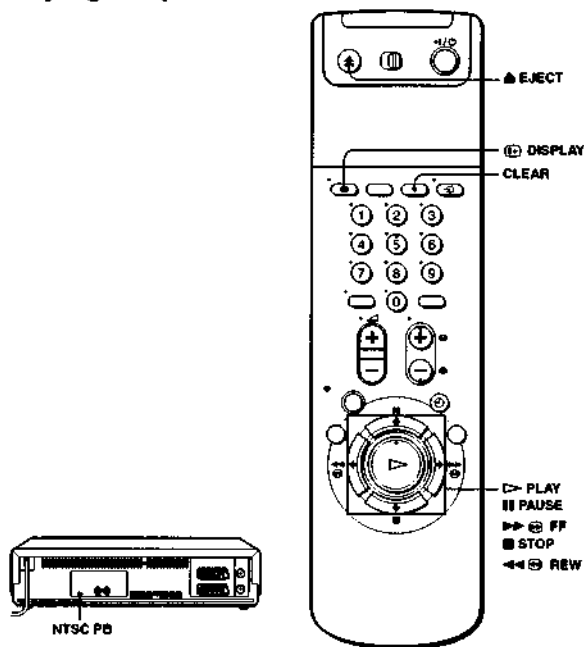
15 If the TV sound is distorted or noisy, press \uparrow/\downarrow to highlight SYSTEM and press OK. Then press \uparrow/\downarrow to select B/G or D/K so that you get better sound.

16 Press MENU to exit the menu.




- Tip**
- If you want to return to the previous menu, highlight RETURN and press OK.
- Notes**
- The menu disappears automatically if you don't proceed for more than a few minutes.
 - To superimpose subtitles while watching Canal Plus programmes, make both decoder-VCR and VCR-TV connections using 21-pin Scart cables that are compatible with the RGB signals. You cannot record subtitles on the VCR.
 - When you watch Canal Plus programmes through the RFU input of the TV, press \rightarrow TV/VIDEO so that the VIDEO indicator appears in the display window.
- * SLV-SE500K and SE800N/K only
 ** SLV-SE700N/K only



- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel.
- Insert a tape.
The VCR turns on and starts playing automatically if you insert a tape with its safety tab removed.

continued

3 Press \rightarrow PLAY.
When the tape reaches the end, it will rewind automatically.



Additional tasks

| To | Press |
|-------------------------|---|
| Stop play | \blacksquare STOP |
| Pause play | \parallel PAUSE |
| Resume play after pause | \parallel PAUSE or \rightarrow PLAY |
| Fast-forward the tape | \gg FF during stop |
| Rewind the tape | \ll REW during stop |
| Eject the tape | \blacktriangle EJECT |

To set the colour system

If the playback picture has no colour, or streaks appear during playback, set COLOUR SYSTEM in the OPTIONS-1 menu to conform to the system that the tape was recorded in (see page 79). (Normally set the option to AUTO.)

To play an NTSC-recorded tape

Set NTSC PB at the rear of the VCR according to the colour system of your TV.

| When your TV is | Set NTSC PB to |
|-----------------|----------------|
| PAL only | ON PAL TV |
| PAL and NTSC | NTSC 4.43 |

To use the time counter

Press CLEAR at the point on the tape that you want to find later. The counter in the display window resets to "0:00:00." Search for the point afterwards by referring to the counter.



To display the counter on the TV screen, press \rightarrow DISPLAY.

Notes

- The counter resets to "0:00:00" whenever a tape is reinserted.
 - The counter stops counting when it comes to a portion with no recording.
 - The time counter does not appear on the TV screen when using an NTSC-recorded tape.
 - Depending on your TV, the following may occur while playing an NTSC-recorded tape:
 - The picture becomes black and white.
 - The picture shakes.
 - No picture appears on the TV screen.
 - Black streaks appear horizontally on the TV screen.
 - The colour density increases or decreases.
 - If you play back a tape in the LP or EP mode with the NTSC system, the sound becomes monaural.
 - While setting the menu on the TV screen, buttons for playback on the remote commander do not function.
 - The picture's colour may be affected when playing a MESECAM-recorded tape in the LP mode.*
- * SLV-SE350K only

Starting playback automatically with one button (One Touch Play) (not available on SLV-SE600N and SE700R)

If you use the SMARTLINK connection, you can turn on the VCR and the TV, set the TV to the video channel, and start playback automatically with one button.

- Insert a tape.
The VCR automatically turns on.
If you insert a tape with its safety tab removed, the TV turns on and switches to the video channel. Playback starts automatically.
- Press \rightarrow PLAY.
The TV turns on and switches to the video channel automatically. Playback starts.

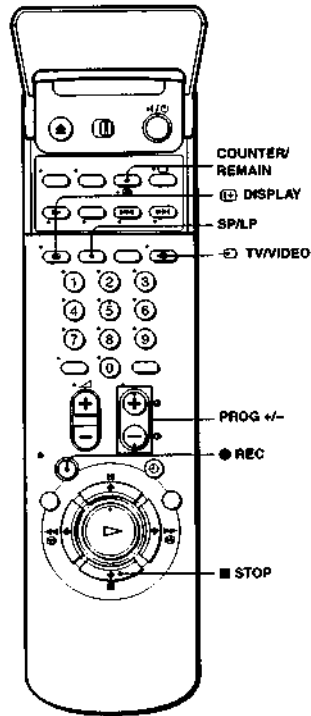
Tip

- When there already is a tape in the VCR, the VCR and the TV turn on, the TV is set to the video channel, and playback starts automatically in one sequence when you press \rightarrow PLAY.

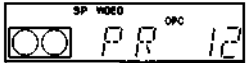
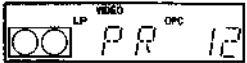
Note


- When you use the One Touch Play function, leave the TV on or in the standby mode.

Recording TV programmes



- 1 Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel.
To record from a decoder, turn it on.
- 2 Insert a tape with its safety tab in place.

- 3 Press PROG +/- to select the programme position or station name*1 you want to record.
 
- 4 Press SP/LP to select the tape speed, SP or LP.
 

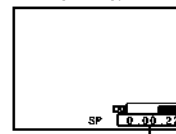
LP (Long Play) provides recording time twice as long as SP. However, SP (Standard Play) produces better picture and audio quality.
- 5 Press REC to start recording.
 

The recording indicator lights up red in the display window.

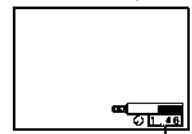
To stop recording
Press ■ STOP.

To check the remaining time

Press (⏏) DISPLAY. With the display on, press COUNTER/REMAIN to check the remaining time. Each time you press COUNTER/REMAIN, the time counter and the remaining time appear alternately. The ⏏ indicator indicates the remaining time.



Time counter



Remaining time

In order to get an accurate remaining time indication, be sure TAPE LENGTH in the OPTIONS-1 menu is set according to the tape type you use (see page 79).

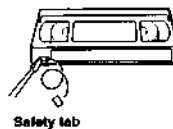
To watch another TV programme while recording

- 1 Press (⏏) TV/VIDEO to turn off the VIDEO indicator in the display window.
- 2 Select another programme position on the TV.

continued

To save a recording

To prevent accidental erasure, break off the safety tab as illustrated. To record on the same tape again, cover the tab hole with adhesive tape.



Safety tab

Tips

- To select a programme position, you can use the programme number buttons on the remote commander. For two-digit numbers, press the +/- (ten's digit) button followed by the programme number buttons.
- If you connect additional equipment to a LINE connector or jack, you can select the input signal using the INPUT SELECT or PROG +/- buttons.
- The (⏏) DISPLAY information appears on the TV screen indicating information about the tape, but the information won't be recorded on the tape.
- If you don't want to watch TV while recording, you can turn off the TV. When using a decoder, make sure to leave it on.

Notes

- The (⏏) DISPLAY information does not appear during still (pause) mode or slow-motion playback.
- The (⏏) DISPLAY information will not appear while playing an NTSC-recorded tape.
- If a tape has portions recorded in both PAL (MESECAM) and NTSC systems, the time counter reading will not be correct. This discrepancy is due to the difference between the counting cycles of the two video systems.
- You cannot watch a Canal Plus programme while recording another Canal Plus programme.*1
- When you insert a non-standard commercially available tape, the remaining time may not be correct.
- The remaining time is intended for rough measurement only.
- About 30 seconds after the tape begins playback, the tape remaining time will be displayed.
- The station name*1 may not appear if the VCR does not receive station name information signals.

*1 not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R

*2 not available on SLV-SE350K, SE500R, SE600N and SE700R

Recording what you are watching on the TV (TV Direct Rec)

(not available on SLV-SE600N and SE700R)

If you use the SMARTLINK connection, you can easily record what you are watching on the TV (other than tapes being played on the VCR).

- 1 Insert a tape with its safety tab in place.
- 2 Press ● REC while you are watching a TV programme or external source.

The VCR automatically turns on, then the TV indicator lights up and the VCR starts recording what you are watching on the TV.

Tip

- The TV indicator appears in the display window after you press ● REC in some situations such as:
 - when you are watching a source connected to the TV's line input, or
 - when the TV tuner preset data for the programme position is different from the data in the VCR tuner preset.
- If there is a tape with its safety tab in place in the VCR, the VCR automatically turns on and starts recording what you are watching on the TV when you press ● REC.
- You can turn the TV Direct Rec function ON and OFF in the OPTIONS-2 menu (see page 79).

Notes

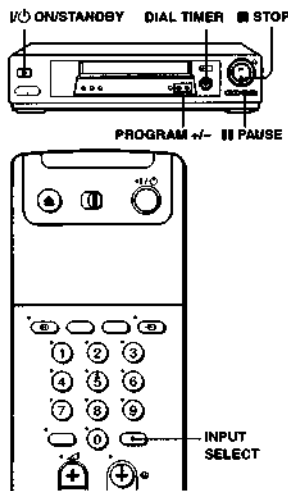
- You cannot record what you are watching using this method when the VCR is in the following modes; pause, timer standby, tuner preset, Auto Set Up, and recording.
- When the TV indicator is lit in the display window, do not turn off the TV nor change the TV programme position. When the TV indicator is not lit, the VCR continues recording the programme even if you change the TV programme position on the TV.

Recording TV programmes using the Dial Timer (SLV-SE800N/K only)

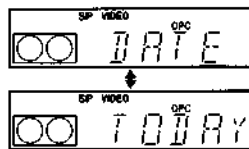
The Dial Timer function allows you to make timer recordings of programmes without turning on your TV. Set the recording timer to record up to eight programmes, including settings made with other timer methods, that will be broadcast within the next month. The recording start time and recording stop time can be set at one minute intervals.

Before you start...

- Insert a tape with its safety tab in place. Make sure the tape is longer than the total recording time.
- To record from a decoder, turn it on.



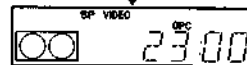
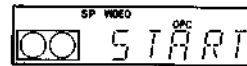
- 1** Press DIAL TIMER. "DATE" and "TODAY" appear alternately in the display window. If the date and time are not set, "DAY" will appear. See step 2 in the following section, "To set the clock" to set the date and time.



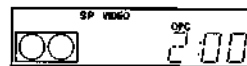
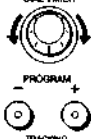
- 2** Turn DIAL TIMER to set the recording date.



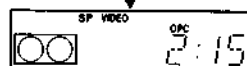
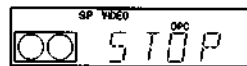
- 3** Press DIAL TIMER. "START" and the current time appear alternately in the display window.



- 4** Turn DIAL TIMER to set the recording start time. You can set the recording start time in 15 minute intervals or adjust the time in one minute intervals by pressing the PROGRAM +/- buttons.

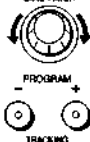


- 5** Press DIAL TIMER. "STOP" and the recording stop time appear alternately in the display window.

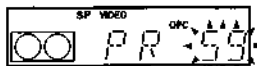


continued

- 6** Turn DIAL TIMER to set the recording stop time. You can set the recording stop time in 15 minute intervals or adjust the time in one minute intervals by pressing the PROGRAM +/- buttons.



- 7** Press DIAL TIMER. The programme position or station name appears in the display window.



- 8** Turn DIAL TIMER to set the programme position. To record from a decoder or other source connected to one or more of the LINE inputs, turn DIAL TIMER or press INPUT SELECT to display the connected line in the display window.



- 9** Press DIAL TIMER to complete the setting. "OK" appears in the display window for about five seconds. The indicator appears in the display window and the VCR stands by for recording.



To record from a decoder or other source, leave the connected equipment turned on.

To return to the previous step

To return to the previous step, press the PROGRAM + and - buttons on the VCR at the same time during any of the dial timer settings.

To stop recording

To stop the VCR while recording, press STOP.

To use the VCR after setting the timer

To use the VCR before a recording begins, just press ON. The indicator turns off and the VCR turns on. Remember to press ON to reset the VCR to recording standby after using the VCR.

You can also do the following tasks while the VCR is recording:

- Reset the counter (page 42).
- Display tape information on the TV screen (page 45).
- Check the timer settings (page 68).
- Watch another TV programme (page 45).

To set the clock

- 1 Turn DIAL TIMER so that "CLOCK" appears in the display window.
- 2 Press DIAL TIMER. "DAY" appears in the display window.
- 3 Turn DIAL TIMER to set the day.
- 4 Press DIAL TIMER. "MONTH" appears in the display window.
- 5 Turn and press DIAL TIMER to set the month, and then the year. After you set the year, "CLOCK" appears in the display window again.
- 6 Turn and press DIAL TIMER to set the hour and minute.
- 7 When you have finished setting the time, press DIAL TIMER to start the clock.

Tips

- To cancel a Dial Timer setting, press STOP on the VCR while you are making the setting.
- The programme is recorded in the current tape speed mode. To change the tape speed, press SPLP before you complete the setting in step 9.
- When you are recording a programme in the SP mode and the remaining tape becomes shorter than the recording time, the tape speed is automatically changed to the LP mode. Note that some interference will appear on the picture at the point the tape speed is changed. If you want to keep the tape speed, set AUTO LONG PLAY to OFF in the OPTIONS-1 menu (page 79).
- To check, change, or cancel the programme setting, see "Checking/changing/cancelling timer settings" (page 68).

Notes

- If eight programmes have already been set using the Show View system or the TIMER menu, "FULL" appears in the display window for about five seconds.
- The indicator flashes in the display window when you complete the setting in step 9 with no tape inserted.
- If you set the clock using the Auto Clock Set function and AUTO ADJUST is set to ON, the clock will adjust itself to the incoming time signal regardless of adjustments made with the Dial Timer. Be sure you have set ACS correctly.
- The station name may not appear if the VCR does not receive station name information signals.

continued

About the Demonstration Mode

The DIAL TIMER function has a Demonstration Mode that allows the user, such as a salesperson, to enter more than eight examples of timer settings when demonstrating the use of the DIAL TIMER. It cancels the "FULL" notice which appears if eight programmes have already been set. Do not use the Demonstration Mode for making timer recordings. Doing so may cause the settings to be inaccurate.

To activate the Demonstration Mode

Press **II** (pause) on the VCR while turning the DIAL TIMER. "DEMO" appears in the display window for a few seconds.

To cancel the Demonstration Mode

Turn the power off and unplug the mains lead. Although the Demonstration Mode is cancelled, the timer settings entered while using the Demonstration Mode will remain. Be sure to manually cancel the timer settings before you use the Dial Timer or any other timer method after reconnecting the mains lead (see page 68).

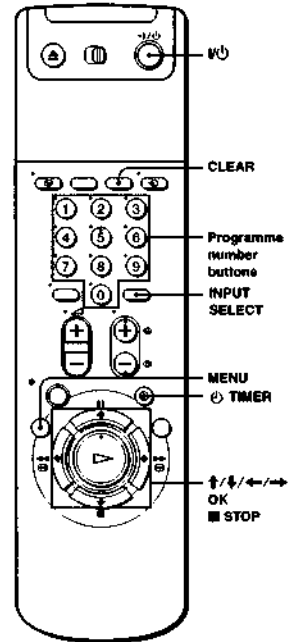
Recording TV programmes using the ShowView system

(not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R)

The ShowView system is the feature that simplifies programming the VCR to make timer recordings. Just enter the ShowView number listed in the TV programme guide. The date, times, and programme position of that programme are set automatically. You can preset a total of eight programmes, including settings made with other timer methods.

Before you start...

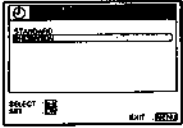

- Check that the VCR clock is set to the correct time and date.
- Insert a tape with its safety tab in place. Make sure the tape is longer than the total recording time.
- To record from a decoder, turn it on.
- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel.
- Set **TIMER OPTIONS** to **SHOWVIEW** or **VARIABLE** in the **OPTIONS-2** menu (see page 79).




Basic Operations

continued

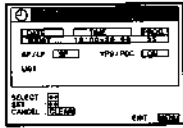
- 1** **TIMER** Press **⊙** **TIMER**.

 - When you set **TIMER OPTIONS** to **VARIABLE**: The **TIMER METHOD** menu appears on the TV screen. Press **↑/↓** to select **SHOWVIEW**, then press **OK**.
 - When you set **TIMER OPTIONS** to **SHOWVIEW**: The **SHOWVIEW** menu appears on the TV screen.

- 2** Press the programme number buttons to enter the ShowView number.

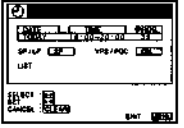
If you make a mistake, press **CLEAR** and re-enter the correct number.



- 3** Press **OK**.

The date, start and stop times, programme position or station name, tape speed, and VPS/PDC setting appear on the TV screen.

 - If "—" appears in the "PROG." (programme) column (this may happen for local broadcasts), you have to set the appropriate programme position manually. Press **↑/↓** to select the desired programme position. To record from a decoder or other source connected to one or more of the **LINE** inputs, press **INPUT SELECT** to display the connected line in the "PROG." position. You will only have to do this operation once for the referred channel. The VCR will then store your setting. If the information is incorrect, press **CLEAR** to cancel the setting.


- 4** If you want to change the date, tape speed, and the VPS/PDC setting:

 - 1 Press **←/→** to highlight the item you want to change.
 - 2 Press **↑/↓** to reset it.
 - To record the same programme every day or the same day every week, see "Daily/weekly recording" below.
 - To use the VPS/PDC function, set VPS/PDC to **ON**. For details of the VPS/PDC function, see "Timer recording with VPS/PDC signals" below.
- 5** Press **MENU** to exit the menu.


- 6** Press **⏻** to turn off the VCR.

The **⊙** indicator appears in the display window and the VCR stands by for recording.

To record from a decoder or other source, leave the connected equipment turned on.



Basic Operations

To stop recording

To stop the VCR while recording, press **■** **STOP**.

Daily/weekly recording

In step 4 above, press **↓** to select the recording pattern. Each time you press **↓**, the indication changes as shown below. Press **↑** to change the indication in reverse order. **TODAY** → **SUN-SAT** (Sunday to Saturday) → **MON-SAT** (Monday to Saturday) → **MON-FRI** (Monday to Friday) → **SAT** (every Saturday) → **MON** (every Monday) → **SUN** (every Sunday) → 1 month later → (dates count down) → **TOMORROW** → **TODAY**

Timer recording with VPS/PDC signals

Some broadcast systems transmit VPS (Video Programme System) or PDC (Programme Delivery Control) signals with their TV programmes. These signals ensure that your timer recordings are made regardless of broadcast delays, early starts, or broadcast interruptions (when the VPS or PDC indicator in the display window is lit).

To use the VPS/PDC function, set VPS/PDC to **ON** in step 4 above. You can also use the VPS/PDC function for a source connected to one or more of the **LINE** inputs.

continued

To record satellite broadcasts

If you connect a satellite tuner and the VCR, you can record satellite programmes.

- 1 Turn on the satellite tuner.
- 2 On the satellite tuner, select the satellite programme for which you want to make a timer setting.
- 3 Follow steps 1 through 6 above.
- 4 Keep the satellite tuner turned on until the VCR finishes recording the satellite programme for which you have made a timer setting.

To use the VCR after setting the timer

To use the VCR before a recording begins, just press **PAUSE**. The **⊕** indicator turns off and the VCR switches on. Remember to press **PAUSE** to reset the VCR to recording standby after using the VCR.

You can also do the following tasks while the VCR is recording:

- Reset the counter (page 42).
- Display tape information on the TV screen (page 45).
- Check the timer settings (page 68).
- Watch another TV programme (page 45).

Tip

- To set the programme position, you can also use the PROG +/- or programme number buttons.
- To set the programme position with a two digit number, press +/- (ten's digit) button followed by the programme number buttons.
- To set the line input video source, you can also use the PROG +/- buttons.
- To set the tape speed, you can also use the SP/LP button.
- When you are recording a programme in the SP mode and the remaining tape becomes shorter than the recording time, the tape speed is automatically changed to the LP mode. Note that some interference will appear on the picture at the point the tape speed is changed. If you want to keep the same tape speed, set AUTO LONG PLAY to OFF in the OPTIONS-1 menu (page 79).
- To check, change, or cancel the programme setting, press **←/→** to choose LIST, then press OK in step 4. For details, see step 3 in "Checking/changing/cancelling timer settings" (page 68).

Notes

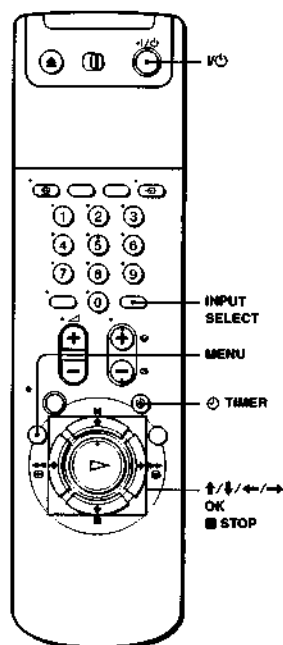
- If the VPS/PDC signal is too weak or the broadcasting station failed to transmit VPS/PDC signals, the VCR will start recording at the set time without using the VPS/PDC function.
- The **⊕** indicator flashes in the display window when you press **PAUSE** with no tape inserted.
- When you set TIMER OPTIONS to STANDARD in the OPTIONS-2 menu, the SHOWVIEW menu does not appear on the TV screen. Select SHOWVIEW or VARIABLE.
- The VPS/PDC function is automatically set to OFF for the timer recording of a satellite programme.
- The station name may not appear if the VCR does not receive station name information signals.

Recording TV programmes using the timer

You can preset a total of eight programmes, including settings made with other timer methods.

Before you start...

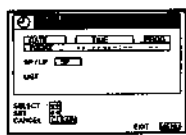
- Check that the VCR clock is set to the correct time and date.
- Insert a tape with its safety tab in place. Make sure the tape is longer than the total recording time.
- To record from a decoder, turn it on.
- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel.
- Set TIMER OPTIONS* to STANDARD or VARIABLE in the OPTIONS-2 menu (see page 79).



Basic Operations

continued

- 1 **TIMER** Press **⊕** TIMER.
For SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R:
The TIMER menu appears on the TV screen.



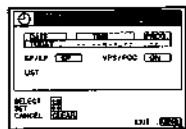
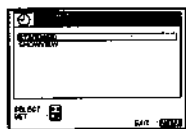
For SLV-SE350K, SE500K, SE700N/K and SE800N/K:

- When you set TIMER OPTIONS to VARIABLE:

The TIMER METHOD menu appears on the TV screen. Press **↑/↓** to select STANDARD, then press OK.

- When you set TIMER OPTIONS to STANDARD:

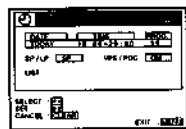
The TIMER menu appears on the TV screen.



- 2 Set the date, start and stop times, programme position or station name*, tape speed, and VPS/PDC function*:
1 Press **→** to highlight each item in turn.



- 2 Press **↑/↓** to set each item.
To correct a setting, press **←** to return to that setting and reset.



- To record the same programme every day or the same day every week, see "Daily/weekly recording" on page 59.
- To use the VPS/PDC function*, set VPS/PDC to ON. For details about the VPS/PDC function, see "Timer recording with VPS/PDC signals" on page 55.
- To record from a decoder or other source connected to one or more of the LINE inputs, press INPUT SELECT to display the connected line in the "PROG." position.

- 3 Press MENU to exit the menu.



- 4 Press **PAUSE** to turn off the VCR.



The **⊕** indicator appears in the display window and the VCR stands by for recording.
To record from a decoder or other source, leave the connected equipment turned on.

To stop recording

To stop the VCR while recording, press **■** STOP.

Daily/weekly recording

In step 2 above, press **↓** to select the recording pattern. Each time you press **↓**, the indication changes as shown below. Press **↑** to change the indication in reverse order.
TODAY → SUN-SAT (Sunday to Saturday) → MON-SAT (Monday to Saturday) → MON-FRI (Monday to Friday) → SAT (every Saturday) → ... → MON (every Monday) → SUN (every Sunday) → 1 month later → (date count down) → TOMORROW → TODAY

To record satellite broadcasts

If you connect a satellite tuner and the VCR, you can record satellite programmes.

- 1 Turn on the satellite tuner.
- 2 On the satellite tuner, select the satellite programme for which you want to make a timer setting.
- 3 Follow steps 1 through 4 above.
- 4 Keep the satellite tuner turned on until the VCR finishes recording the satellite programme for which you have made a timer setting.

To use the VCR after setting the timer

To use the VCR before a recording begins, just press **PAUSE**. The **⊕** indicator turns off and the VCR switches on. Remember to press **PAUSE** to reset the VCR to recording standby after using the VCR.

You can also do the following tasks while the VCR is recording:

- Reset the counter (page 42).
- Display tape information on the TV screen (page 45).
- Check the timer settings (page 68).
- Watch another TV programme (page 45).

Basic Operations

continued

Playing/searching at various speeds

Tips

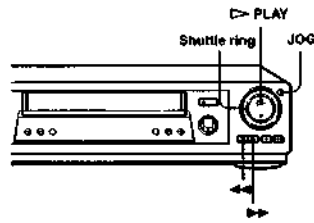
- To set the programme position, you can also use the PROG +/- or programme number buttons.
- To set the programme position with a two digit number, press -- (ten's digit) button followed by the programme number buttons.
- To set the line input video source, you can also use the PROG +/- buttons.
- To set the tape speed, you can also use the SP/LP button.
- When you are recording a programme in the SP mode and the remaining tape becomes shorter than the recording time, the tape speed is automatically changed to the LP mode. Note that some interference will appear on the picture at the point the tape speed is changed. If you want to keep the same tape speed, set AUTO LONG PLAY to OFF in the OPTIONS-1 menu (page 79).
- Even if you set TIMER OPTIONS to SHOWVIEW* in the OPTIONS-2 menu, you can set the timer manually. Press MENU to select TIMER, then go to step 2.
- To check, change, or cancel the programme setting, press <=> to choose LIST, then press OK in step 2. For details, see step 3 in "Checking/changing/cancelling timer settings" (page 68).

Notes

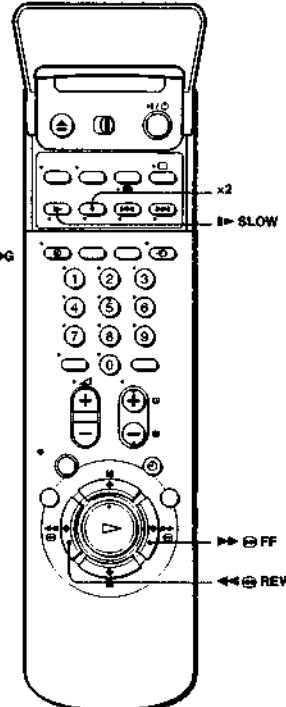
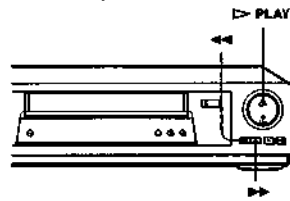
- When setting the timer with VPS/PDC signals, enter the start and stop times exactly as indicated in the TV programme guide. Otherwise, the VPS/PDC function* won't work.
- If the VPS/PDC signal is too weak or the broadcasting station failed to transmit VPS/PDC signals, the VCR will start recording at the set time without using the VPS/PDC function*.
- The indicator flashes in the display window when you press I/O with no tape inserted.
- The VPS/PDC function* is automatically set to OFF for the timer recording of a satellite programme.
- The station name* may not appear if the VCR does not receive station name information signals.

* not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R

SLV-SE500K/R and SE800N/K



SLV-SE350K, SE600N and SE700N/K/R



Additional Operations

| Playback options | Operation |
|--|---|
| View the picture during fast-forward or rewind | During fast-forward, hold down >>> FF/FF>>>. During rewind, hold down <<< REW/REW<<<. |

continued

| Playback options | Operation |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Play at high speed | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> During playback, press >>> FF or <<< REW on the remote commander. During playback, hold down >>> FF/FF>>> or <<< REW/REW<<<. When you release the button, normal playback resumes. |
| Play at twice the normal speed | During playback, press x2. |
| Play in slow motion | During playback, press SLOW. |
| Play frame by frame | During pause, press >>> FF or <<< REW on the remote commander. Hold down >>> FF or <<< REW to play one frame each second. |
| Rewind and start play | During stop, press >>> PLAY on the VCR while holding down <<< on the VCR. |

To resume normal playback

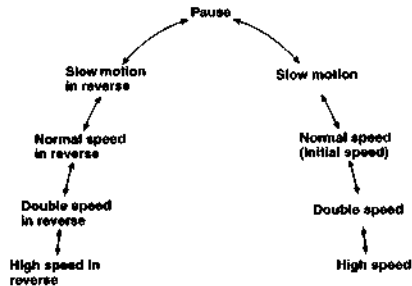
Press >>> PLAY.

Using the shuttle ring (SLV-SE500K/R and SE800N/K only)

With the shuttle ring, you can operate a variety of playback options. There are two ways for using the shuttle ring, normal mode and jog mode.

To use the shuttle ring in normal mode

During playback or pause, turn the shuttle ring clockwise or anticlockwise. Each change in the shuttle ring position changes the playback mode in the following way.



To use the shuttle ring in jog mode

Use this mode for frame-by-frame playback.

Press JOG to enter the jog mode. The JOG button lights up. If you change to the jog mode during any playback mode, playback pauses so you can see a still picture. Each change in the shuttle ring position shifts the picture one frame. To shift frames in reverse, turn the shuttle ring anticlockwise. The frame shift speed depends on the speed you turn the shuttle ring.

To resume normal mode, press JOG again. The JOG button turns off.

Tip

- Adjust the picture using the TRACKING +/- buttons if:
 - Screaks appear while playing in slow motion
 - Bands appear at the top or bottom while pausing.
 - The picture shakes while pausing.
- To set tracking to the centre position, press both buttons (+/-) at the same time.

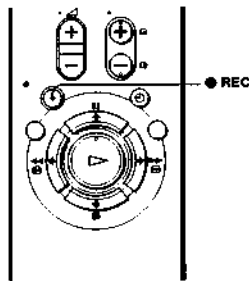
Notes

- The sound is muted during these operations.
- In the LP mode, noise may appear or there may be no colour.
- If the playback mode mark doesn't appear on the TV screen, press [DISPLAY].
- The picture may show noise when playing at high speed in reverse *
- SLV-SE350K only

Additional Operations

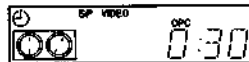
Setting the recording duration time

After you have started recording in the normal way, you can have the VCR stop recording automatically after a specified duration.



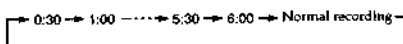
- 1 While recording, press ● REC.

The ⊖ indicator appears in the display window.



- 2 Press ● REC repeatedly to set the duration time.

Each press advances the time in increments of 30 minutes.



The tape counter decreases minute by minute to 0:00, then the VCR stops recording and turns off automatically.

To extend the duration

Press ● REC repeatedly to set a new duration time.

To cancel the duration

Press ● REC repeatedly until the ⊖ indicator disappears and the VCR returns to the normal recording mode.

To stop recording

To stop the VCR while recording, press ■ STOP.

Note

- You cannot display the current tape time in the display window when setting the recording duration time.

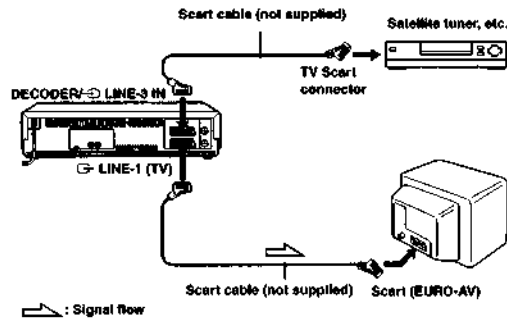
Synchronized Recording (SLV-SE500K and SE800N/K only)

You can set the VCR to automatically record programmes from equipment such as a satellite tuner by connecting the equipment to the DECODER/LINE-3 IN connector. The connected equipment must have a timer function for this feature to work.

When the connected equipment turns on, the VCR also automatically turns on and starts recording a programme from DECODER/LINE-3 IN.

How to connect for Synchronized Recording

Connect the DECODER/LINE-3 IN connector of the VCR to the TV Scart connector of the satellite tuner. Then connect the LINE-1 (TV) connector of the satellite tuner. Then connect the LINE-1 (TV) connector to the TV.



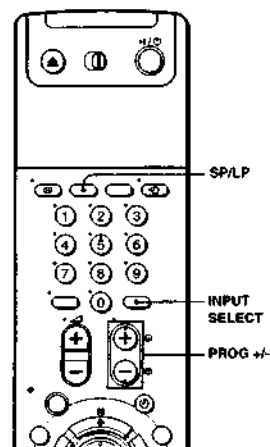
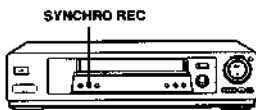
Additional Operations

continued

Recording programmes using the Synchronized Recording function

Before you start...

- Insert a tape with its safety tab in place. Make sure the tape is longer than the total recording time.
- Set DECODER/LINE3 to LINE3 in the OPTIONS-2 menu (see page 79).



- 1 Press INPUT SELECT or PROG +/- to display "L3" in the display window.
- 2 Set the timer on the connected equipment to the time of the programme you want to record, then turn it off.
- 3 Press SP/LP to select the tape speed.
- 4 Hold down SYNCHRO REC for more than two seconds. The SYNCHRO REC button lights up and the VCR stands by for recording. The VCR automatically turns on and starts recording when it receives an input signal from the connected equipment. The VCR automatically stops recording when the tape reaches the end or when the connected equipment stops transmitting an input signal.

To cancel the Synchronized Recording function

Press SYNCHRO REC. The SYNCHRO REC button turns off.

To stop recording

Press ■ STOP while recording.

Notes

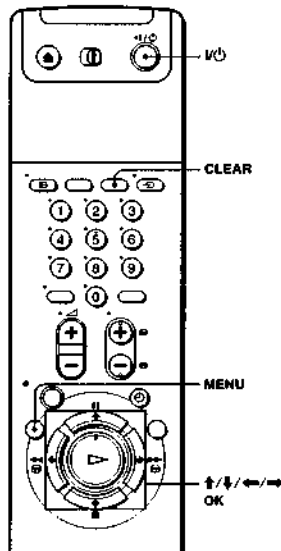
- This function may not work with some types of satellite tuners.
- Some TVs or other equipment with timer functions will automatically turn off if no operation is performed within a certain amount of time. In this case, the Synchronized Recording also stops automatically.
- When the connected equipment turns on while the SYNCHRO REC button is lit, recording starts automatically.
- If the settings for timer recording and Synchronized Recording overlap, the programme that starts first has priority and the second programme starts recording only after the first programme has finished.
- The Auto Clock Set function does not work while the VCR stands by for Synchronized Recording.

Additional Operations

Checking/changing/cancelling timer settings

Before you start...

- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel.



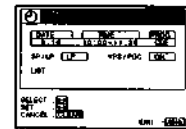
- 1 Press **POWER** to turn on the VCR.
- 2 Press **MENU**, then press **↑/↓** to highlight **LISTS** and press **OK**.
- 3 Press **↑/↓** to highlight **TIMER LIST**, then press **OK**:

- If you want to change or cancel a setting, go on to the next step.
- If you do not need to change or cancel the settings, press **MENU**, then turn off the VCR to return to recording standby.



- 4 Press **↑/↓** to select the setting you want to change or cancel, then press **OK**.

The selected setting appears in the **TIMER** menu.

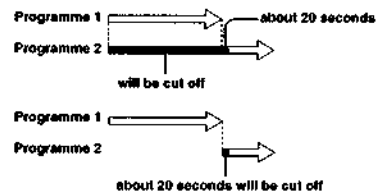


- 5 • To change the setting, press **←/→** to highlight the item you want to change, then press **↑/↓** to reset it.
• To cancel the setting, press **CLEAR**.
- 6 Press **MENU** to exit the menu.

If any settings remain, turn off the VCR to return to recording standby.

When the timer settings overlap

The programme that starts first has priority and the second programme starts recording only after the first programme has finished. If the programmes start at the same time, the programme listed first in the menu has priority.



Tip

- In step 6 above, you can check the **TIMER LIST** by selecting **LIST** and pressing **OK**. Press **MENU** to exit the **TIMER LIST**.

Recording stereo and bilingual programmes (not available on SLV-SE350K, SE500K/R and SE700R)

In ZWEITON (German stereo) system

This VCR automatically receives and records stereo and bilingual programmes based on the ZWEITON system. When a stereo or bilingual programme is received, the **STEREO** indicator appears in the display window.

To select bilingual sound while recording

Press **AUDIO MONITOR** to select the sound you want.

| To listen to | On-screen display | Display window |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Main | MAIN | STEREO |
| Sub | SUB | STEREO |
| Main and sub | MAIN/SUB | STEREO |

In NICAM system (SLV-SE600N, SE700N, and SE800N only)

This VCR receives and records stereo and bilingual programmes based on the NICAM system (The **NICAM** indicator appears). When a stereo or bilingual programme is received, the **STEREO** indicator appears in the display window.

To record a NICAM programme, **HIFI AUDIO** in the **OPTIONS-1** menu should be set to **NICAM** (initial setting). To check the menu setting, see page 78 for details.

To select the sound while recording

Press **AUDIO MONITOR** to select the sound you want.

Stereo programmes

| To listen to | On-screen display | Display window |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Stereo | STEREO | STEREO |
| Standard sound* | No indicator | No indicator |

- * Usually the mixed sound of left and right channels (monaural)

Bilingual programmes

| To listen to | On-screen display | Display window |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Main | MAIN | STEREO |
| Sub | SUB | STEREO |
| Main and sub | MAIN/SUB | STEREO |
| Standard sound* | No indicator | No indicator |

- * Usually the main sound (monaural)

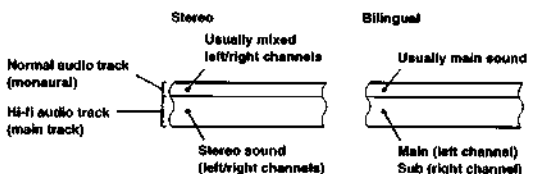
Selecting the sound during playback

Press **AUDIO MONITOR** to select the sound you want.

| To listen to | On-screen display | Display window |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| Stereo/main and sub (left and right channels) | STEREO | STEREO |
| Left channel/main | LCH | STEREO |
| Right channel/sub | RCH | STEREO |
| Standard sound | No indicator | No indicator |

How sound is recorded on a video tape

The VCR records sound onto two separate tracks. Hi-fi audio is recorded onto the main track along with the picture. Monaural sound is recorded onto the normal audio track along the edge of the tape.



Notes

- To listen to playback sounds in stereo, you must use the **Scart** or **AUDIO OUT** connections
- When you play a tape recorded in monaural, the sound is heard in monaural regardless of the **AUDIO MONITOR** setting.
- If the **AUDIO MONITOR** button does not function, check that **AUDIO MIX** in the **OPTIONS-1** menu is set to **OFF** (see page 78).
- If **HIFI AUDIO*** is set to **STANDARD**, the standard sound will be recorded on both the hi-fi and normal audio tracks. Pressing **AUDIO MONITOR** will not change the sound.

- * SLV-SE600N, SE700N, and SE800N only

Searching using the Smart Search function

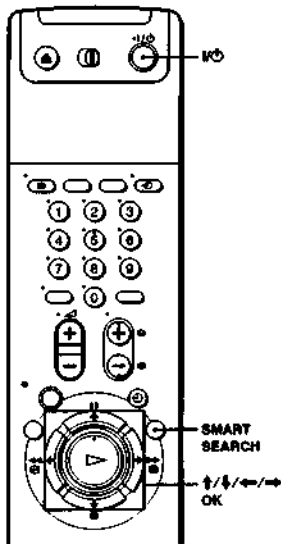
If you record multiple programmes on a tape, use the Smart Search function to see what has been recorded on your tape. You can see information such as date, time, and programme position of programmes recorded on a tape. You can also start playback directly from the selected programme using the SMART SEARCH screen.

All programmes are listed on the screen, regardless of how the programme was recorded.

The data of the last tape inserted into the VCR is automatically stored in memory. If you want to recall the latest data screen, select LATEST DATA in the SMART SEARCH screen (see page 73).

Before you start...

- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel.



- 1 After recording, press **VCR** to turn on the VCR.
- 2 Press **SMART SEARCH**.
- 3 Press **↑/↓/←/→** to select the programme you want to start viewing.



4 Press OK.

The VCR starts searching, and playback starts automatically from the beginning of the selected programme.



To stop searching

Press **STOP**.

To exit the SMART SEARCH screen

Press **SMART SEARCH**.

To record in a blank space

Blank space on the tape will appear as a blank row in the SMART SEARCH screen. Select the last blank row in step 3, then press OK. The VCR rewinds/fast-forwards the tape to the beginning of the blank space, then stops. Start recording. Note that "BLANK TIME" and the remaining time indication only refers to the length of the last blank space.



To recall the latest data screen after you remove the tape

You can display the data of the last tape used to record a programme, even after you have removed the tape.

If you reinsert the tape and record additional programmes, be sure to select LATEST DATA. Otherwise, all of the data for the tape is deleted.

- 1 Reinsert the last tape that you used to record a programme.
- 2 Press **SMART SEARCH**.



Additional Operations

3 Press **↑/↓** to highlight LATEST DATA.

If you want to reset the latest data screen, highlight **NO DATA** and press **OK**, then record a programme.



4 Press OK.

The latest data stored in the VCR's memory is displayed.

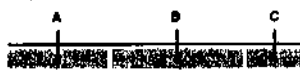
Tips

- You can store information for up to 24 programmes on a single list.
- While recording, you can display the SMART SEARCH screen using the SMART SEARCH button. If you decide to stop recording, press SMART SEARCH to make the SMART SEARCH screen disappear first. Then press **STOP**.

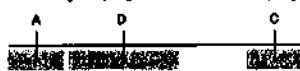
Notes

- You cannot use this function unless the clock is set.
- Depending on the tape, the total or remaining time may not appear correctly.
- If many short programmes are recorded on a tape, multiple programmes may be included in a single block. In this case, only the latest programme information will appear in the SMART SEARCH screen.
- Blank time is measured from the end of the last recorded programme to the end of the tape. However, if you eject the tape and then make a new recording on the same tape, the original recorded programme(s) is displayed as a blank space.
- If no information is stored in the VCR's memory, LATEST DATA does not appear in the SMART SEARCH screen.
- The station name* may not appear if the VCR does not receive station name information signals.
- If you start recording a programme "D" from the middle of a previously recorded programme "A" and into another previously recorded programme "B," the Smart Search information for the second programme "B," which is recorded over, is deleted.

Originally recorded programmes



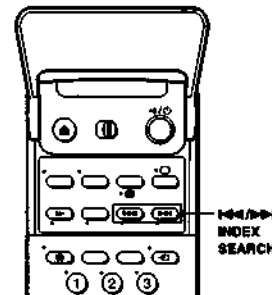
Recording the programme "D" over the programme "A" and "B"



* not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R

Searching using the index function

The VCR automatically marks the tape with an index signal at the point where each recording begins. Use these signals as references to find a specific recording.

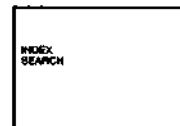


1 Insert an indexed tape into the VCR.

2 Press **INDEX SEARCH**.

- To search ahead, press **▶▶ INDEX SEARCH**.
- To search backwards, press **◀◀ INDEX SEARCH**.

The VCR starts searching, and playback starts automatically from that point.



Additional Operations

To stop searching

Press **STOP**.



Note

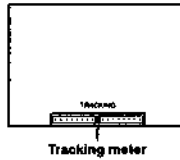
- No index signal will be added when recording starts from recording pause. However, an index signal will be marked if you change the programme position during recording pause.

continued

Adjusting the picture

Adjusting the tracking

Although the VCR automatically adjusts the tracking when playing a tape (the  indicator flashes in the display window, then turns off), distortion may occur if the recording is in poor condition. In this case, manually adjust the tracking. During playback, press TRACKING +/- to display the tracking meter. The distortion should disappear as you press one of the two buttons (the  indicator lights up). To resume automatic tracking adjustments, eject the tape and re-insert it.



About the Reality Regenerator (RR) function (not available on SLV-SE350K and SE600N)

The Reality Regenerator (RR) function automatically restores the picture to its original quality during playback.

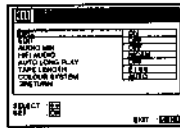
To use the RR function, press RR. The RR button lights up. You can set RR to NORMAL or HIGH in the OPTIONS-2 menu (see page 79).

To turn it off, press RR. The RR button turns off.



About the Optimum Picture Control (OPC) function

The Optimum Picture Control (OPC) function automatically improves recording and playback quality by adjusting the VCR to the condition of the video heads and tape. To maintain better picture quality, we recommend that you set OPC to ON in the OPTIONS-1 menu (the OPC indicator lights up in the display window). For details, see page 78.



OPC playback

The OPC function automatically works on all types of tapes, including rental tapes and tapes that were not recorded with OPC.

OPC recording

Whenever you insert a tape and start recording for the first time, the VCR adjusts to the tape using the OPC function (the OPC indicator flashes rapidly). This adjustment is retained until the tape is ejected.




To deactivate the OPC function

Set OPC to OFF in the OPTIONS-1 menu. The OPC indicator in the display window turns off.

Tip

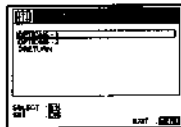
- To set tracking to the centre position, press the TRACKING + and - buttons at the same time.

Notes

- You can adjust the tracking for an NTSC-recorded tape but the tracking meter won't be displayed.
- With the Auto Long Play function on, the OPC function will work only in SP mode. If the tape speed automatically switches from SP to LP, the OPC function turns off. If, however, the entire programme is recorded in LP mode, the OPC function will work.
- There is a delay of about ten seconds before the VCR actually starts recording while the VCR analyses the tape. To avoid the delay, first set the VCR to recording pause (the OPC indicator flashes slowly) and press  REC to have the VCR analyse the tape (the OPC indicator flashes rapidly) and return to recording pause. After the OPC indicator stops flashing, press  PAUSE to start recording immediately. If you want to start recording quickly without using the OPC function, first set the VCR to recording pause (the OPC indicator flashes slowly) and press  PAUSE again to start recording.


Changing menu options

- 1 Press MENU, then select OPTIONS and press OK.



- 2 Press  to highlight OPTIONS-1 or OPTIONS-2, then press OK.



- 3 Press  to select the option, then press OK.


- 4 Press  to change the setting, then press OK.


- 5 Press MENU to return to the original screen.

Menu choices




Initial settings are indicated in bold print.

OPTIONS-1

| Menu option | Set this option to |
|--------------|--|
| OPC | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON to switch on the OPC (Optimum Picture Control) function and improve picture quality. OFF to switch off OPC. |
| EDIT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON to minimize picture deterioration when editing. OFF to turn off EDIT. |
| AUDIO MIX** | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON to listen to the hi-fi and normal audio tracks at the same time. The AUDIO MONITOR button will not function. OFF to listen to the hi-fi and normal audio tracks separately. Select the sound using the AUDIO MONITOR button. If you press  EJECT or turn the VCR off, AUDIO MIX will be reset to OFF. For details, see page 71. |
| HIFI AUDIO** | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NICAM to record NICAM broadcasts on the hi-fi audio track. STANDARD to record standard sound on the hi-fi audio track. For details, see page 70. |

| Menu option | Set this option to |
|----------------|---|
| AUTO LONG PLAY | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON to change the timer recording tape speed automatically to the LP mode when the remaining tape length becomes shorter than the recording time. Note that for AUTO LONG PLAY to work correctly, the TAPE LENGTH setting must be accurate. OFF to keep the set tape speed. |
| TAPE LENGTH | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> E180 to use an E-180 or shorter type tape E195 to use an E-195 type tape. E240 to use an E-240 type tape. E300 to use an E-300 type tape. |
| COLOUR SYSTEM | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AUTO to set the colour system automatically. PAL to play back a tape recorded in the PAL colour system. MESECAM to play back a tape recorded in the MESECAM colour system. <p>If you press  EJECT or turn the VCR off, COLOUR SYSTEM will be reset to AUTO.</p> |

OPTIONS-2

| Menu option | Set this option to |
|-----------------|---|
| DECODER/LINE2** | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DECODER to use the DECODER/LINE-2 IN** connector as the Canal Plus decoder connector. LINE2** to use the DECODER/LINE-2 IN** connector as the line input connector. |
| DECODER/LINE3** | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DECODER to use the DECODER/LINE-3 IN** connector as the Canal Plus decoder connector. LINE3** to use the DECODER/LINE-3 IN** connector as the line input connector. |
| TIMER OPTIONS** | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VARIABLE to display the TIMER METHOD menu for selecting STANDARD or SHOWVIEW when pressing the  TIMER button. STANDARD to display the TIMER menu when pressing the  TIMER button. SHOWVIEW to display the SHOWVIEW menu when pressing the  TIMER button. For details, see page 53 and 57. |
| POWER SAVE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON to turn off the indicators in the display window to conserve the VCR's power. OFF to turn on the indicators in the display window while the VCR is standing by. |
| TV DIRECT REC** | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON to activate the TV Direct Rec function. OFF to deactivate it. |
| RR** | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NORMAL for normal everyday use. HIGH for well-used video tapes such as rented tapes. Select this option when NORMAL does not improve the picture quality. |

Notes

- When you set a timer recording, the indicators in the display window remain on, even though POWER SAVE is set to ON.
- With the EDIT option ON, the OPC function does not work.

*1 not available on SLV-SE350K and SE500K/R

*2 SLV-SE600N, SE700N and SE800N only

*3 SLV-SE700N/K only

*4 SLV-SE500K and SE800N/K only

*5 not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R

*6 not available on SLV-SE600N and SE700R

*7 not available on SLV-SE350K and SE600N

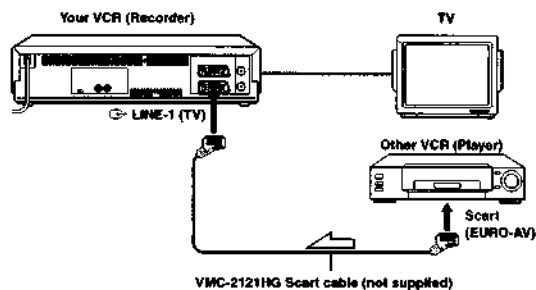
Editing

Connecting to a VCR or stereo system

How to connect to record on this VCR

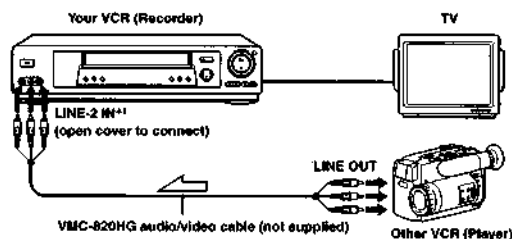
Connect the line outputs of the other VCR to the LINE IN connector or jacks of this VCR. Refer to the examples A through C and choose the connection that best suits your VCR.

Example A



Signal flow

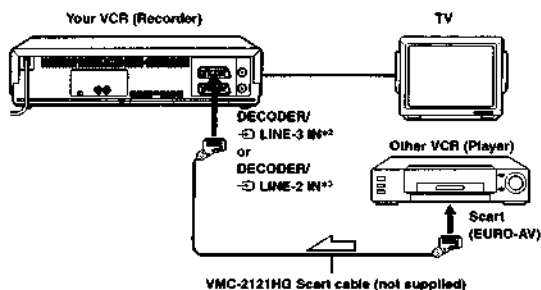
Example B



Signal flow

continued

Example C



Signal flow

How to connect to a stereo system (SLV-SE500K/R and SE800N/K only)

Connect the LINE-2 IN AUDIO L/R jacks on this VCR to the audio output jacks on the stereo system, using the RK-C510HG audio cable (not supplied).

Notes

- Make sure you connect the plugs to jacks of the same colour.
- If the other VCR is a monaural type, leave the red plugs unconnected.
- If you connect this VCR to both the LINE IN and LINE OUT jacks of the other VCR, select the input correctly to prevent a humming noise.
- If the other VCR does not have a Scart (EURO-AV) connector, use the VMC-2106HG cable instead and connect the cable to the line out jacks of the other VCR.
- When you connect another VCR to the DECODER/LINE-3 IN^{*1} (or DECODER/LINE-2 IN^{*2}) connector, set DECODER/LINE3^{*1} (or DECODER/LINE2^{*2}) to LINE3^{*1} (or LINE2^{*2}) in the OPTIONS-2 menu.

*1 SLV-SE500K/R and SE800N/K only (AUDIO R (right) jack is not available on SLV-SE500K/R.)

*2 SLV-SE500K and SE800N/K only

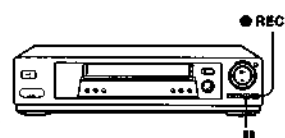
*3 SLV-SE700N/K only

Basic editing

(when recording on this VCR)

Before you start editing

- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel.
- Press INPUT SELECT to display the connected line in the display window.
- Press SP/LP to select the tape speed, SP or LP.
- On this VCR, set EDIT to ON in the OPTIONS-1 menu. If the other VCR has a similar function, turn it on as well.



- 1 Insert a source tape with its safety tab removed into the other (playback) VCR. Search for the point to start playback and set it to playback pause.
- 2 Insert a tape with its safety tab in place into this (recording) VCR. Search for the point to start recording and press **II** (pause).
- 3 Press **●** REC on this VCR to set it to recording pause.
- 4 To start editing, press the **II** (pause) buttons on both VCRs at the same time.

To stop editing

Press the **■** STOP buttons on both VCRs.

Tip

- To cut out unwanted scenes while editing, press **II** (pause) on this VCR when an unwanted scene begins. When it ends, press **II** (pause) again to resume recording.

Note

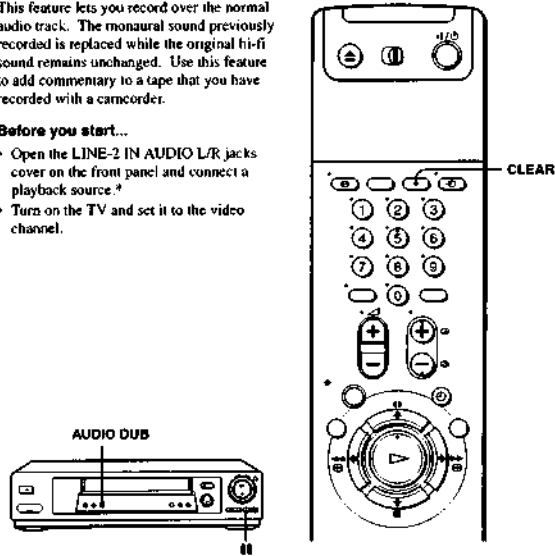
- If you start editing following the procedure above, the VCR won't start recording with the OPC function. To record a tape with the OPC function, press **●** REC again during recording pause in step 3 so the VCR analyses the tape. Then, press **II** (pause) after the OPC indicator stops flashing to start recording. If you press **II** (pause) before the OPC indicator stops flashing, the OPC function is cancelled.

Audio dubbing (SLV-SE500K/R and SE800N/K only)

This feature lets you record over the normal audio track. The monaural sound previously recorded is replaced while the original hi-fi sound remains unchanged. Use this feature to add commentary to a tape that you have recorded with a camcorder.

Before you start...

- Open the LINE-2 IN AUDIO L/R jacks cover on the front panel and connect a playback source.*
- Turn on the TV and set it to the video channel.



- 1 Insert a source tape into your stereo system (or the playback VCR). Search for the point to start playback and set it to playback pause.
- 2 Insert a prerecorded tape with its safety tab in place into this (recording) VCR. Search for the start of the section to be replaced and press **||** (pause). The VCR enters pause mode.
- 3 Press **AUDIO DUB**. The programme position changes to "L2," and the **⊕** indicator appears in the display window.

- 4 To start editing, press the **||** (pause) buttons on this VCR and the stereo system (or other VCR) at the same time.

After you use this feature, the audio in playback mode is automatically set to monaural.

To stop editing

Press **■** STOP on this VCR and the stereo system (or other VCR).

To listen to both the hi-fi and normal audio (not available on SLV-SE350K and SE500K/R)

Set AUDIO MIX to ON in the OPTIONS-1 menu (page 78). Use this feature to listen to dubbed audio over the original hi-fi audio. When AUDIO MIX is set to ON, the AUDIO MONITOR button does not function.

Remember to reset AUDIO MIX to OFF after playing the tape.

Note

- If you eject the tape or turn the VCR off, AUDIO MIX is automatically set to OFF.

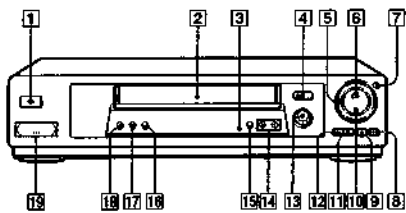
* SLV-SE500K/R does not have the AUDIO R (right) jack.

Index to parts and controls

Refer to the pages indicated in parentheses () for details.

Front panel

SLV-SE500K/R and SE800N/K



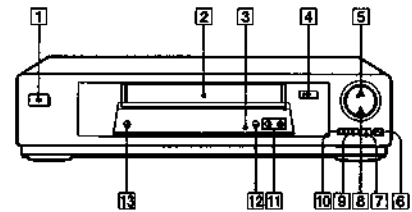
- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 ⏻ ON/STANDBY switch (14) | 12 ⏮ (rewind) button (42) (61) |
| 2 Tape compartment | 13 DIAL TIMER ** (48) |
| 3 Remote sensor (5) | 14 PROGRAM/TRACKING +/- buttons (17) (63) (76) |
| 4 EJECT button (42) | 15 AUTO SET UP/ RF (Radio Frequency) CHANNEL button (14) (17) |
| 5 Shuttle ring (62) | 16 AUDIO DUB button (84) |
| 6 ▶ PLAY button (42) (62) | 17 SYNCHRO REC button** (66) |
| 7 JOG button (63) | 18 RR (Reality Regenerator) button (76) |
| 8 ● REC (record) button (45) (64) (83) | 19 LINE-2 IN VIDEO/AUDIO L (left/R (right) jacks ** (covered) (81) (82) |
| 9 (pause) button (42) (83) | |
| 10 ■ STOP button (42) (83) | |
| 11 ▶▶ (fast-forward) button (42) (61) | |

** not available on SLV-SE500K/R

** not available on SLV-SE500R

** AUDIO R (right) jack is not available on SLV-SE500K/R

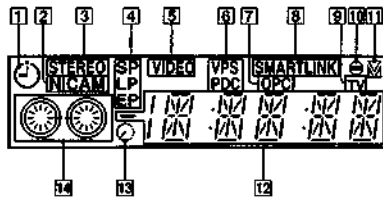
SLV-SE350K, SE600N and SE700N/K/R



- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 ⏻ ON/STANDBY switch/indicator (14) | 8 ■ STOP button (42) (83) |
| 2 Tape compartment | 9 ▶▶ (fast-forward) button (42) (61) |
| 3 Remote sensor (5) | 10 ⏮ (rewind) button (42) (61) |
| 4 EJECT button (42) | 11 PROGRAM/TRACKING +/- buttons (17) (63) (76) |
| 5 Shuttle ring (62) | 12 AUTO SET UP/ RF (Radio Frequency) CHANNEL button (14) (17) |
| 6 ● REC (record) button (45) (64) (83) | 13 RR (Reality Regenerator) button* (76) |
| 7 (pause) button (42) (83) | |

* not available on SLV-SE350K and SE600N

Display window



- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Timer indicator (50) (55) (59) | 8 SMARTLINK indicator** (11) |
| 2 NICAM indicator** (70) | 9 TV indicator** (47) |
| 3 STEREO indicator** (70) | 10 Audio dubbing indicator** (84) |
| 4 Tape speed indicators (45) | 11 Tracking indicator (76) |
| 5 VIDEO indicator (10) (45) | 12 Time counter/clock/line/programme position indicator (42) (45) (83) |
| 6 VPS (Video Programme System)/PDC (Programme Delivery Control) indicator** (55) | 13 Remaining time indicator (45) |
| 7 OPC (Optimum Picture Control) indicator (76) | 14 Tape/recording indicator (45) |

Additional Information

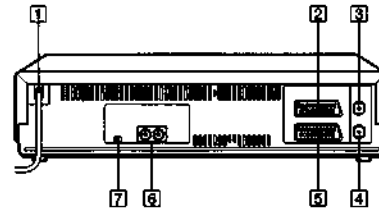
- *1 SLV-SE600N, SE700N and SE800N only
- ** not available on SLV-SE350K, and SE500K/R
- ** not available on SLV-SE500R, SE600N and SE700R
- ** not available on SLV-SE600N and SE700R
- ** SLV-SE500K/R and SE800N/K only

continued

Index to parts and controls | 93

Rear panel

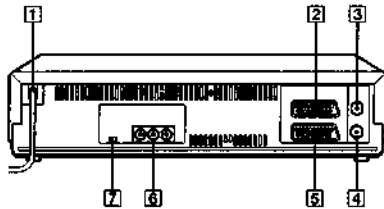
SLV-SE350K, SE500K, SE600N, SE700N/K, and SE800N



- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Mains lead (9) (10) | 4 AERIAL OUT ANTENNE SORTIE connector (9) (10) |
| 2 DECODER/ENTREE LINE-2 IN DECODEUR/ENTREE LIGNE-2 connector** (36) (82) | 5 LINE-1 (TV) LIGNE-1 (TV) connector (10) (36) |
| DECODER/ENTREE LINE-3 IN DECODEUR/ENTREE LIGNE-3 connector** (12) (36) (65) (82) | 6 AUDIO OUT R (right/L (left) SORTIE AUDIO D/G jacks** (12) |
| 3 AERIAL IN ANTENNE ENTREE connector (9) (10) | 7 NTSC PB (Play Back) switch (42) |

- *1 SLV-SE700N/K only
- ** SLV-SE500K and SE800N only
- ** SLV-SE700N/K and SE800N only

SLV-SE500R, SE700R and SE800K



- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Mains lead (9) (10) | 4 AERIAL OUT ANTENNE SORTIE connector (9) (10) |
| 2 DECODER/ENTREE LINE-3 IN DECODEUR/ENTREE LIGNE-3 connector** (12) (36) (65) (82) | 5 LINE-1 (TV) LIGNE-1 (TV) connector (10) (36) |
| 3 AERIAL IN ANTENNE ENTREE connector (9) (10) | 6 AUDIO OUT R (right/L (left)/VIDEO jacks** (12) |
| | 7 NTSC PB (Play Back) switch (42) |

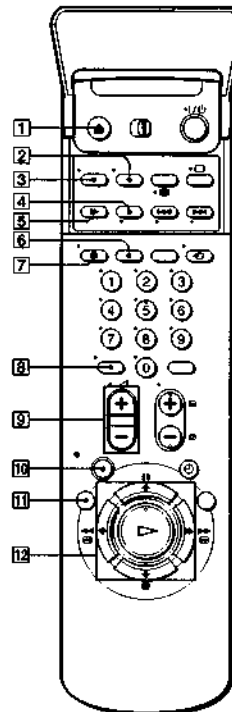
- *1 SLV-SE800K only
- ** AUDIO R (right) jack is not available on SLV-SE500R.

Additional Information

continued

Index to parts and controls | 95

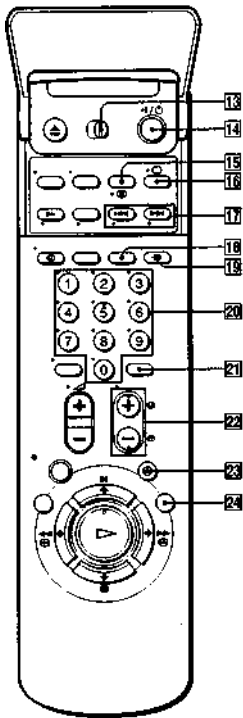
Remote commander



- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 EJECT button (42) | 7 DISPLAY button (45) |
| 2 WIDE button (for TV) (7) | 8 -- (ten's digit) button (6) (46) |
| 3 AUDIO MONITOR button (70) | 9 (volume) +/- buttons (for TV) (7) |
| 4 x2 button** (62) | 10 REC (record) button (45) (64) |
| 5 SLOW button** (62) | 11 MENU button (19) (68) |
| 6 SP (Standard Play)/LP (Long Play) button (45) | 12 PAUSE button (19) (42) |
| | STOP button (19) (42) |
| | REW (rewind) button (42) (61) |
| | FF (fast-forward) button (42) (61) |
| | PLAY/OK button (19) (42) |

- ** FASTTEXT buttons (for TV) (not available on SLV-SE350K and SE600N)

Index to parts and controls | 96



- 13 **TV / VIDEO** remote control switch (5)
- 14 **⏻** (on/standby) switch (6) (55)
- 15 **COUNTER/REMAIN** button (45)
 - ☐ (Teletext) button*2 (for TV) (7)
- 16 **⏻** TV power on/TV mode select button*2 (for TV) (6)
- 17 **◀▶** INDEX SEARCH buttons*1 (75)
- 18 **CLEAR** button (42) (54) (69)
- 19 **TV/VIDEO** button (6) (10) (45)
- 20 **Programme number** buttons (6) (46)
- 21 **INPUT SELECT** button (46) (58) (83)
- 22 **PROG (programme) +/-** buttons (6) (27) (45)
 - ☐/☐ Teletext page access buttons*1 (for TV) (7)
- 23 **⌚** TIMER button (54) (58)
- 24 **SMART SEARCH** button (72)

*1 FASTEXT buttons (for TV) (not available on SLV-SE350K and SE600N)

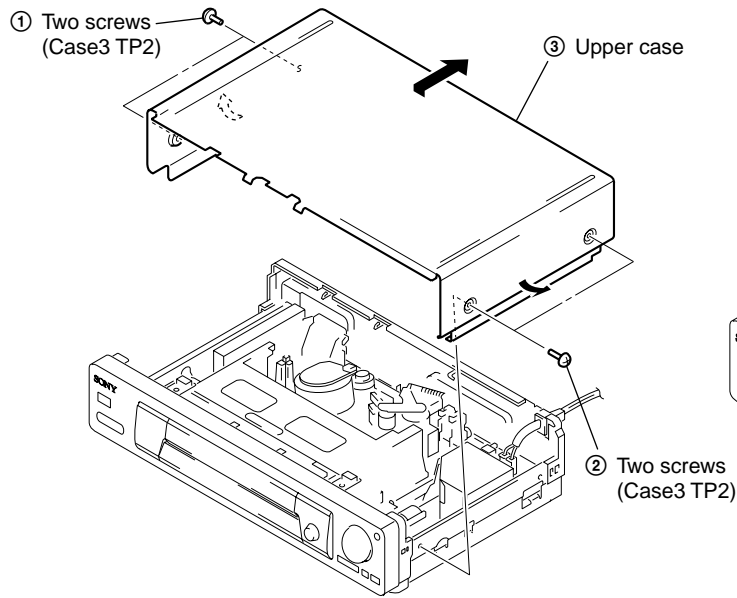
*2 not available on SLV-SE350K and SE600N

Additional Information

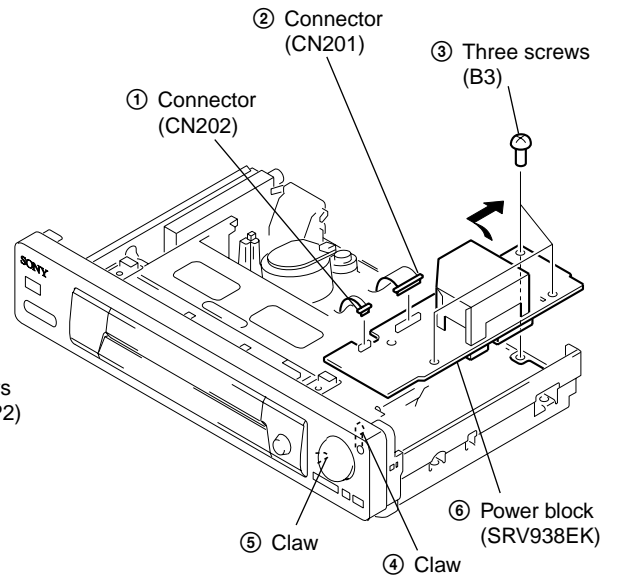
SECTION 2 DISASSEMBLY

Note: Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

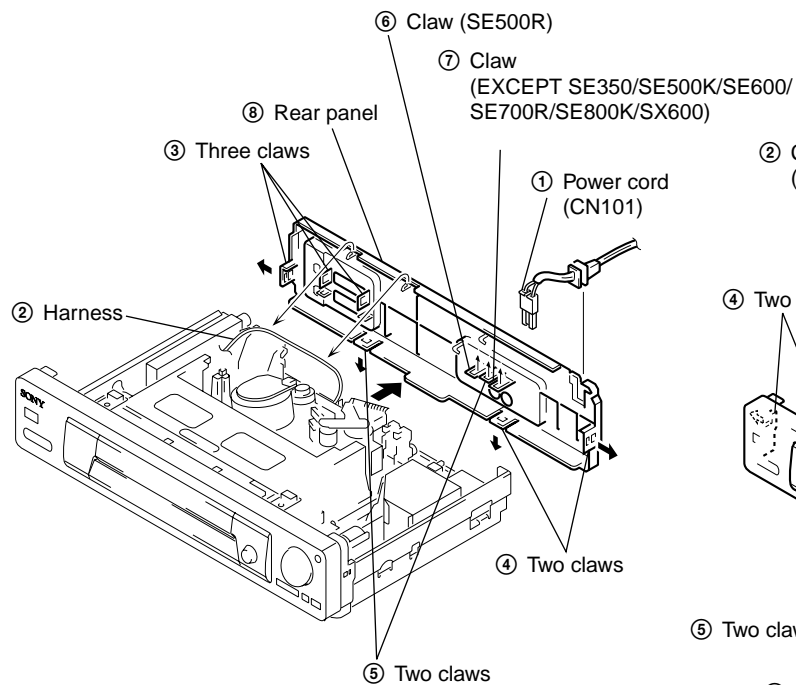
2-1. UPPER CASE REMOVAL



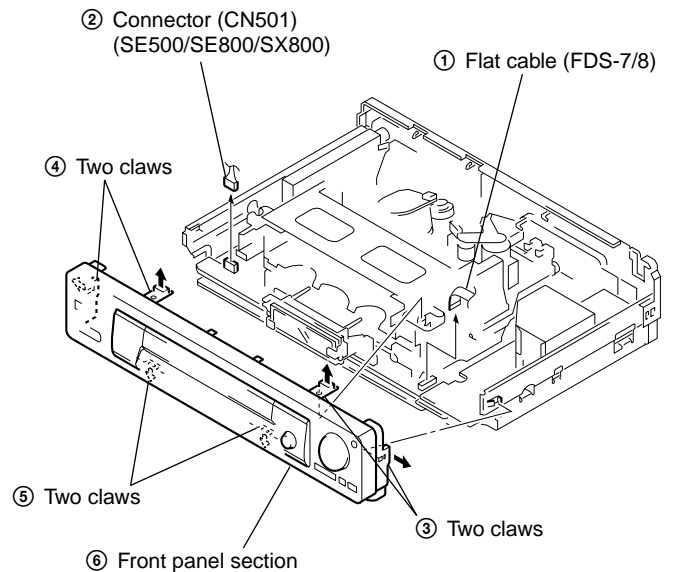
2-3. POWER BLOCK (SRV938EK) REMOVAL



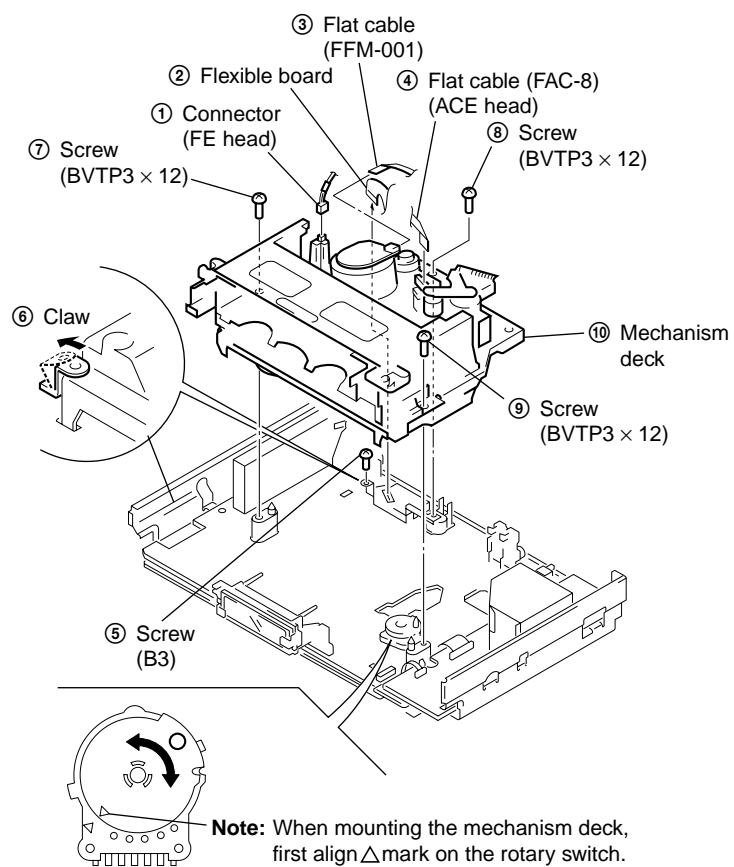
2-2. REAR PANEL REMOVAL



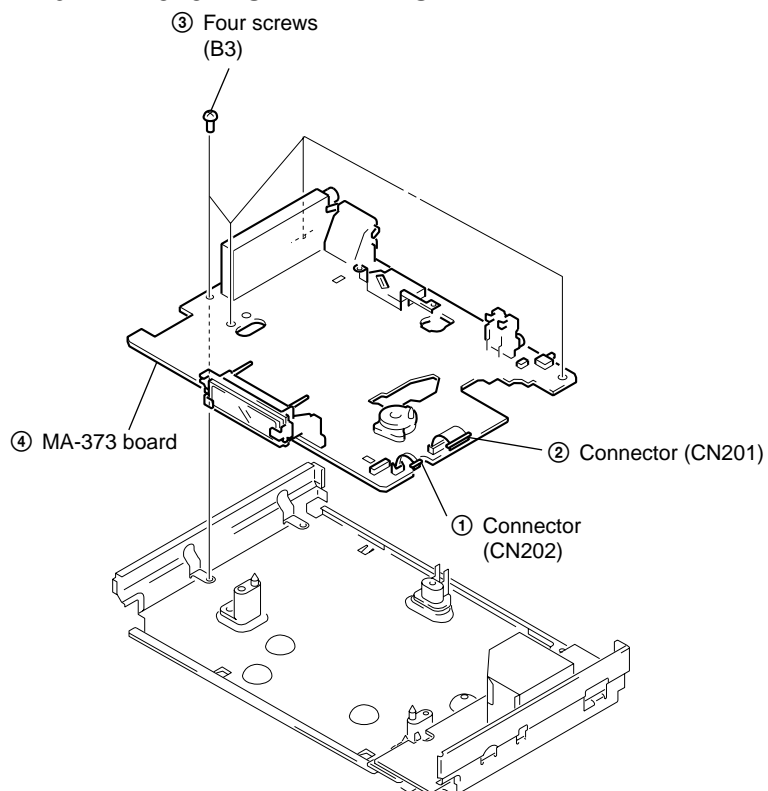
2-4. FRONT PANEL SECTION REMOVAL



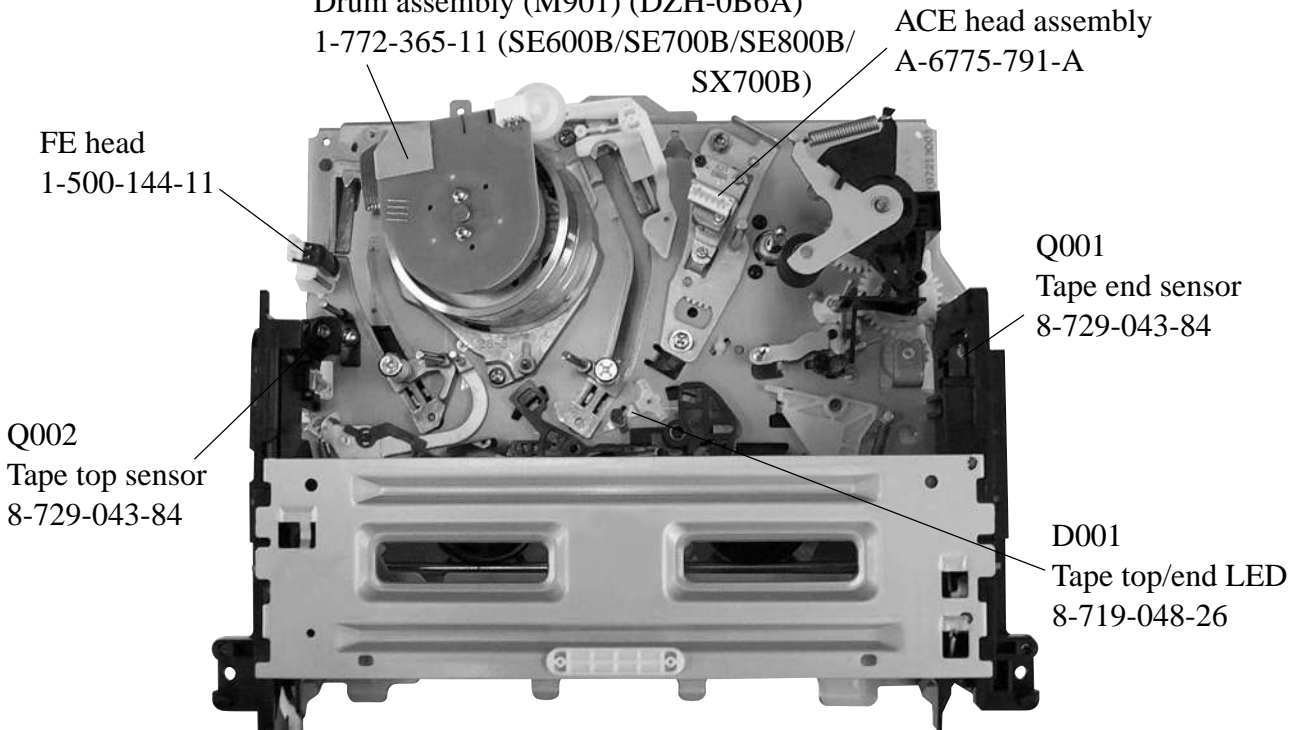
2-5. MECHANISM DECK REMOVAL



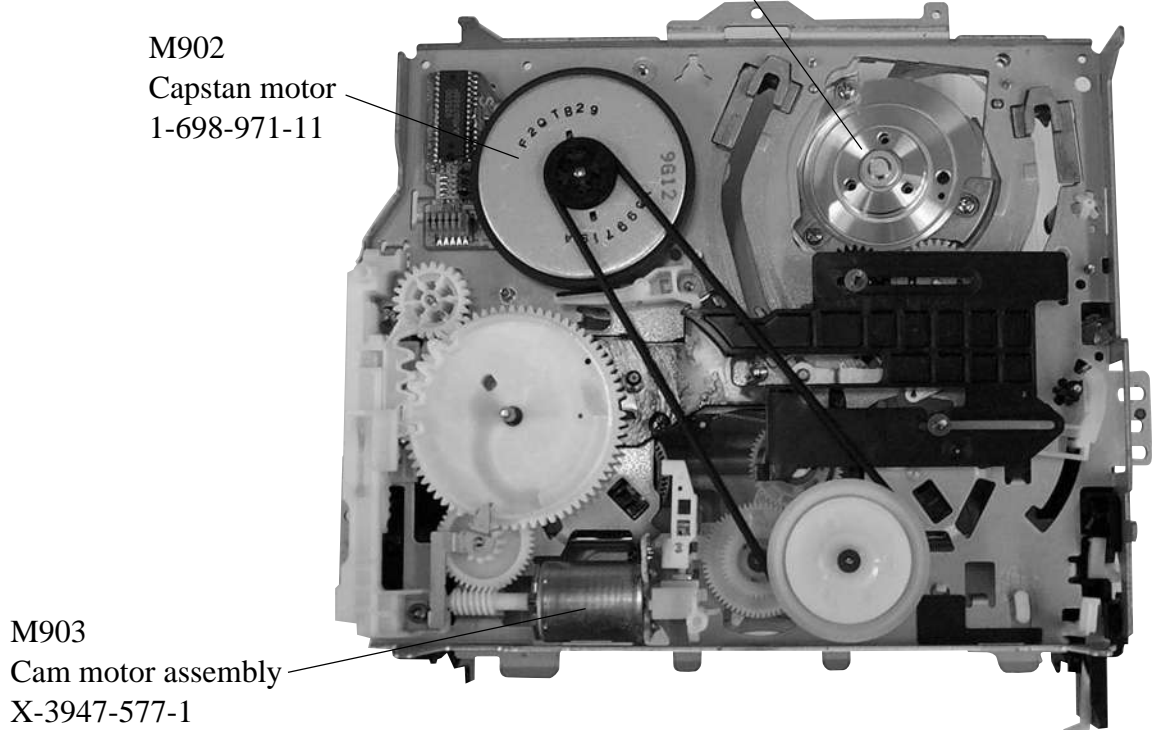
2-6. MA-373 BOARD REMOVAL



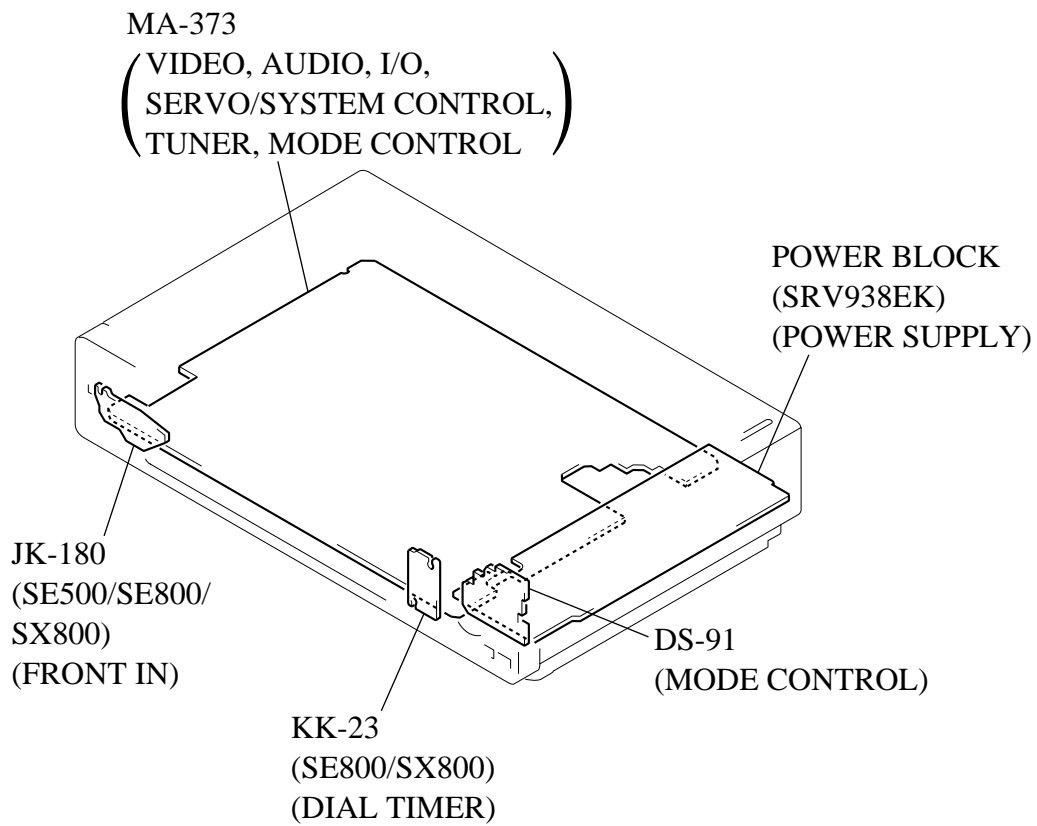
- Drum assembly (M901) (DZH-92D)
1-772-361-11 (SE350)
- 2-7. INTERNAL VIEWS** Drum assembly (M901) (DZH-93D)
1-772-362-11 (SE500)
- Drum assembly (M901) (DZH-0B5A)
1-772-364-11 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B)
- Drum assembly (M901) (DZH-0B6A)
1-772-365-11 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/
SX700B)



- Drum assembly (M901) (DZH-92D)
1-772-361-11 (SE350)
- Drum assembly (M901) (DZH-93D)
1-772-362-11 (SE500)
- Drum assembly (M901) (DZH-0B5A)
1-772-364-11 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B)
- Drum assembly (M901) (DZH-0B6A)
1-772-365-11 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B)

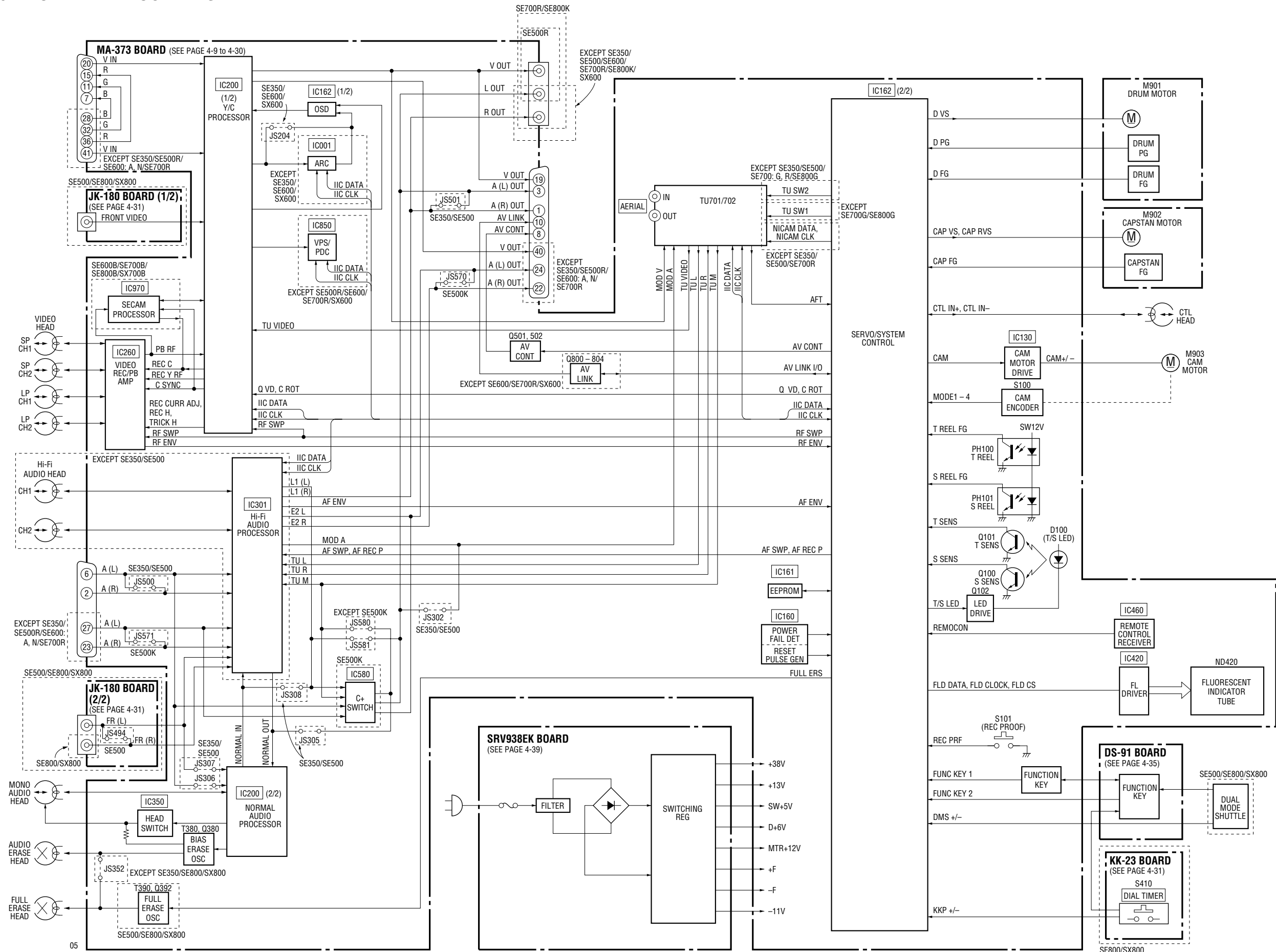


2-8. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION

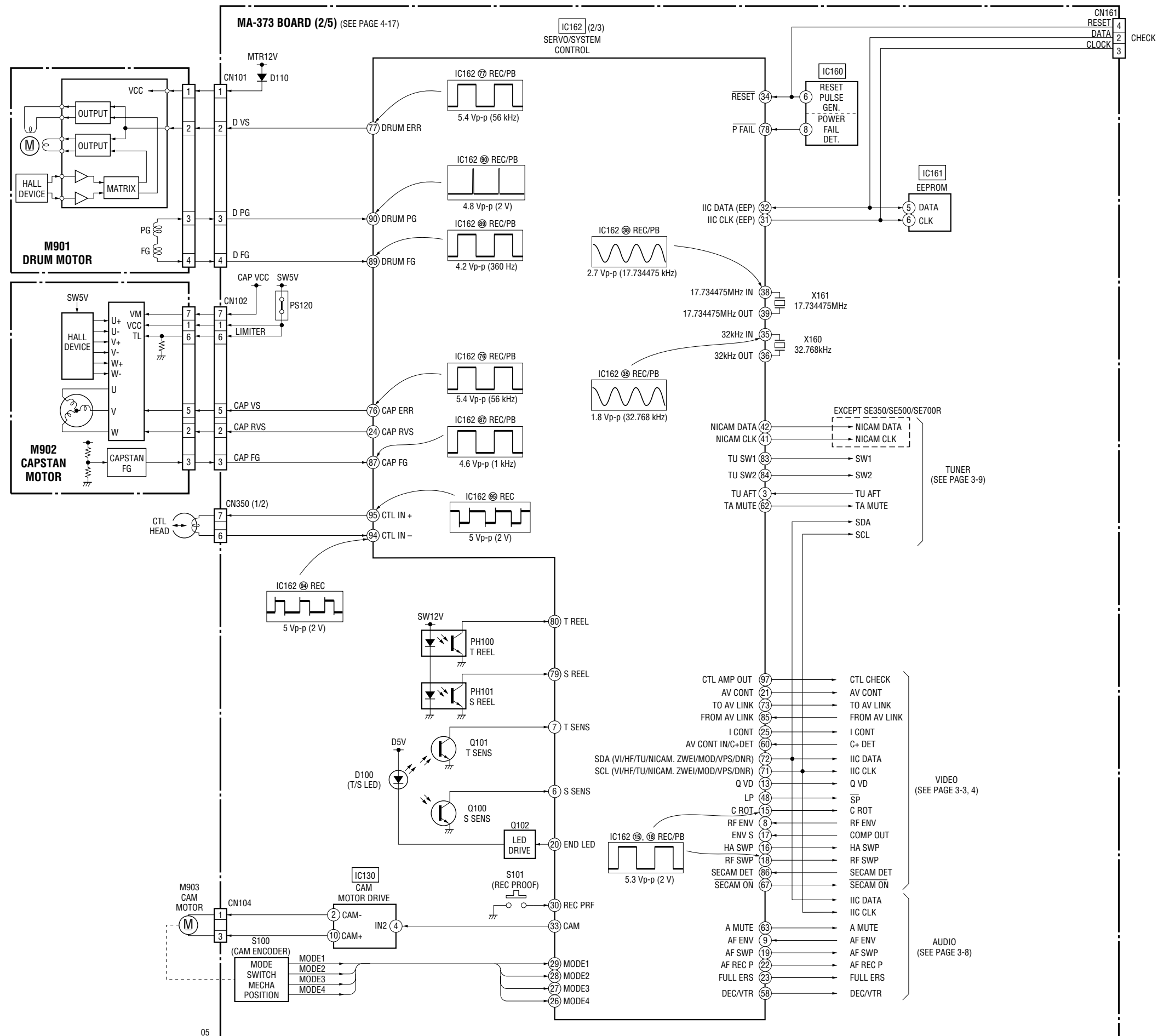


SECTION 3
BLOCK DIAGRAMS

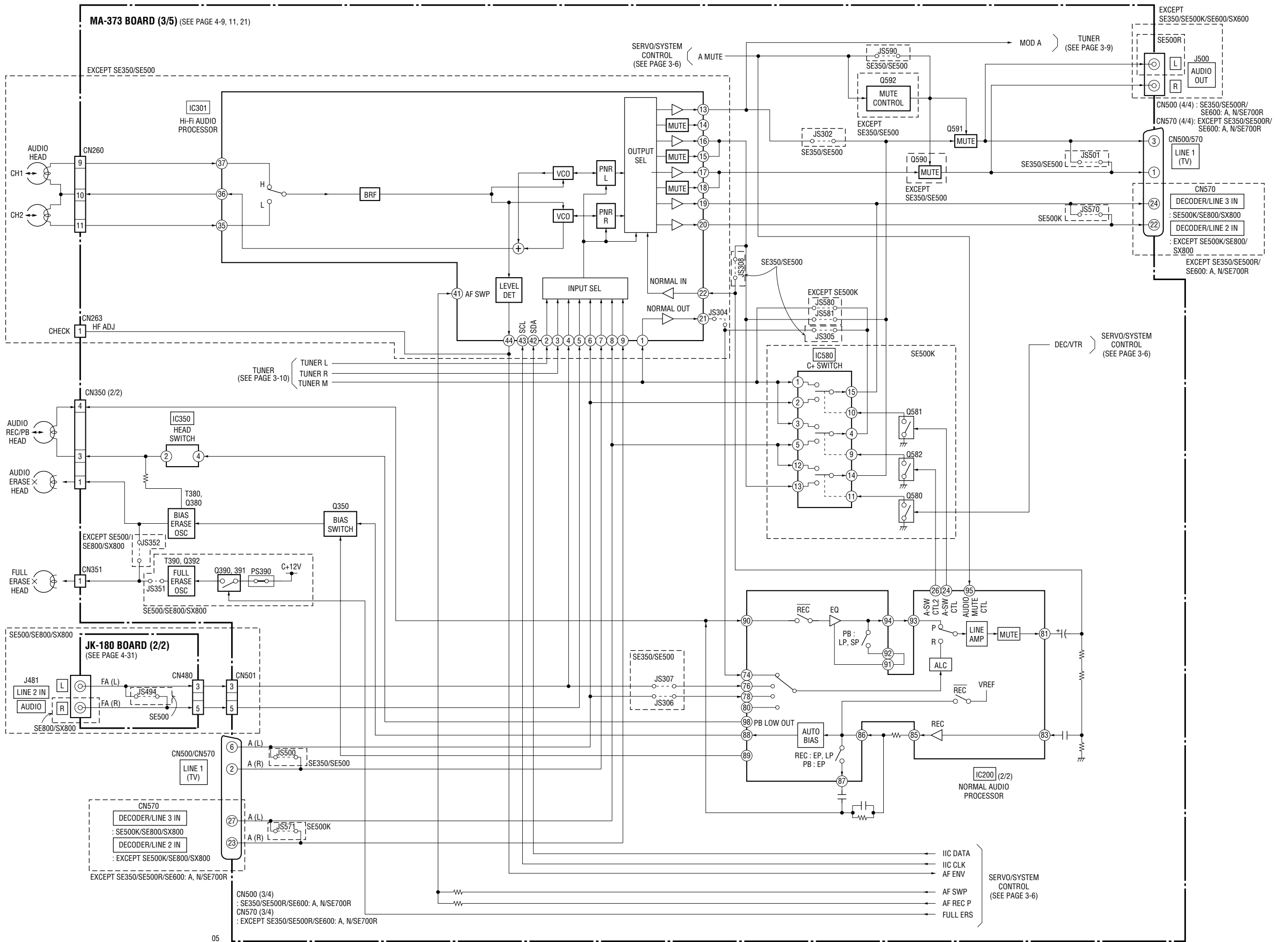
3-1. OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM



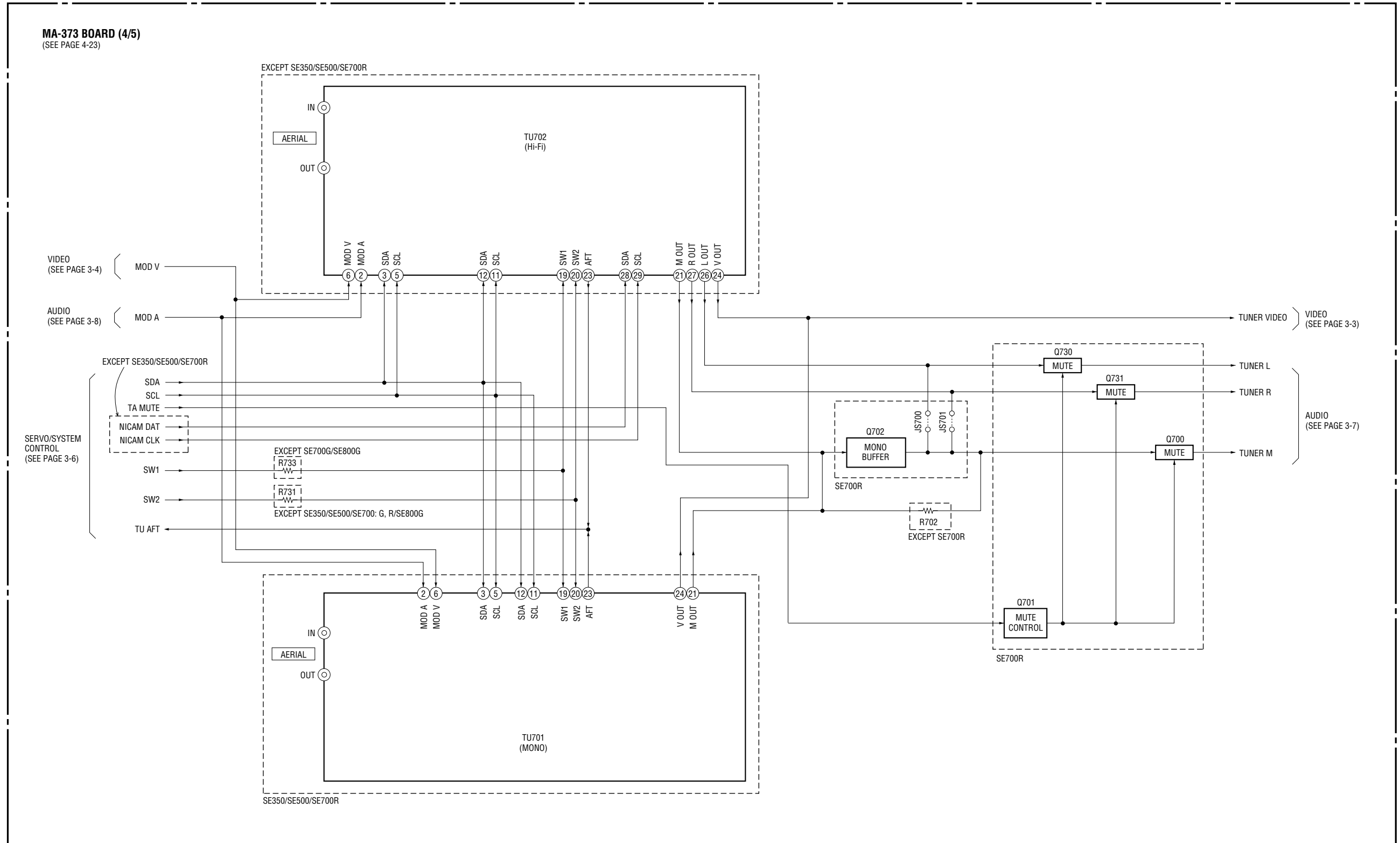
3-3. SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM



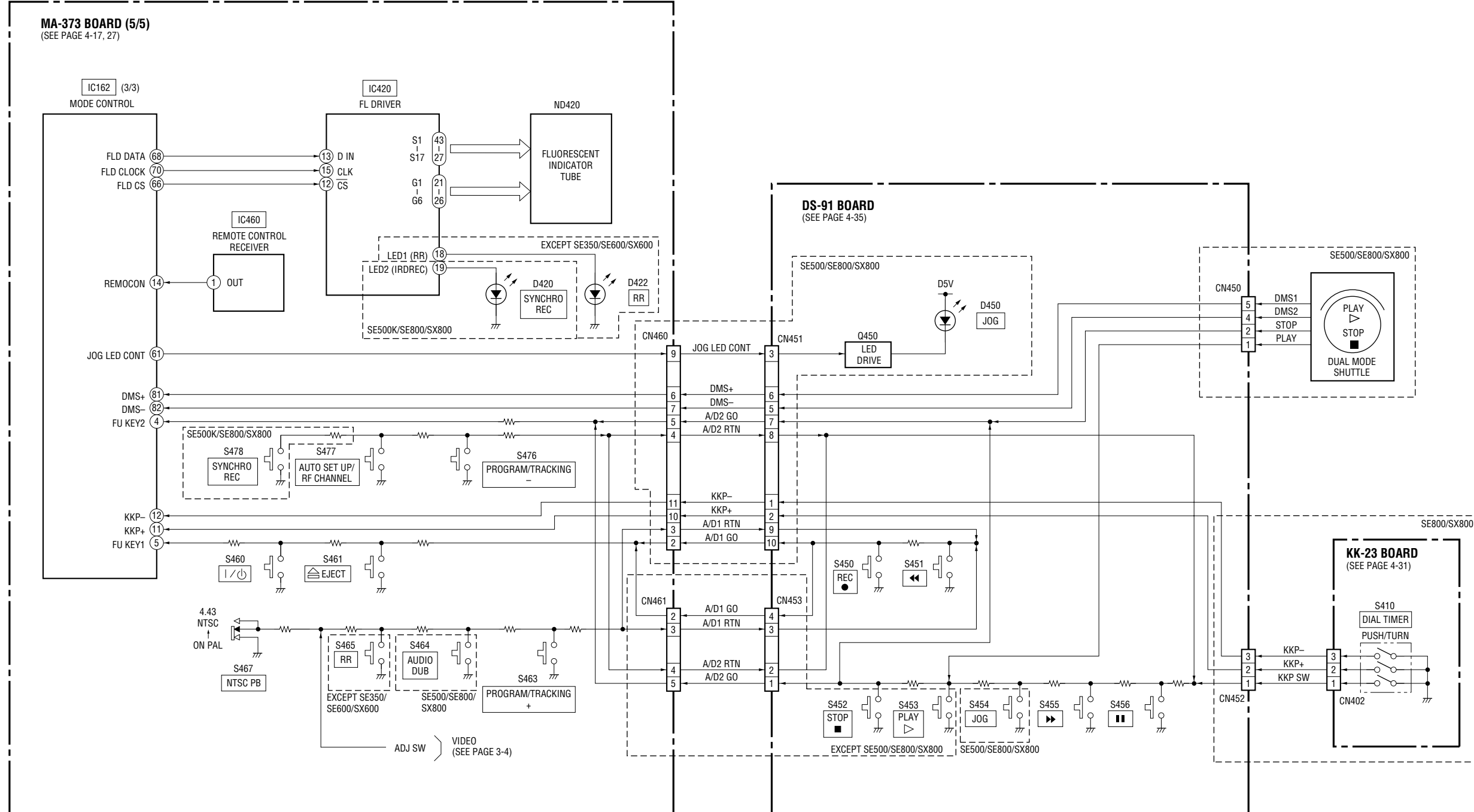
3-4. AUDIO BLOCK DIAGRAM



3-5. TUNER BLOCK DIAGRAM

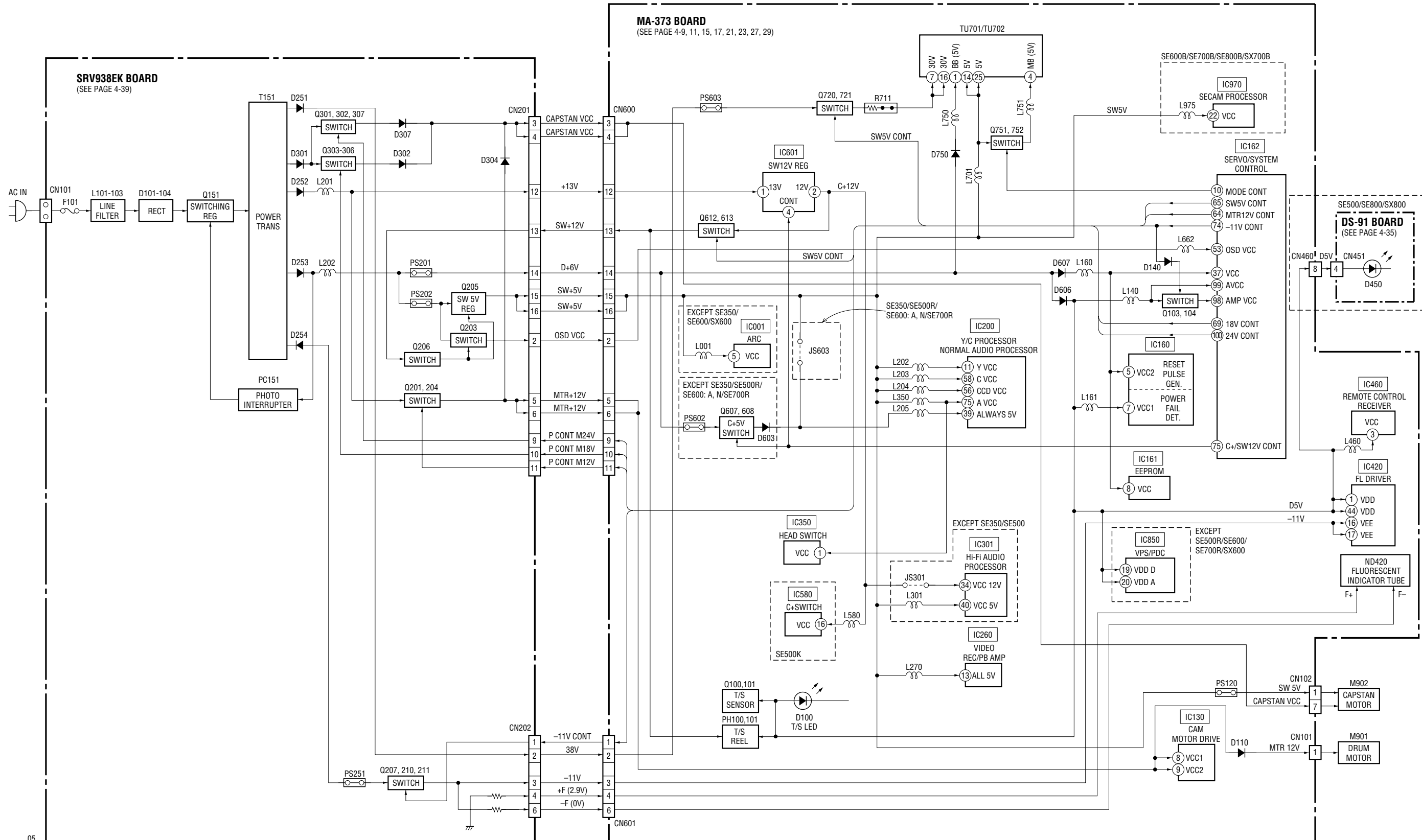


3-6. MODE CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM



05

3-7. POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM






05








SECTION 4

PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.**(In addition to this, the necessary note is printed in each block.)****For printed wiring board:**

-  : indicates a lead wire mounted on the component side.
-  : indicates a lead wire mounted on the printed side.
-  : Pattern from the side which enables seeing.
(The other layers' patterns are not indicated.)

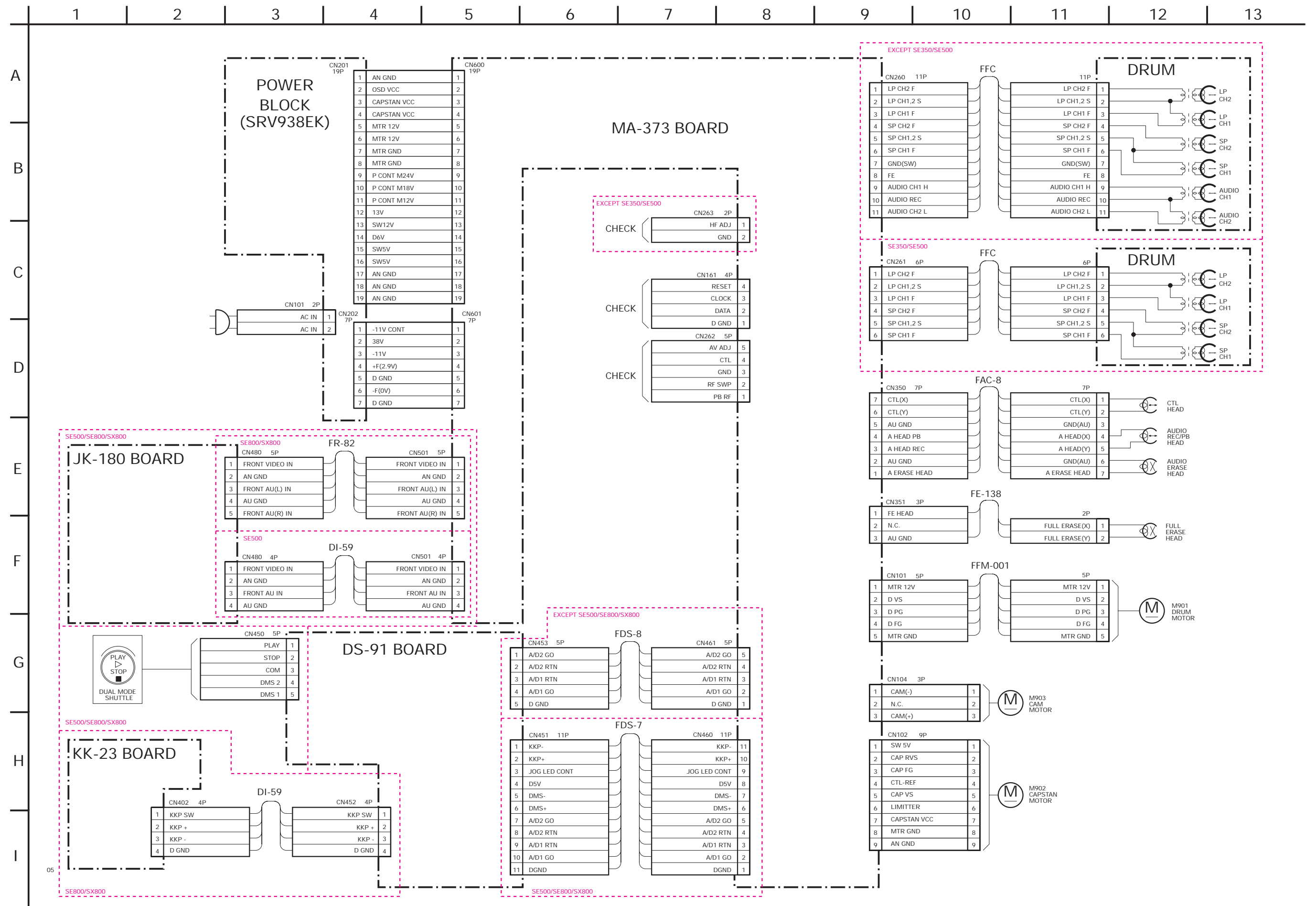
For schematic Diagram:

- Caution when replacing chip parts.
New parts must be attached after removal of chip.
Be careful not to heat the minus side of tantalum capacitor, because it is damaged by the heat.
- All resistors are in ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ W (Chip resistors : $\frac{1}{10}$ W) unless otherwise specified.
k Ω : 1000 Ω , MW : 1000k Ω .
- All capacitors are in μ F unless otherwise noted. pF : μ F 50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
-  : nonflammable resistor.
-  : fusible resistor.
-  : panel designation.
-  : internal component.
-  : adjustment for repair.
-  : B+ Line.
-  : B- Line.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.
- Voltages are dc between measurement point.
- Readings are taken with a color-bar signal input.
- Readings are taken with a digital multimeter (DC 10MW).
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.

Note: The components identified by mark \triangle or dotted line with mark \triangle are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

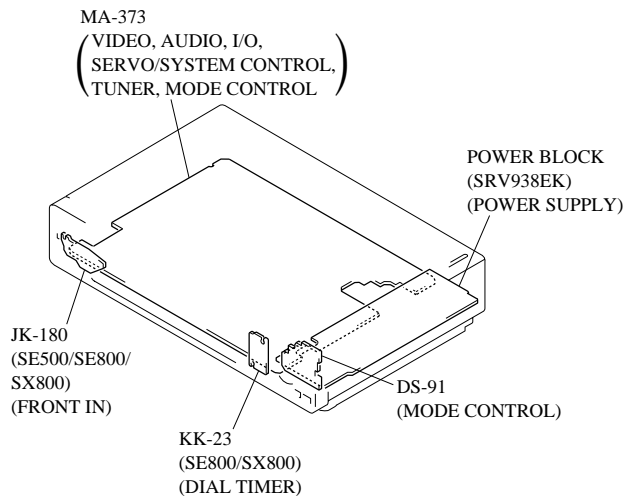
When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

4-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



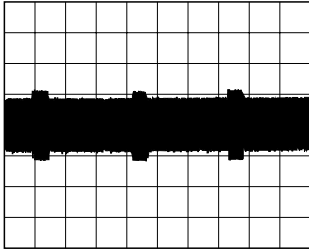
MA-373 BOARD

| | | | |
|-------|------|------|------|
| CN101 | A-2 | Q100 | F-10 |
| CN102 | E-2 | Q101 | F-1 |
| CN104 | H-4 | Q102 | F-5 |
| CN161 | I-11 | Q103 | I-9 |
| CN260 | B-9 | Q104 | I-9 |
| CN261 | B-9 | Q140 | H-8 |
| CN262 | A-6 | Q200 | E-5 |
| CN263 | E-11 | Q201 | E-5 |
| CN350 | B-7 | Q202 | E-8 |
| CN351 | B-7 | Q203 | E-7 |
| CN460 | J-1 | Q204 | D-5 |
| CN461 | J-1 | Q270 | B-8 |
| CN500 | A-11 | Q350 | C-6 |
| CN501 | J-11 | Q380 | B-6 |
| CN570 | B-11 | Q390 | C-8 |
| CN600 | G-1 | Q391 | C-8 |
| CN601 | I-1 | Q392 | B-8 |
| | | Q501 | C-11 |
| D100 | F-6 | Q502 | D-11 |
| D110 | B-3 | Q510 | C-11 |
| D140 | I-8 | Q520 | B-12 |
| D420 | J-9 | Q540 | C-11 |
| D421 | J-9 | Q541 | D-11 |
| D422 | J-10 | Q580 | E-10 |
| D423 | J-10 | Q581 | E-10 |
| D424 | J-13 | Q582 | E-10 |
| D500 | B-10 | Q583 | D-11 |
| D501 | B-12 | Q590 | C-10 |
| D502 | A-11 | Q591 | D-10 |
| D503 | A-11 | Q592 | D-9 |
| D504 | A-11 | Q607 | E-1 |
| D570 | B-11 | Q608 | E-1 |
| D571 | A-12 | Q612 | J-12 |
| D572 | A-11 | Q613 | I-12 |
| D573 | A-5 | Q660 | F-8 |
| D590 | D-9 | Q661 | G-9 |
| D591 | D-9 | Q700 | F-12 |
| D603 | E-1 | Q701 | F-13 |
| D606 | I-2 | Q702 | E-13 |
| D607 | J-11 | Q720 | D-12 |
| D700 | F-12 | Q721 | D-12 |
| D702 | C-13 | Q730 | F-13 |
| D750 | H-13 | Q731 | F-12 |
| D800 | G-6 | Q751 | B-12 |
| | | Q752 | B-13 |
| IC001 | F-5 | Q800 | G-6 |
| IC130 | H-4 | Q801 | H-6 |
| IC160 | H-12 | Q802 | G-6 |
| IC161 | I-11 | Q803 | G-6 |
| IC162 | H-9 | Q804 | H-7 |
| IC200 | D-6 | Q850 | G-12 |
| IC260 | A-6 | Q970 | C-4 |
| IC301 | B-9 | Q972 | D-4 |
| IC350 | C-6 | Q973 | D-4 |
| IC420 | I-6 | Q974 | C-5 |
| IC460 | J-4 | Q975 | D-4 |
| IC580 | D-11 | Q976 | D-4 |
| IC601 | I-12 | | |
| IC850 | G-13 | | |
| IC970 | B-4 | | |



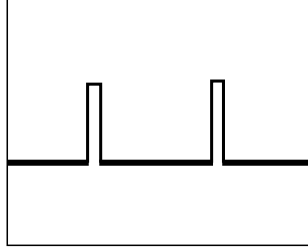
• Waveforms

① IC260 ⑰ REC



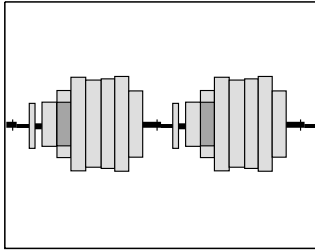
3.8 Vp-p (H)

⑤ IC260 ⑤ REC/PB



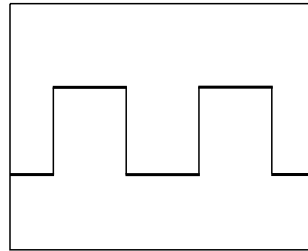
3.6 Vp-p (H)

② IC260 ⑩ REC



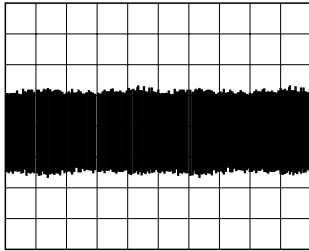
280 mVp-p (H)

⑥ IC260 ④ REC/PB



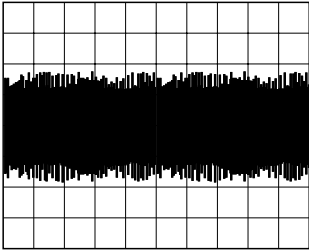
3.8 Vp-p (2 V)

③ IC260 ⑨ REC/PB



REC : 170 mVp-p (H)
PB : 120 mVp-p (H)

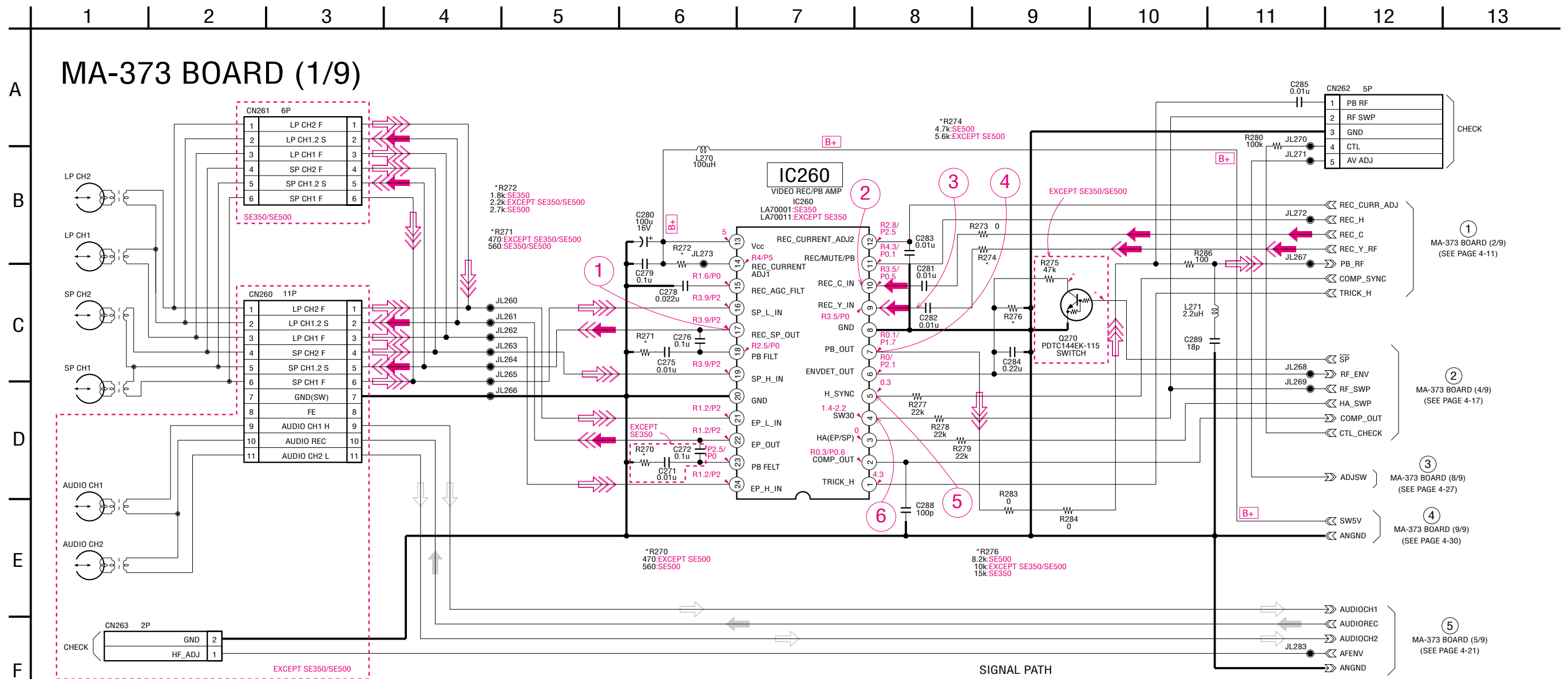
④ IC260 ⑦ PB



700 mVp-p (H)

MA-373 (HEAD AMP) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-5 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MA-373 board; 1,000 series –



NO MARK: REC/PB MODE
 R: REC MODE
 P: PB MODE
 *: IMPOSSIBLE TO MEASURE THE VOLTAGE AT THE MARKED POINTS.

SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | | | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|-----|--------------|---|----------|--------------|
| | CHROMA | Y | Y/CHROMA | |
| REC | → | → | → | → |
| PB | | | → | → |

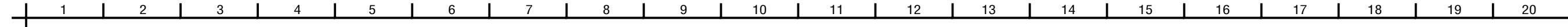
1 MA-373 BOARD (2/9)
(SEE PAGE 4-11)

2 MA-373 BOARD (4/9)
(SEE PAGE 4-17)

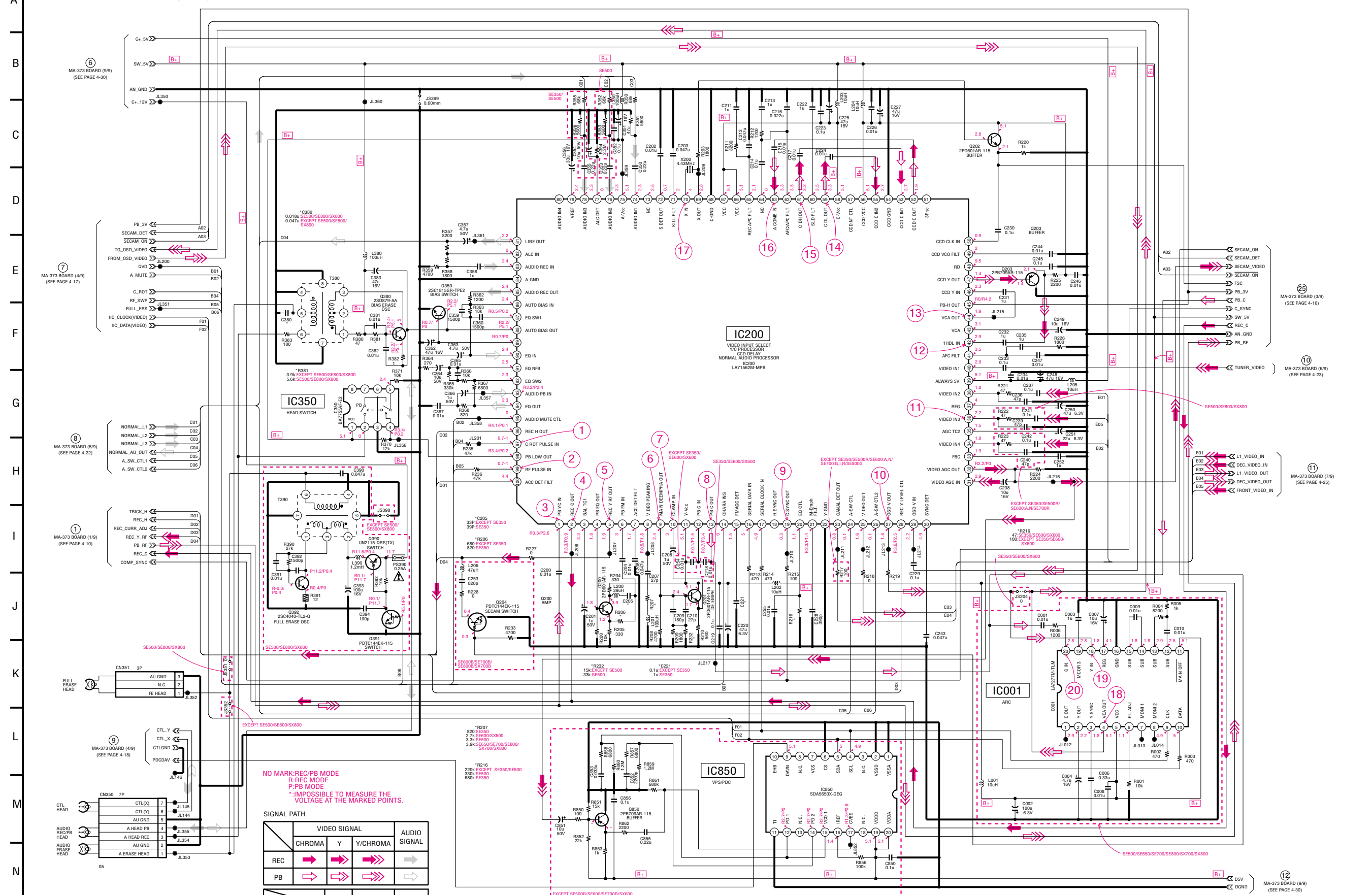
3 MA-373 BOARD (8/9)
(SEE PAGE 4-27)

4 MA-373 BOARD (9/9)
(SEE PAGE 4-30)

5 MA-373 BOARD (5/9)
(SEE PAGE 4-21)



MA-373 BOARD (2/9)



NO MARK-REC/PB MODE
 P-REC MODE
 P-PB MODE
 *IMPOSSIBLE TO MEASURE THE VOLTAGE AT THE MARKED POINTS.

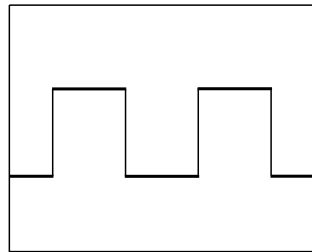
SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | | | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|------------|--------------|---|----------|--------------|
| | CHROMA | Y | Y/CHROMA | |
| REC | → | → | → | → |
| PB | → | → | → | → |
| Ref.signal | → | → | → | → |

Note: The components identified by mark Δ or dotted line with mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

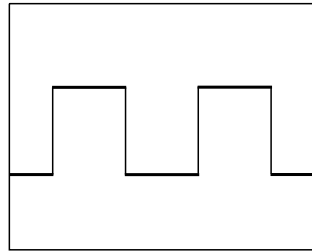
• Waveforms

1 IC200 ⑦ PB



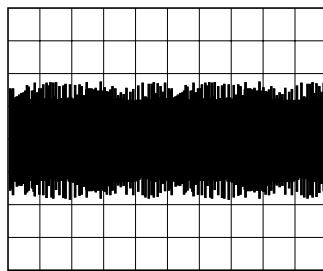
1.7 Vp-p (2 V)

2 IC200 ⑨ PB



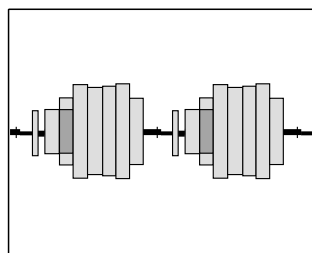
1.7 Vp-p (2 V)

3 IC200 ① PB



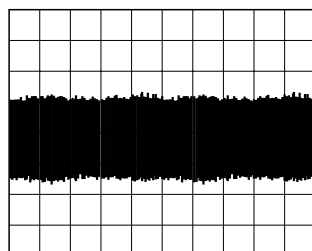
704 mVp-p (H)

4 IC200 ② REC



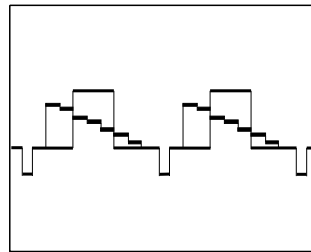
276 mVp-p (H)

5 IC200 ⑤ REC/PB



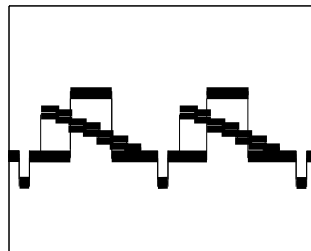
REC : 504 mVp-p (H)
PB : 320 mVp-p (H)

6 IC200 ⑨ REC



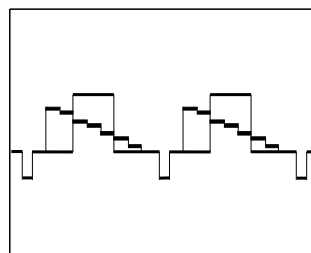
424 mVp-p (H)

6 IC200 ⑨ PB



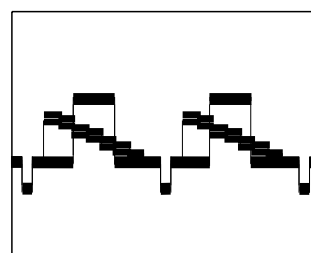
496 mVp-p (H)

7 IC200 ⑩ REC



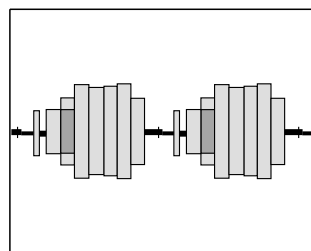
424 mVp-p (H)

7 IC200 ⑩ PB



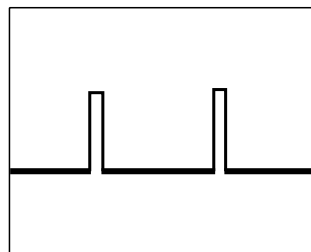
536 mVp-p (H)

8 IC200 ⑬ PB



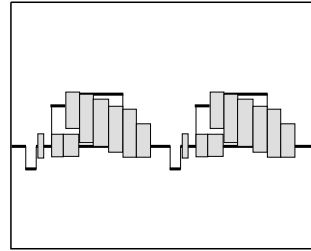
488 mVp-p (H)

9 IC200 ⑱ REC/PB



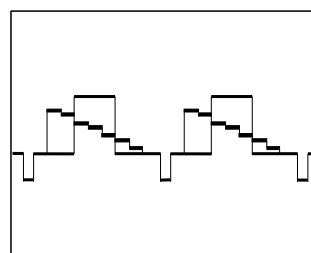
4.3 Vp-p (H)

10 IC200 ⑳ REC



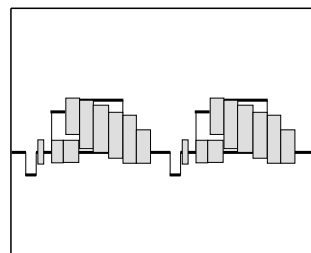
2 Vp-p (H)

10 IC200 ⑳ PB



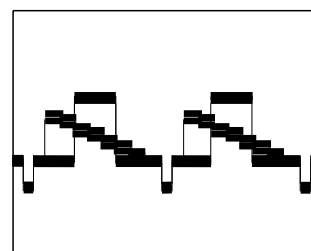
1.8 Vp-p (H)

11 IC200 ㉔ REC/PB



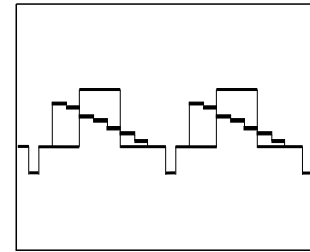
1.1 Vp-p (H)

12 IC200 ㉚ REC/PB



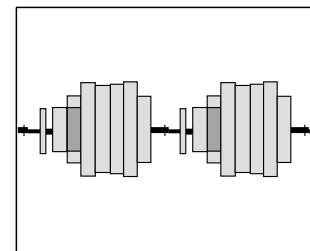
REC : 320 mVp-p (H)
PB : 368 mVp-p (H)

13 IC200 ㉜ REC/PB



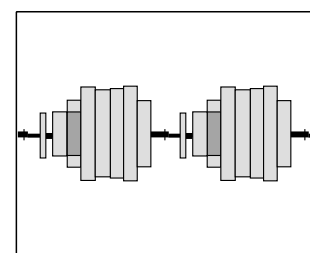
REC : 296 mVp-p (H)
PB : 336 mVp-p (H)

14 IC200 ㉞ REC/PB



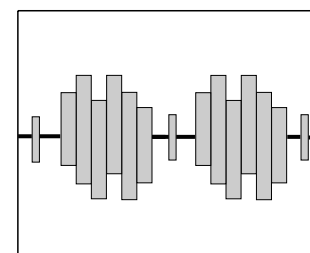
REC : 296 mVp-p (H)
PB : 324 mVp-p (H)

15 IC200 ㉟ REC/PB



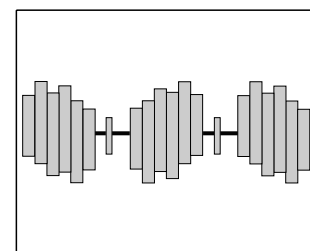
REC : 276 mVp-p (H)
PB : 288 mVp-p (H)

16 IC200 ㉛ REC



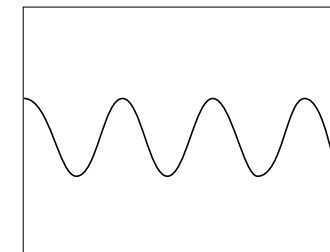
304 mVp-p (H)

16 IC200 ㉛ PB



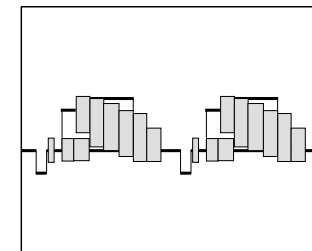
304 mVp-p (H)

17 IC200 ㉟ REC/PB



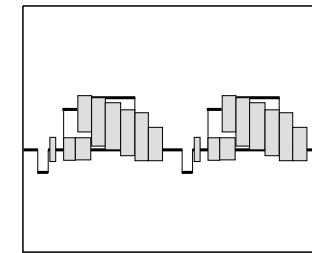
472 mVp-p (4.43 MHz)

18 IC001 ④ REC/PB



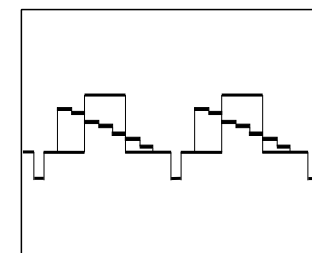
2 Vp-p (H)

19 IC001 ⑱ REC



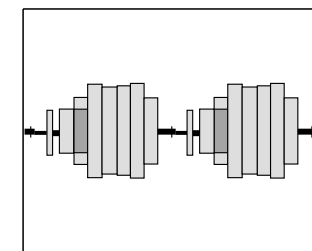
2 Vp-p (H)

19 IC001 ⑱ PB



1.8 Vp-p (H)

20 IC001 ㉒ PB



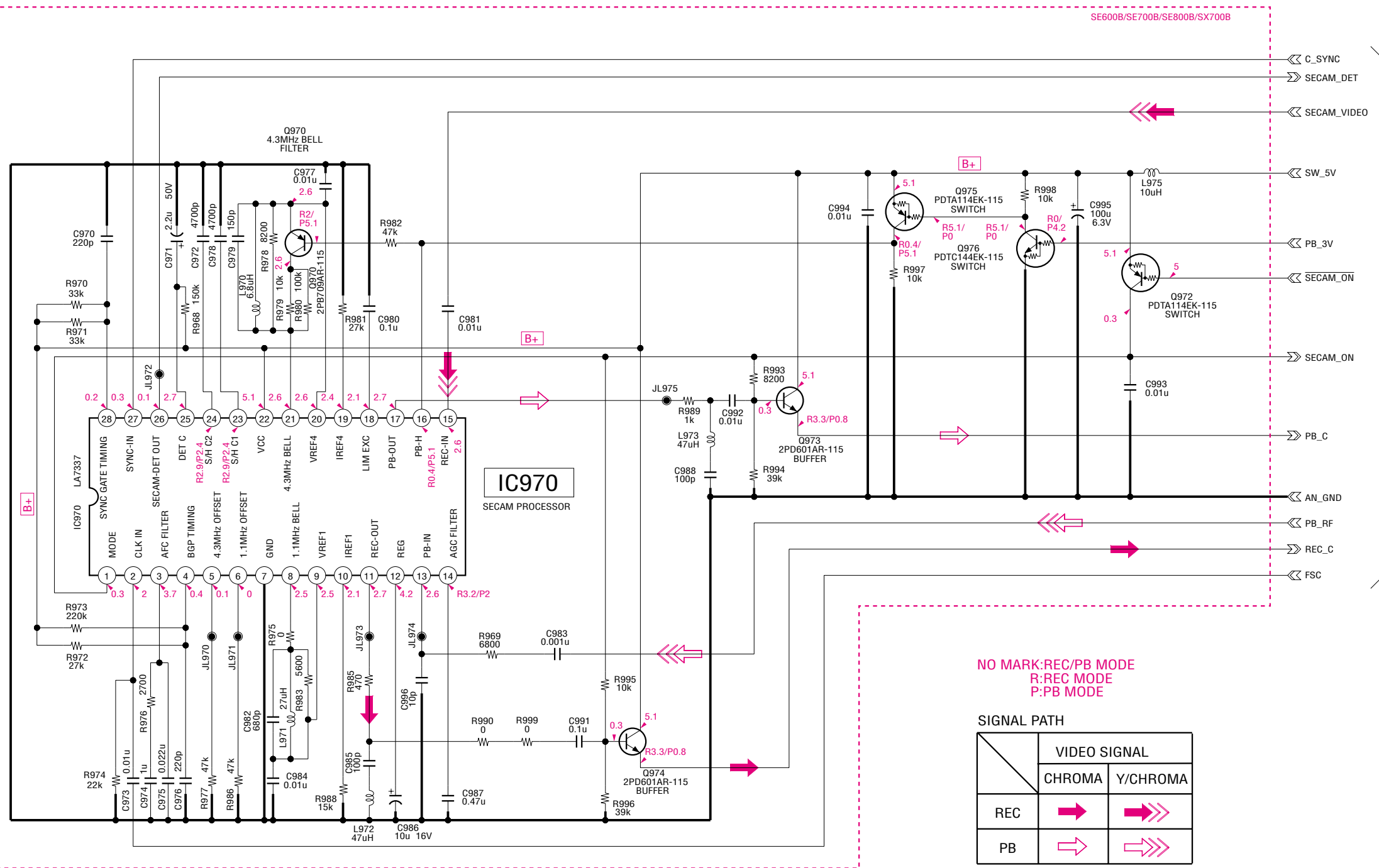
372 mVp-p (H)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

A
B
C
D
E
F
G

MA-373 BOARD (3/9)

SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B



(25)
MA-373 BOARD (2/9)
(SEE PAGE 4-12)

NO MARK: REC/PB MODE
R: REC MODE
P: PB MODE

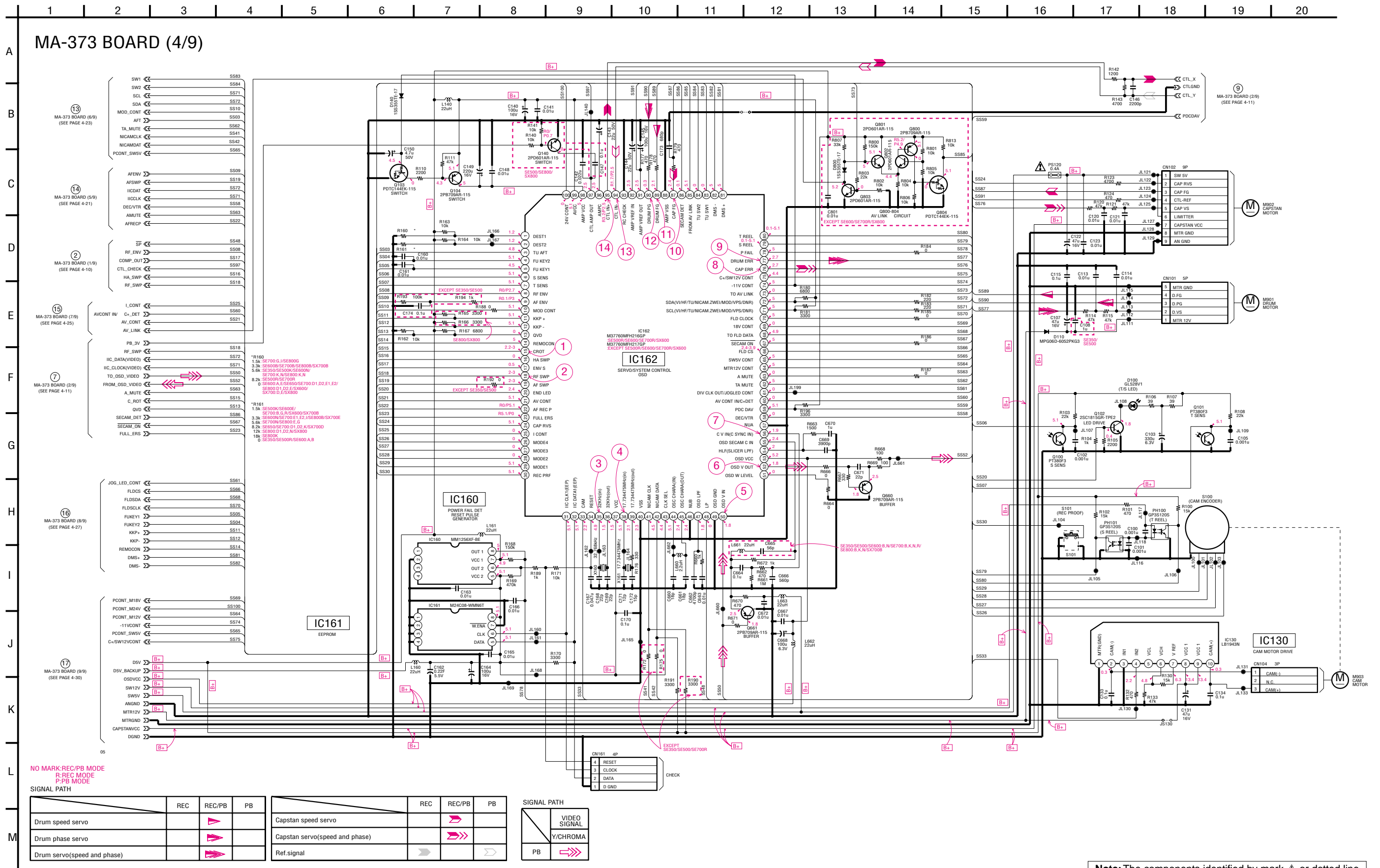
SIGNAL PATH

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | |
|-----|--------------|----------|
| | CHROMA | Y/CHROMA |
| REC | → | ⇒⇒ |
| PB | ⇨ | ⇨⇨ |

05

MA-373 (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-5 for printed wiring board and page 4-19 for waveforms.

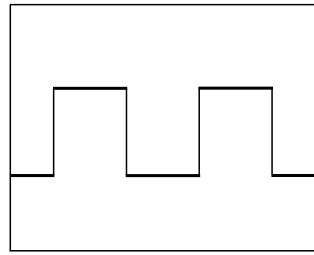
– Ref. No.: MA-373 board; 1,000 series –



Note: The components identified by mark Δ or dotted line with mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

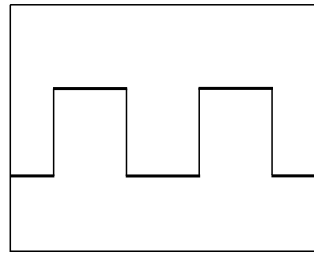
• Waveforms

1 IC162 19 REC/PB



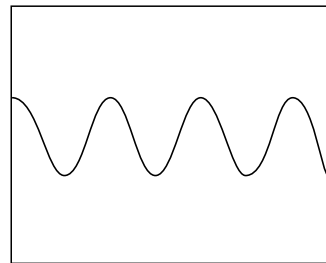
5.3 Vp-p (2 V)

2 IC162 19 REC/PB



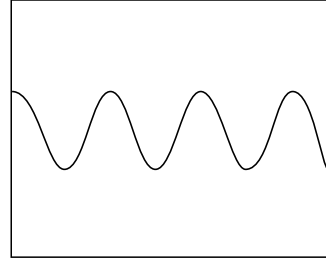
5.3 Vp-p (2 V)

3 IC162 39 REC/PB



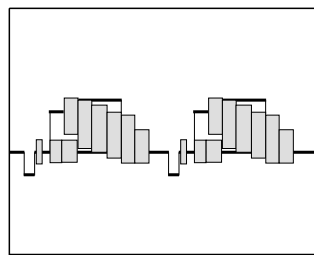
1.8 Vp-p (32.768 kHz)

4 IC162 39 REC/PB



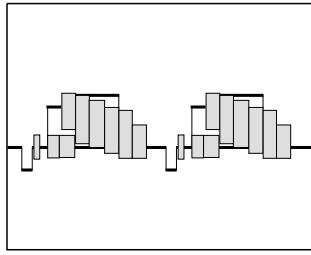
2.7 Vp-p (17.734475 MHz)

5 IC162 50 REC/PB



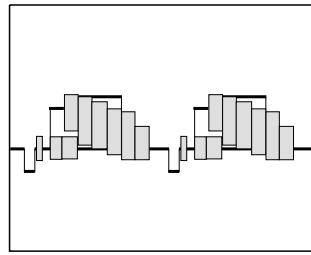
2 Vp-p (H)

6 IC162 52 REC/PB



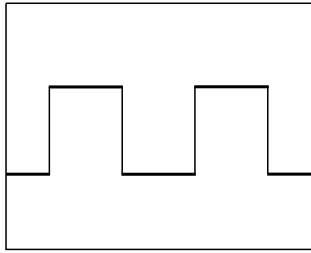
2 Vp-p (H)

7 IC162 56 REC/PB



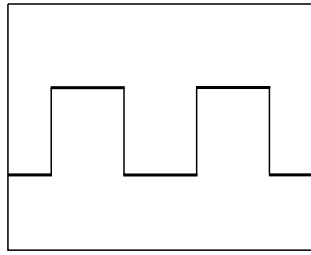
2 Vp-p (H)

8 IC162 76 REC/PB



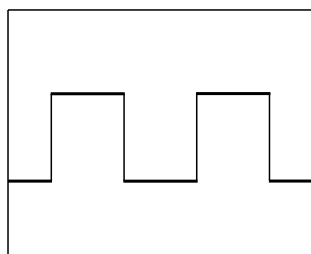
5.4 Vp-p (56 kHz)

9 IC162 77 REC/PB



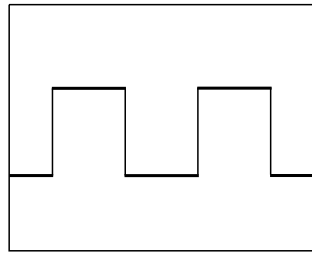
5.4 Vp-p (56 kHz)

10 IC162 87 REC/PB



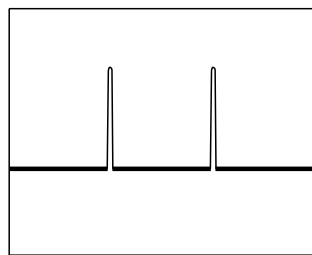
4.6 Vp-p (1 kHz)

11 IC162 69 REC/PB



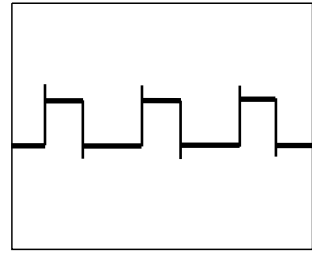
4.2 Vp-p (360 Hz)

12 IC162 90 REC/PB



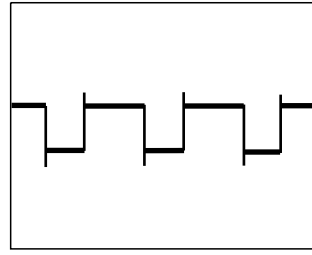
4.8 Vp-p (2 V)

13 IC162 94 REC

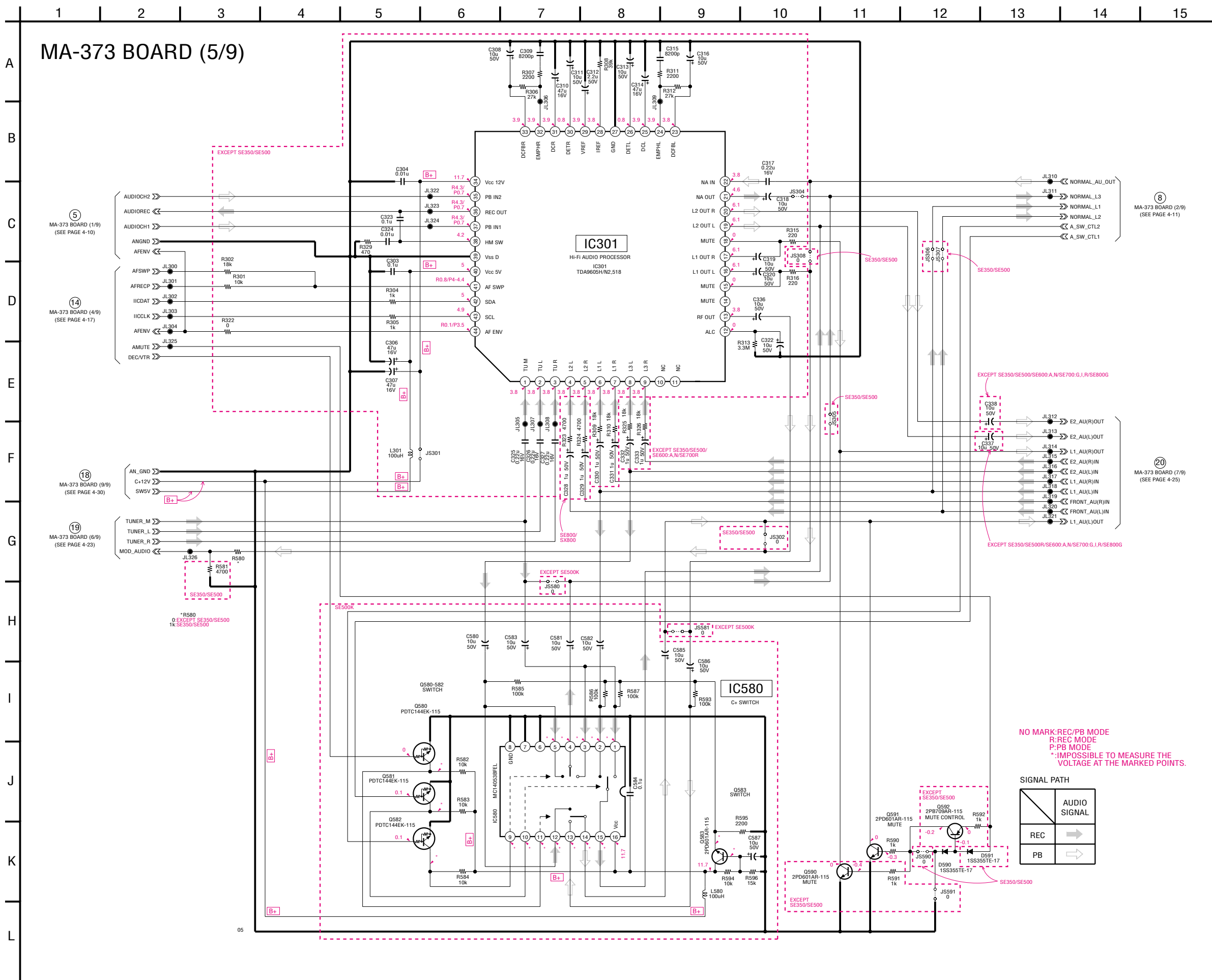


5 Vp-p (2 V)

14 IC200 95 REC

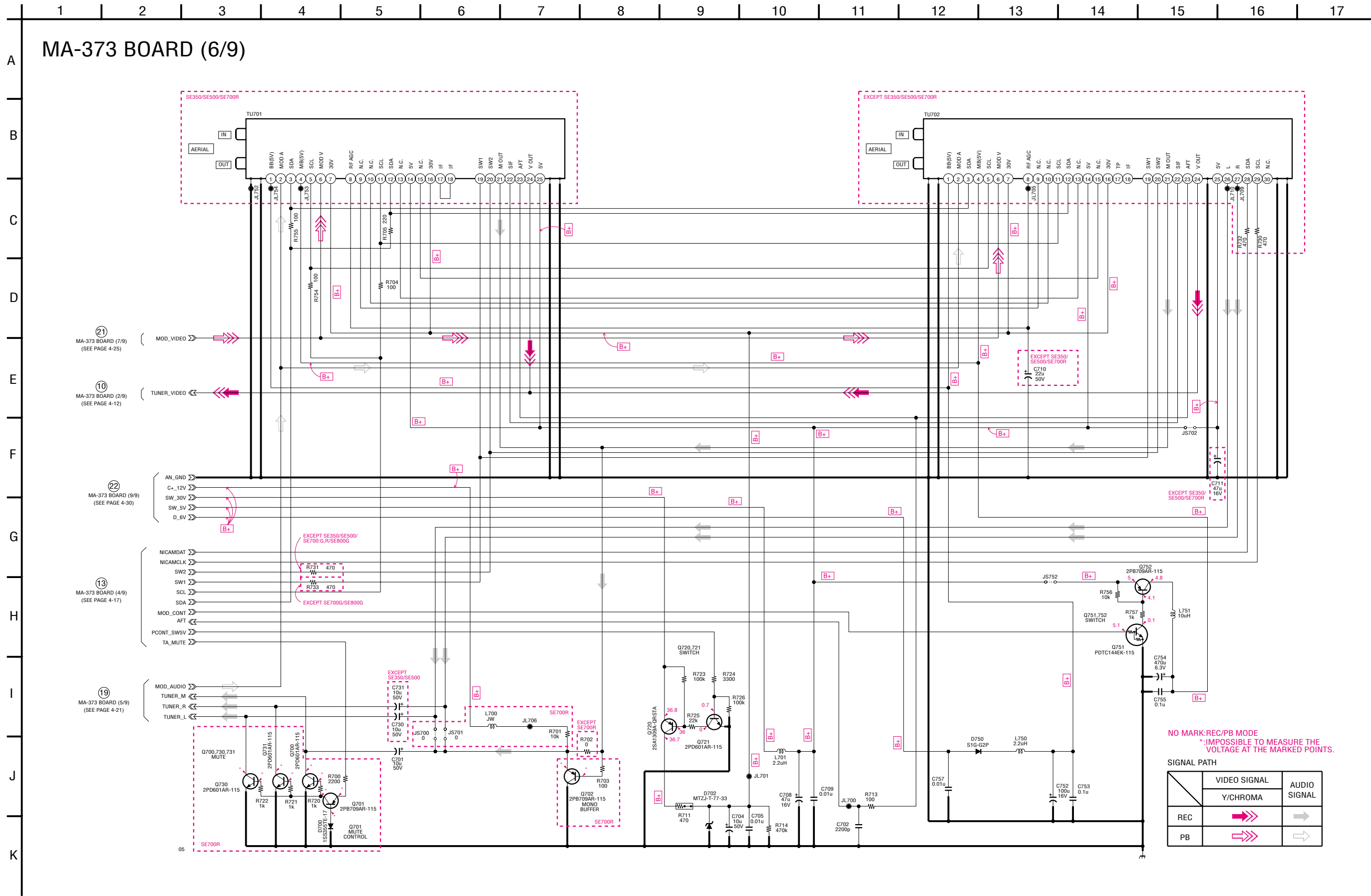


5 Vp-p (2 V)



MA-373 (TUNER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-5 for printed wiring board.

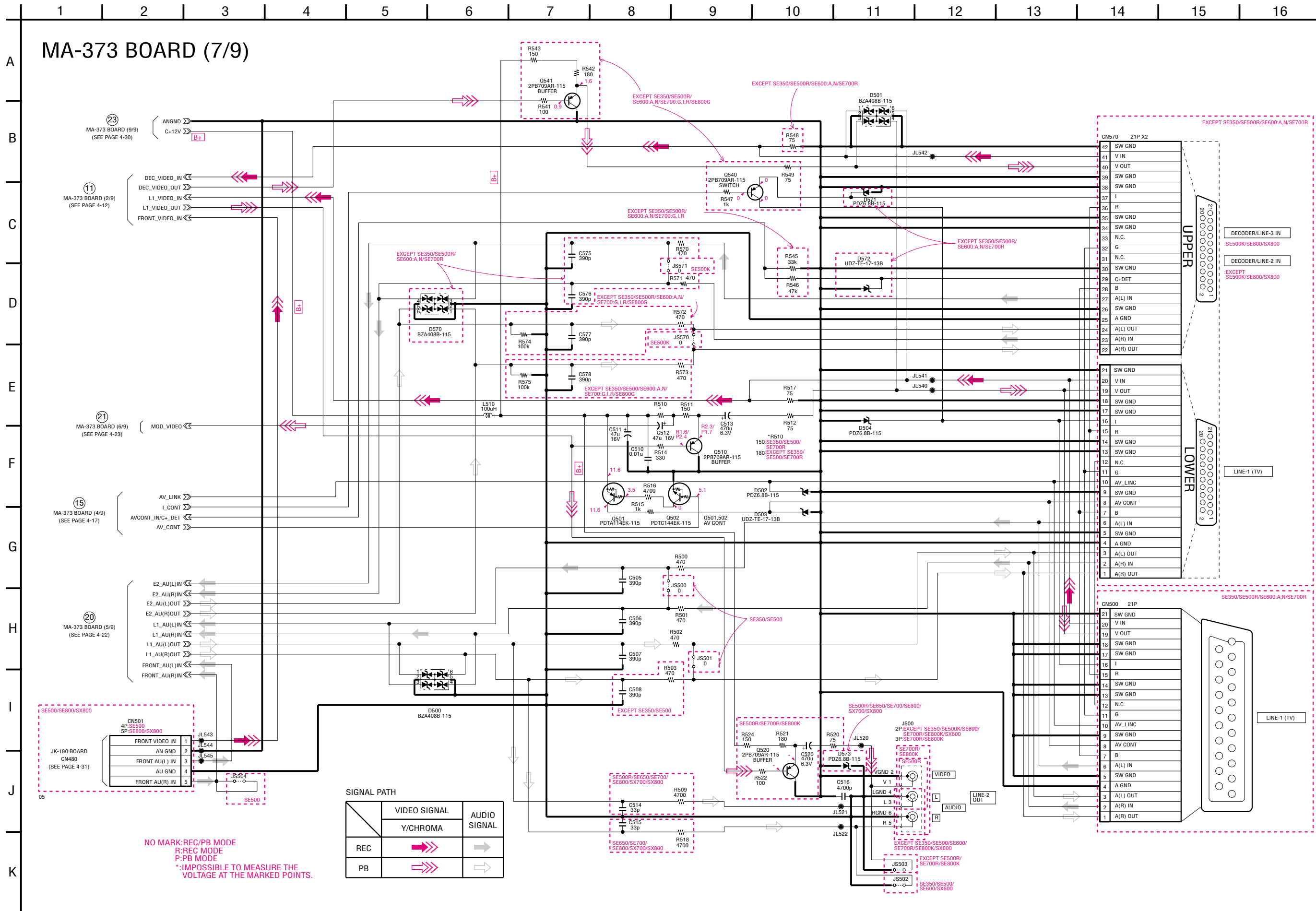
– Ref. No.: MA-373 board; 1,000 series –



NO MARK: REC/PB MODE
 *: IMPOSSIBLE TO MEASURE THE VOLTAGE AT THE MARKED POINTS.

| | VIDEO SIGNAL | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|-----|--------------|--------------|
| | Y/CHROMA | |
| REC | → | → |
| PB | → | → |

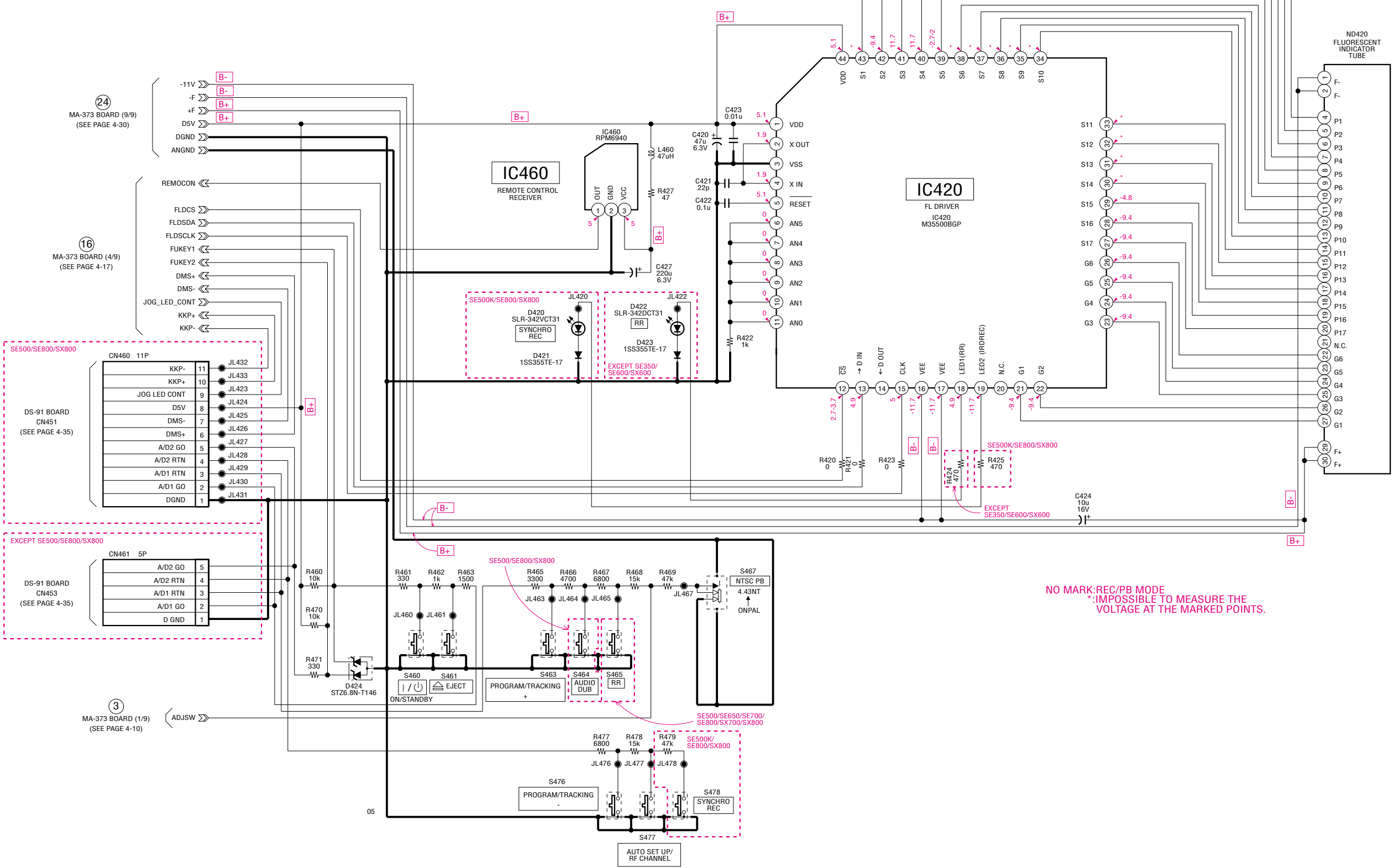
MA-373 BOARD (6/9)



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I

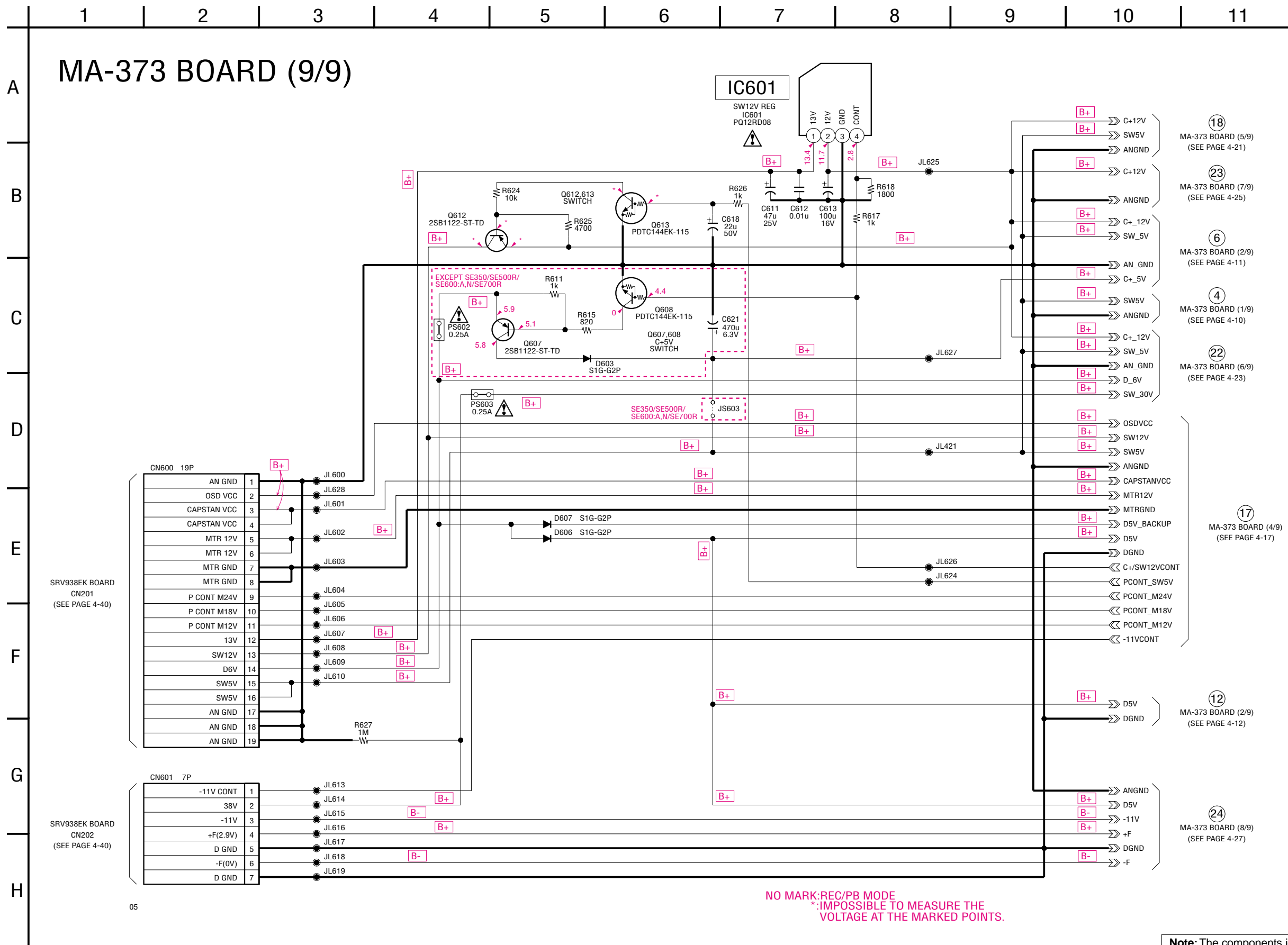
MA-373 BOARD (8/9)



NO MARK: REC/PB MODE
*: IMPOSSIBLE TO MEASURE THE VOLTAGE AT THE MARKED POINTS.

MA-373 (POWER SUPPLY) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-5 for printed wiring board and page 4-19 for waveforms.

– Ref. No.: MA-373 board; 1,000 series –



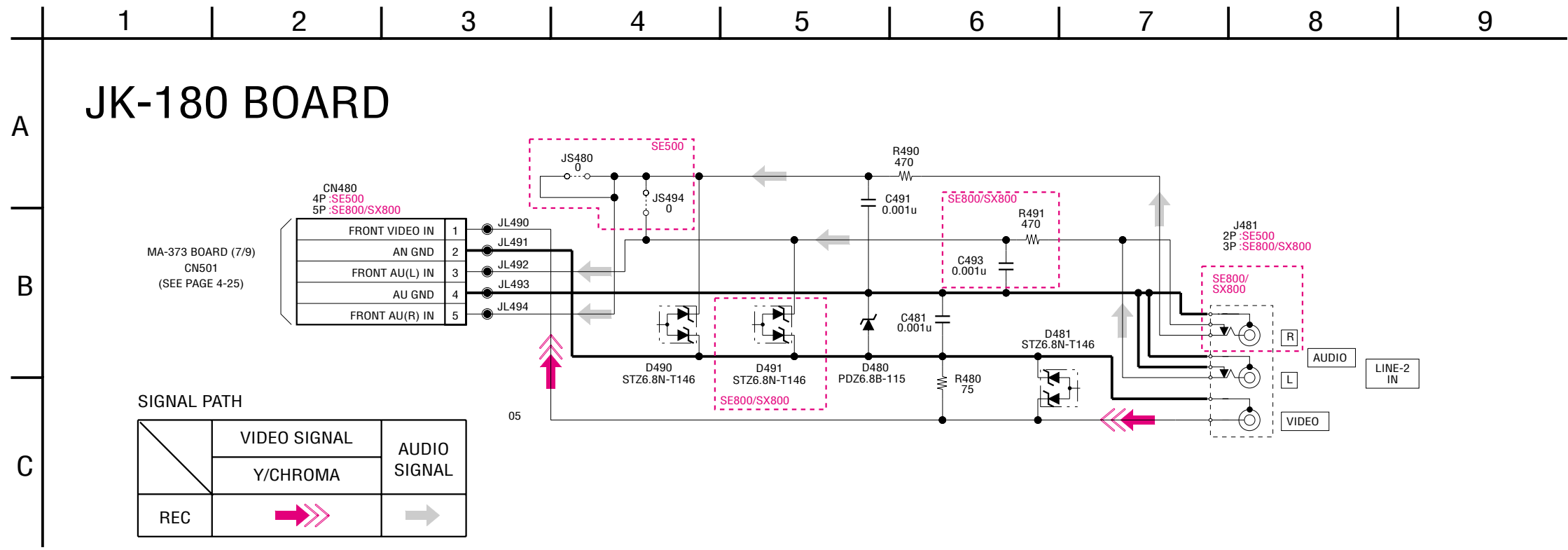
- ⑱ MA-373 BOARD (5/9) (SEE PAGE 4-21)
- ⑳ MA-373 BOARD (7/9) (SEE PAGE 4-25)
- ⑥ MA-373 BOARD (2/9) (SEE PAGE 4-11)
- ④ MA-373 BOARD (1/9) (SEE PAGE 4-10)
- ㉒ MA-373 BOARD (6/9) (SEE PAGE 4-23)
- ⑰ MA-373 BOARD (4/9) (SEE PAGE 4-17)
- ⑫ MA-373 BOARD (2/9) (SEE PAGE 4-12)
- ㉔ MA-373 BOARD (8/9) (SEE PAGE 4-27)

Note: The components identified by mark Δ or dotted line with mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

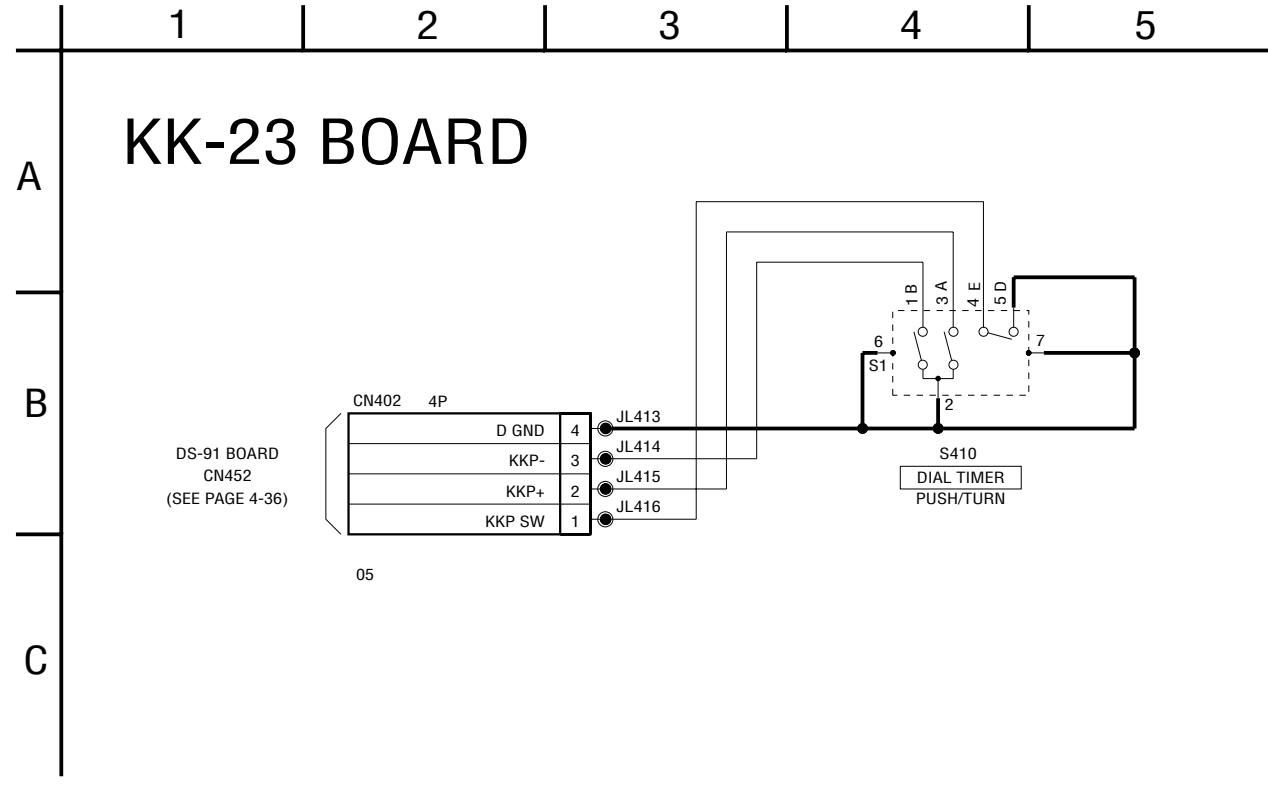
JK-180 (FRONT IN), KK-23 (DIAL TIMER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

- Ref. No.:JK-180 board, KK-23 board; 1,000 series -

-SLV-SE500/SE800/SX800 -



-SLV-SE800/SX800 -



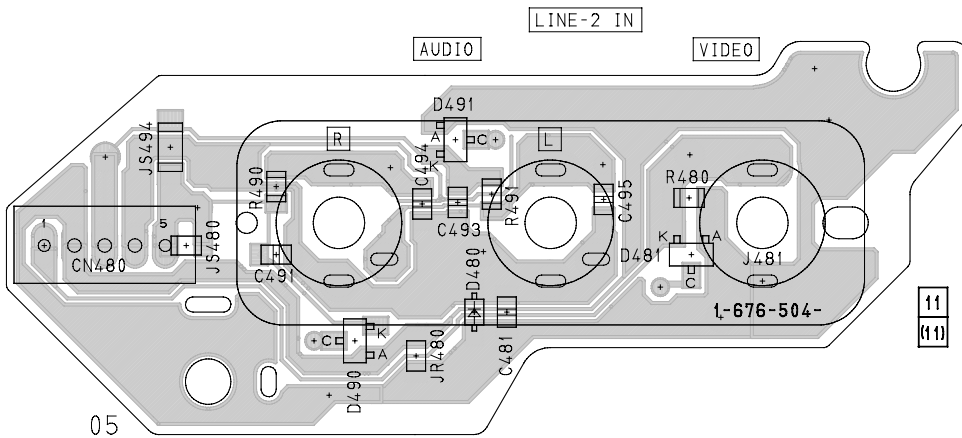
JK-180 (FRONT IN), KK-23 (DIAL TIMER) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

– Ref. No.: JK-180 board, KK-23 board; 1,000 series –

There are few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

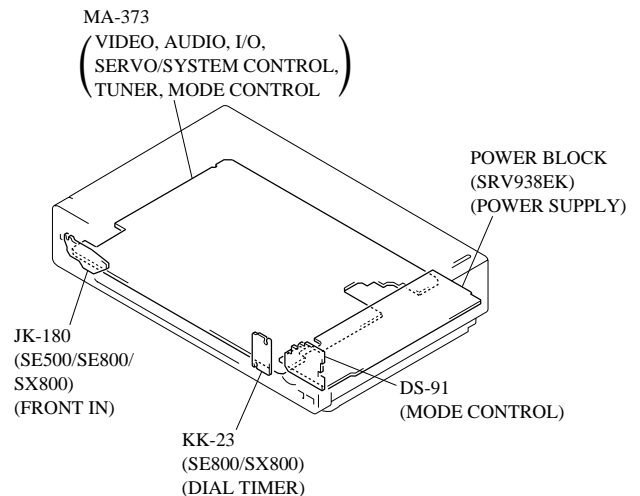
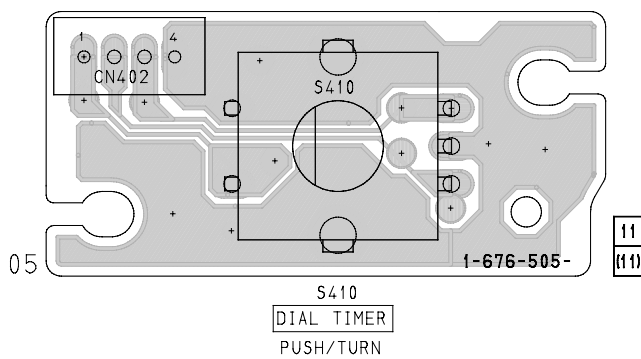
–SLV-SE500/SE800/SX800 –

JK-180 BOARD



–SLV-SE800/SX800 –

KK-23 BOARD



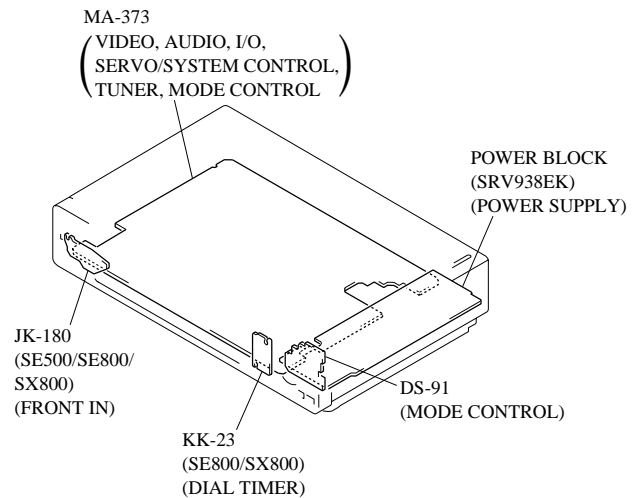
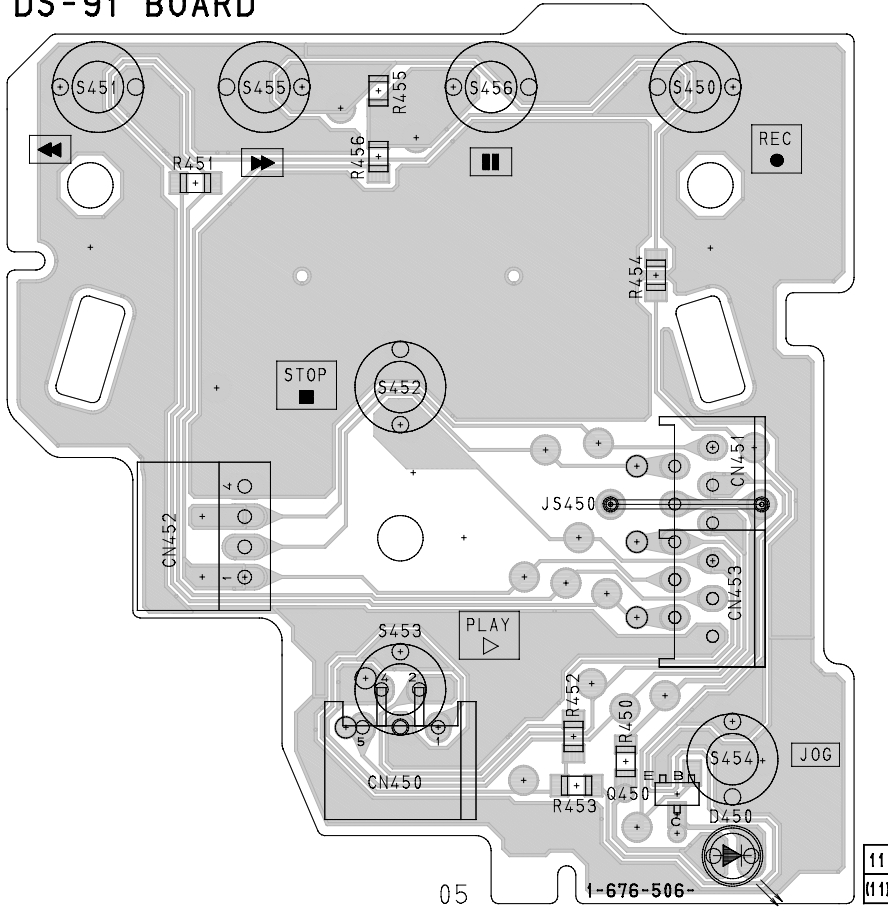
**FRONT IN, DIAL TIMER
JK-180, KK-23**

DS-91 (MODE CONTROL) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

– Ref. No.: DS-91 board; 1,000 series –

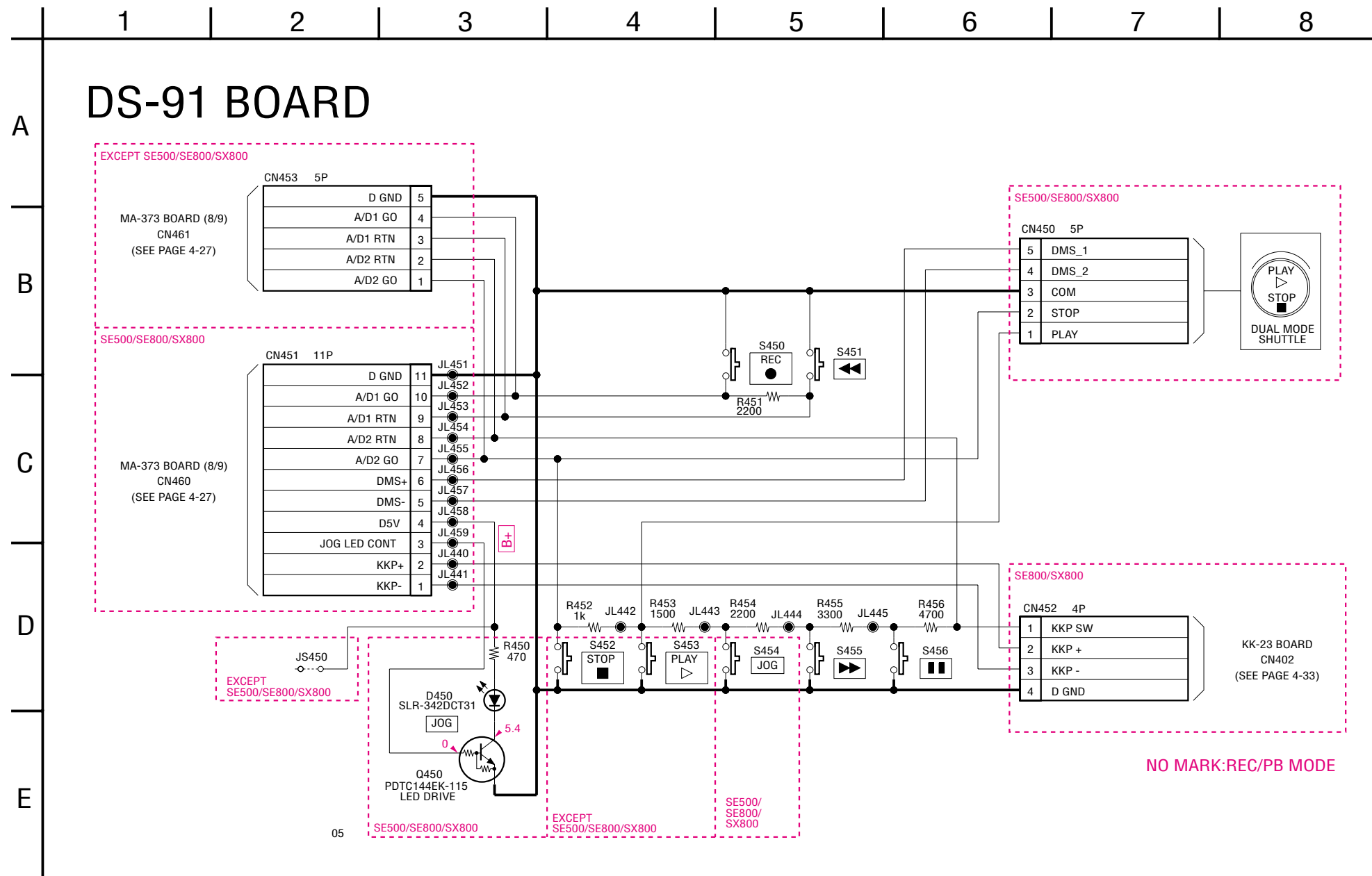
There are few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

DS-91 BOARD



DS-91 (MODE CONTROL) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Ref. No.: DS-91 board; 1,000 series -



SRV938EK (POWER SUPPLY) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

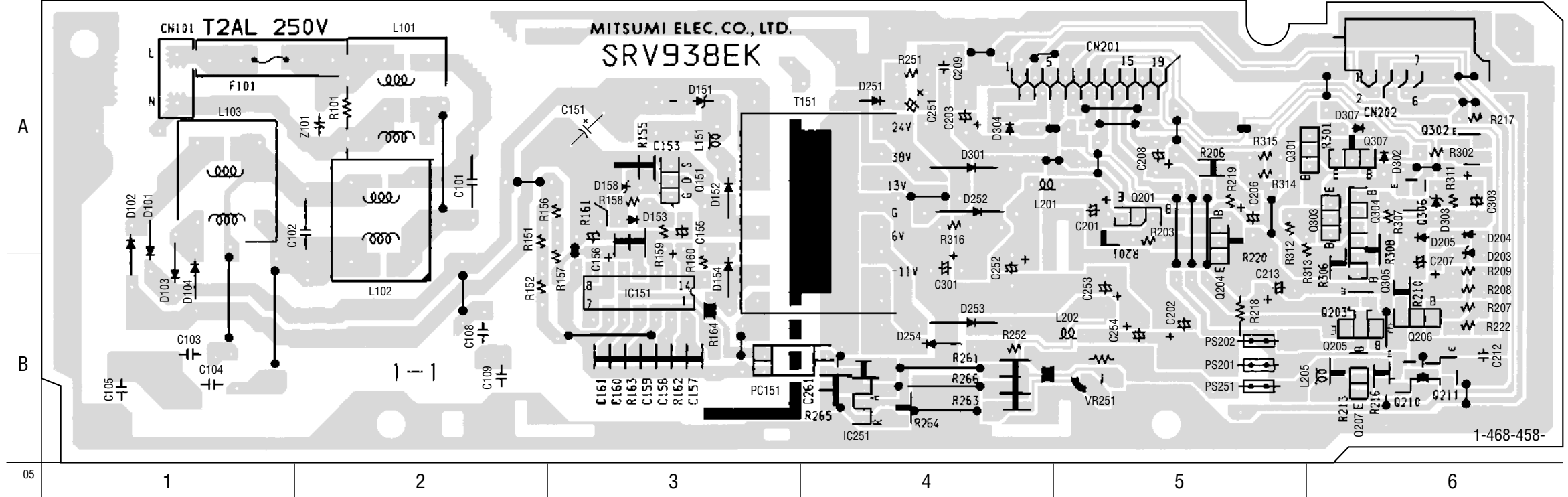
- Ref. No.: SRV938EK board; 2,000 series -

There are few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

SRV938EK BOARD

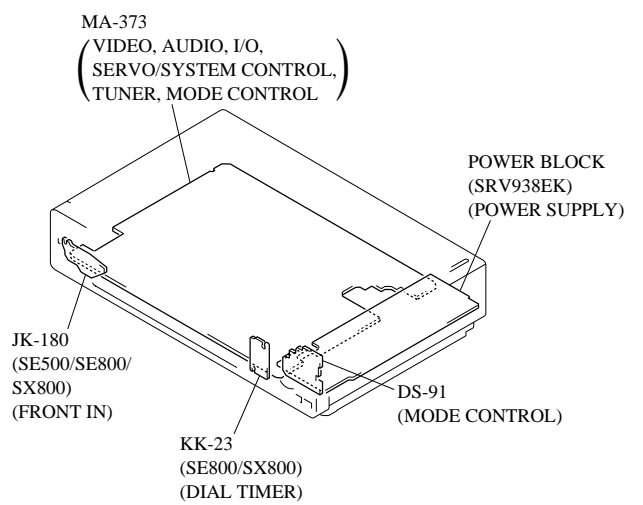
- CN101 A-1
- CN201 A-5
- CN202 A-6
- D101 B-1
- D102 B-1
- D103 B-1
- D104 B-1
- D151 A-3
- D152 A-3
- D153 A-3
- D154 B-3
- D158 A-3
- D203 B-6
- D204 A-6
- D205 A-6
- D251 A-4
- D252 A-4
- D253 B-4
- D254 B-4
- D301 A-4
- D302 A-6
- D303 A-6
- D304 A-4
- D307 A-6
- IC151 B-3
- IC251 B-4
- Q151 A-3
- Q201 A-5
- Q203 B-6
- Q204 B-5
- Q205 B-6
- Q206 B-6
- Q207 B-6
- Q210 B-6
- Q211 B-6
- Q301 A-5
- Q302 A-6
- Q303 A-6
- Q304 A-6
- Q305 B-6
- Q306 A-6
- Q307 A-6

SRV938EK BOARD



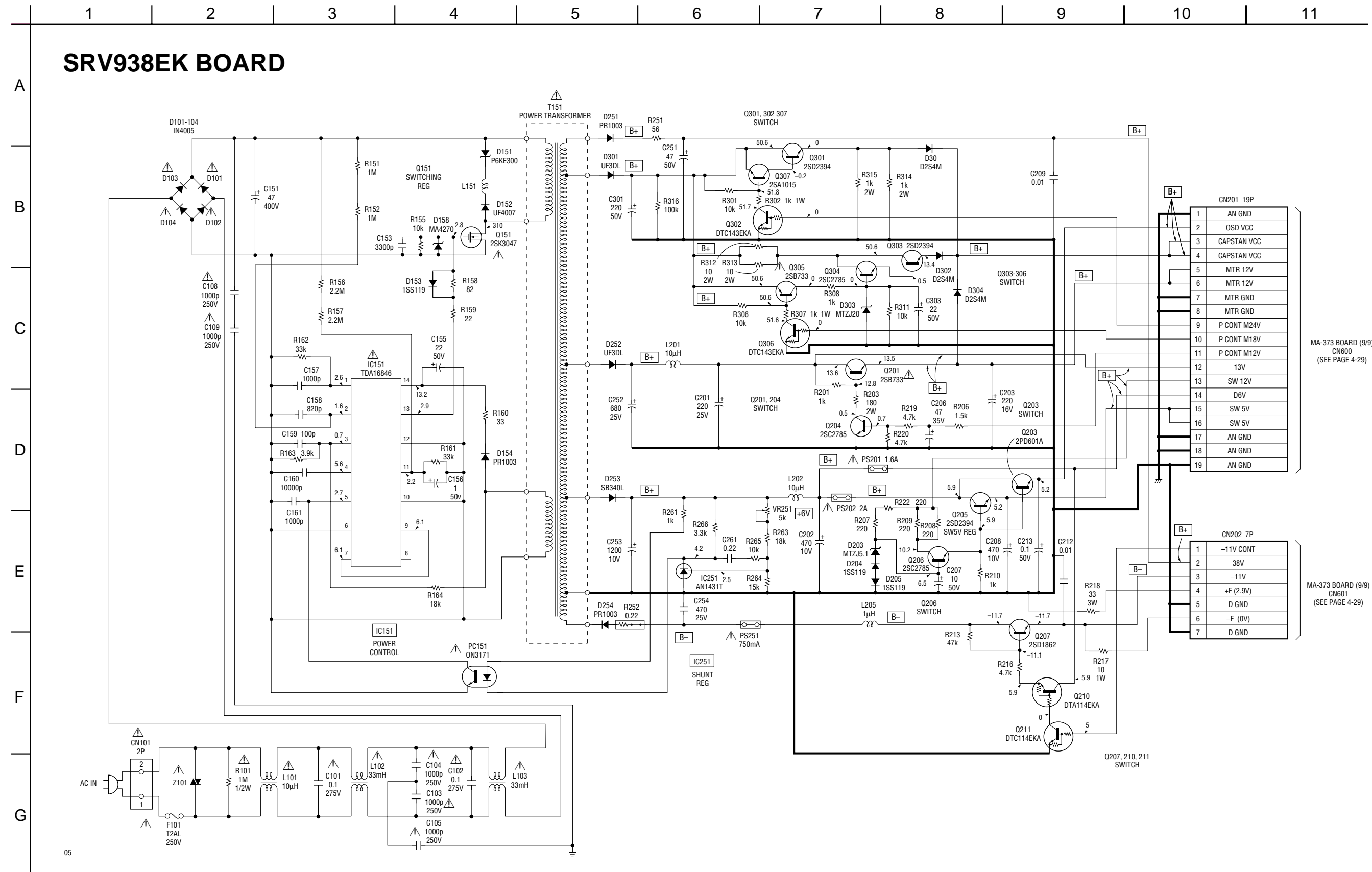
1-468-458-

11



SRV938EK (POWER SUPPLY) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Ref. No.: SRV938EK board; 2,000 series -



MA-373 BOARD (9/9)
CN600
(SEE PAGE 4-29)

MA-373 BOARD (9/9)
CN601
(SEE PAGE 4-29)

Note: The components identified by mark Δ or dotted line with mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

5-1. SYSTEM CONTROL – VIDEO BLOCK INTERFACE (MA-373 BOARD IC162)

| Signal | Pin No. | I/O | STOP/ FF/ REW | TAPE LOADING | TAPE UNLOADING | PB | REC | REC • PAUSE |
|--------|------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----|-----|----------------|
| RF SWP | MA-373 IC162⑱ | O | *1 | *1 | *1 | *1 | *1 | *1 |
| QVD | MA-373 IC162⑲ | O | L | L | L | *2 | L | L |
| C V IN | MA-373 IC162⑳ | I | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 |

- *1. 25 Hz pulse with 50% duty cycle. Synchronized with rotation of drum.
- *2. Normally "L". "H" when video signal is not generated.
- *3. Composite sync signal (positive polarity).

5-2. SYSTEM CONTROL – SERVO PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT INTERFACE (MA-373 BOARD IC162)

| Signal | Pin No. | I/O | STOP | FF | REW | TAPE LOADING | TAPE UNLOADING | PB | REC |
|----------|------------------|-----|------|----|-----|-----------------|-------------------|----|-----|
| CTL IN+ | MA-373 IC162㉑ | I/O | *7 | *7 | *7 | *7 | *7 | *7 | *1 |
| DRUM PG | MA-373 IC162㉒ | I | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 |
| DRUM FG | MA-373 IC162㉓ | I | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 |
| CAP FG | MA-373 IC162㉔ | I | H/L | *2 | *2 | *5 | *5 | *2 | *2 |
| CAP RVS | MA-373 IC162㉕ | O | H/L | L | H | L | H | L | L |
| CAP ERR | MA-373 IC162㉖ | O | L | *6 | *6 | *6 | *6 | *6 | *6 |
| DRUM ERR | MA-373 IC162㉗ | O | *6 | *6 | *6 | *6 | *6 | *6 | *6 |

- *1. 25 Hz pulse.
- *2. Pulse of period in proportion to tape speed.
- *3. 25 Hz "H" pulse.
- *4. 330 Hz pulse.
- *5. Unstable period pulse.
- *6. DC voltage 1 to 5V
- *7. Hi-Z (2.5V)

5-3. SYSTEM CONTROL – MECHANISM BLOCK INTERFACE (MA-373 BOARD IC162)

| Signal | Pin No. | I/O | EJECTED | CASSETTE LOADING | CASSETTE UNLOADING | TAPE THREAD- ING | TAPE UNTHREAD- ING | STOP | FF | REW | PB | REC |
|---------|------------------------------|-----|---------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------|----|-----|----|-----|
| CAM | MA-373 IC162 ^③ | O | M | H/M | L/M | H/M | L/M | M | M | M | M | M |
| MODE 1 | MA-373 IC162 ^② | I | H | – | – | L | L | H | H | H | H | H |
| MODE 2 | MA-373 IC162 ^② | I | H | – | – | L | L | H | H | H | L | L |
| MODE 3 | MA-373 IC162 ^② | I | L | – | – | H | H | H | L | L | L | L |
| MODE 4 | MA-373 IC162 ^② | I | L | – | – | H | H | L | H | H | L | L |
| REC PRF | MA-373 IC162 ^⑩ | I | L | *1 | *1 | *1 | *1 | *1 | *1 | *1 | *1 | *1 |
| T REEL | MA-373 IC162 ^⑧ | I | H/L | H/L | H/L | H/L | H/L | H/L | *2 | *2 | *2 | *2 |
| S REEL | MA-373 IC162 ^⑨ | I | H/L | H/L | H/L | *2 | *2 | H/L | *2 | *2 | *2 | *2 |
| END LED | MA-373 IC162 ^⑪ | O | L | L | L | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 | *3 |
| T SENS | MA-373 IC162 ^⑦ | I | *3 | *3 | *3 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 |
| S SENS | MA-373 IC162 ^⑥ | I | *3 | *3 | *3 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 | *4 |

*1. "L" when erasing protection tab is bent. "H" when not bent.

*2. Pulse of period in proportion to reel rotating speed.

*3. Approx. 2 msec period "H" pulse.

*4. Normally "L". 2 msec period "H" pulse when tape top or tape end is detected.

5-4. SYSTEM CONTROL – SYSTEM CONTROL PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT INTERFACE (MA-373 BOARD IC162)

| Signal | Pin No. | I/O | I/O Level |
|------------|------------------|-----|--|
| RESET | MA-373 IC162③ | I | Normally "H", "L" when service interruption is detected or restored. |
| NICAM DATA | MA-373 IC162④ | O | Serial communication data to Tuner. |
| NICAM CLK | MA-373 IC162④ | O | Serial communication clock to with Tuner. |

5-5. SYSTEM CONTROL – AUDIO BLOCK INTERFACE (MA-373 BOARD IC162)

| Signal | Pin No. | I/O | STOP/ FF/ REW | TAPE LOADING | TAPE UNLOADING | PB | REC | PB • PAUSE |
|--------|------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----|-----|---------------|
| A MUTE | MA-373 IC162③ | O | L | L | L | L | L | H |

5-6. SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL MICROPROCESSOR PIN FUNCTION (MA-373 BOARD IC162)

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function |
|---------|--------------------|-----|---|
| 1 | DEST1 | I | Destination identification input 1 |
| 2 | DEST2 | I | Destination identification input 2 |
| 3 | TU AFT | I | AFT input from TUNER for station selection |
| 4 | FU KEY2 | I | Function key input (9 keys) |
| 5 | FU KEY1 | I | Function key input (9 keys) |
| 6 | S SENS | I | Tape end sensor input |
| 7 | T SENS | I | Tape top sensor input |
| 8 | RF ENV | I | Video RF envelope input |
| 9 | AF ENV | I | HiFi envelope input |
| 10 | MOD CONT | O | RF modulator ON/OFF control |
| 11 | KKP + | I | KKP 2-phase pulse B input |
| 12 | KKP - | I | KKP 2-phase pulse A input |
| 13 | QVD | O | Pseudo VO output |
| 14 | REMOCON | I | Remote control SIRCS signal input |
| 15 | CROT | O | Head azimuth information |
| 16 | HA SW | O | SP/EP head switching signal |
| 17 | ENV S | I | Identification signal of SP/EP head output comparison & detection |
| 18 | RF SWP | O | Video RF switching pulse output |
| 19 | AF SWP | O | HiFi switching pulse output |
| 20 | END LED | O | End sensor LED output |
| 21 | AV CONT | O | EURO 21 pin AV CONT signal output |
| 22 | AF REC P | O | HiFi record control signal |
| 23 | FULL ERS | O | Full erase control signal for A DUB |
| 24 | CAP RVS | O | Inverted capstan signal |
| 25 | I CONT | O | EURO 21 pin-I CONT signal output |
| 26 | MODE 4 | I | Cam encode data 4 |
| 27 | MODE 3 | I | Cam encode data 3 |
| 28 | MODE 2 | I | Cam encode data 2 |
| 29 | MODE 1 | I | Cam encode data 1 |
| 30 | REC PRF | I | Safety tab detection input |
| 31 | IIC CLK1 (EEP) | O | IIC clock (EEPROM control) |
| 32 | IIC DATA1 (EEP) | I/O | IIC data (EEPROM control) |
| 33 | CAM | O | Cam motor control signal |
| 34 | RESET | I | Reset input |
| 35 | 32kHz (in) | I | Sub clock input |
| 36 | 32kHz (out) | O | Sub clock output |
| 37 | VCC | - | Power supply input terminal (high speed mode: 4.0 to 5.5V, low speed mode: 2.6 to 5.5V) |
| 38 | 17.734475MHz (in) | I | Main clock input |
| 39 | 17.734475MHz (out) | O | Main clock output |
| 40 | VSS | - | Ground terminal |
| 41 | NICAM CLK | O | Clock for NICAM-ZWEI control |
| 42 | NICAM DATA | O | Data for NICAM-ZWEI control |
| 43 | CLK SEL | I | Selection of oscillation clock when reset is canceled "L": sub clock, "H": main & sub clocks |
| 44 | OSC CHARA (IN) | I/O | Clock input for OSD character size |
| 45 | OSC CHARA (OUT) | I/O | Clock output for OSD character size |
| 46 | NUB | - | Connected to Ground |
| 47 | OSD LPF | I/O | External filter that doubles the FSC, is connected to this terminal |
| 48 | LP | O | "L" at SP, "H" at EP/LP |

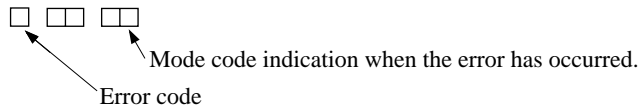
| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function |
|---------|---|-----|---|
| 49 | OSD GND | - | Ground terminal of OSD/slicer |
| 50 | OSD V IN | I | Video signal input for OSD overlay |
| 51 | OSD W LEVEL | I | OSD white level input |
| 52 | OSD V OUT | O | OSD video signal output |
| 53 | OSD VCC | - | Power supply input terminal for OSD/slicer (4.75 V to 5.25 V) |
| 54 | HLF (SLICER LPF) | I/O | LPF connection terminal for slicer/AFC (This terminal is used as the HLF terminal when C. Video is input to pin-56.) |
| 55 | OSD SECAM C IN | I | Color signal input for SECAM OSD |
| 56 | C V IN (C SYNC IN) | I | Video signal input for tuner's station selection, OSD and servo sync signal detection (after passing filter) |
| 57 | NUA | - | Connected to Ground |
| 58 | DEC/VTR | O | Decoder/VTR switching |
| 59 | PDC DAV | I | PDC/VPS signal reception identification input |
| 60 | AV CONT IN/C+DET | I | CANAL + connection identification input |
| 61 | DIV CLK OUT/JOGLD CONT | O | Terminal of using JOG LED output or adjustment made output of clock dividing frequency |
| 62 | TA MUTE | O | Tuner audio mute signal output |
| 63 | A MUTE | O | Audio mute signal output |
| 64 | MTR12V CONT | O | Motor 12 V power control signal |
| 65 | SW5V CONT | O | SW 5 V power control signal |
| 66 | FLD CS | O | Chip selection signal for display tube driver |
| 67 | SECAM ON | O | SECAM ON signal/surround audio control (switched by destination) |
| 68 | TO FLD DATA | O | Serial data out CH0 (FLD) |
| 69 | 18V CONT | O | 18 V power control signal |
| 70 | FLD CLOCK | O | Serial clock CH0 (FLD) |
| 71 | SCL (VI/HF/TU/NICAM. ZWEI/MOD/VPS/DNR) | I/O | IIC clock (video/HiFi/tuner/ARC/modulator/VPS control) |
| 72 | SDA (VI/HF/TU/NICAM. ZWEI/MOD/VPS/DNR) | I/O | IIC data (video/HiFi/tuner/ARC/modulator/VPS control) |
| 73 | TO AV LINK | O | AV-LINK data output for communication |
| 74 | -14V CONT | O | Power save control |
| 75 | C+5V CONT | O | Power save control |
| 76 | CAP ERR | O | Capstan error output |
| 77 | DRUM ERR | O | Drum error output |
| 78 | P FAIL | I | Power failure detection input |
| 79 | S REEL | I | Supply reel sensor input |
| 80 | T REEL | I | Take up reel sensor input |
| 81 | DMS + | I | DMS 2-phase pulse 1 input |
| 82 | DMS - | I | DMS 2-phase pulse 2 input |
| 83 | TU SW1 | O | Tuner system BG/L selection signal |
| 84 | TU SW2 | O | Tuner system BGL/L selection signal |
| 85 | FROM AV LINK | I | AV-LINK data input for communication |
| 86 | SECAM DET | I | SECAM identification input |
| 87 | CAP FG | I | Capstan FG input |
| 88 | AMP VSS | - | Ground terminal for analog amplifier (connected to Vss) |
| 89 | DRUM FG | I | Drum FG input |
| 90 | DRUM PG | I | Drum PG input |
| 91 | AMP VREF OUT | - | Analog amplifier reference power supply output terminal |
| 92 | AMP VREF IN | - | Analog amplifier reference power supply output terminal |
| 93 | RC CHECK | I | "No use (Fix to ""L"" on the outside for the terminal only for the input)" |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | I/O | Function |
|---------|-------------|-----|---|
| 94 | CTL IN- | I/O | CTL signal input/output terminal |
| 95 | CTL IN+ | I/O | CTL signal input/output terminal |
| 96 | AMPC | - | CTL amplifier AC Ground terminal |
| 97 | CTL AMP OUT | O | CTL amplifier output |
| 98 | AMP VCC | - | Power supply input terminal for analog amplifier (connected to Vcc) |
| 99 | AVCC | - | Power supply input and reference voltage input to A-D converter |
| 100 | 24V CONT | O | 24 V power control signal |

SECTION 6 ERROR CODES

6-1. ERROR CODE INDICATION

- Error codes are indicated using the lower 5 digits in the fluorescent display tube.
“At this time, Colon “:”between character is not indicated.”



ERROR CODE

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 0 | No error |
| 1 | Cam encoder error Loading direction |
| 2 | Cam encoder error Unloading direction |
| 3 | T reel error |
| 4 | S reel error |
| 5 | Capstan error |
| 6 | Drum error |
| 7 | Error on initializing |
| 8 | Cassette loading error |
| 9 | Reserve |

MODE CODE

| | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----|--------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| 0 | Power-on eject | 10 | FWD x1 | 20 | REW play |
| 1 | Power-on initial | 11 | FWD x2 | 21 | Cas. loading |
| 2 | Power-off elect | 12 | CUE | 22 | Tape loading |
| 3 | Power-off stop | 13 | PB-pause | 23 | Power-off loading |
| 4 | FF | 14 | RVS-pause | 24 | Mecha. error (Power on) |
| 5 | REW | 15 | RVS x1 | 25 | Power-on eject initial |
| 6 | REC | 16 | RVS x2 | 26 | Power-off eject initial |
| 7 | REC-pause | 17 | REV | 27 | APC REC |
| 8 | Power-on stop | 18 | Power-off initial | 28 | Cas. loading |
| 9 | PB | 19 | Mecha. error (Power off) | | (No auto PB check) |

SECTION 7 ADJUSTMENTS

During the adjustment, see the Parts Arrangement Diagram for Adjustments on Page 7-6.

7-1. MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS

Refer to the SERVICE MANUAL of VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT VI.

7-2. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

2-1. PRE-ADJUSTMENT PREPARATIONS

Necessary items and indications for total adjustment of electric circuit of this machine will be described in this chapter.

2-1-1. Instruments to be Used

- 1) Color TV
- 2) Oscilloscope 1 or 2 phenomena, band more than 30 MHz, delay mode, as provided.
- 3) NTSC pattern generator
- 4) PAL pattern generator
- 5) Digital voltmeter
- 6) Audio level meter
- 7) Audio noise meter
- 8) Audio generator
- 9) Attenuator
- 10) Alignment tape
 - Part Code: 8-192-605-36 KRV-51P (PAL)
 - Part Code: 8-192-605-32 KRV-51N2 (NTSC)

2-1-2. Connection

Unless otherwise specified, connect and adjust the measuring instruments as shown in the following diagram.

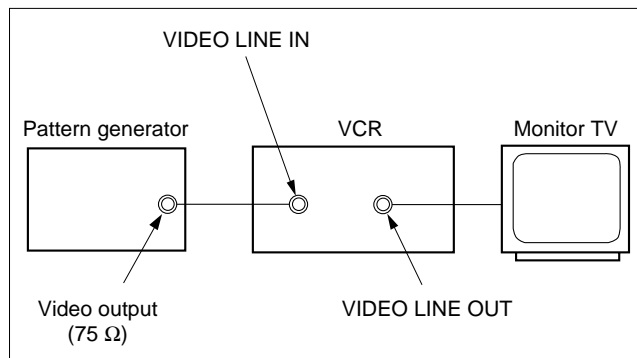


Fig. 7-2-1

2-1-3. Set-up of Adjustment

In this adjustment, PAL or NTSC pattern generator is connected with LINE input signal terminal. When checking with tuner, connected AERIAL terminal. Check that the amplitudes of video signal SYNC signal, of picture portions, and of burst signals are flat at approximately 0.3, 0.7 and 0.3 V, respectively, and that the level ratio of the burst signal and "red" signal are 0.30: 0.66. Fig. 7-2-2. shows video signals (color bars) used in adjusting the video section.

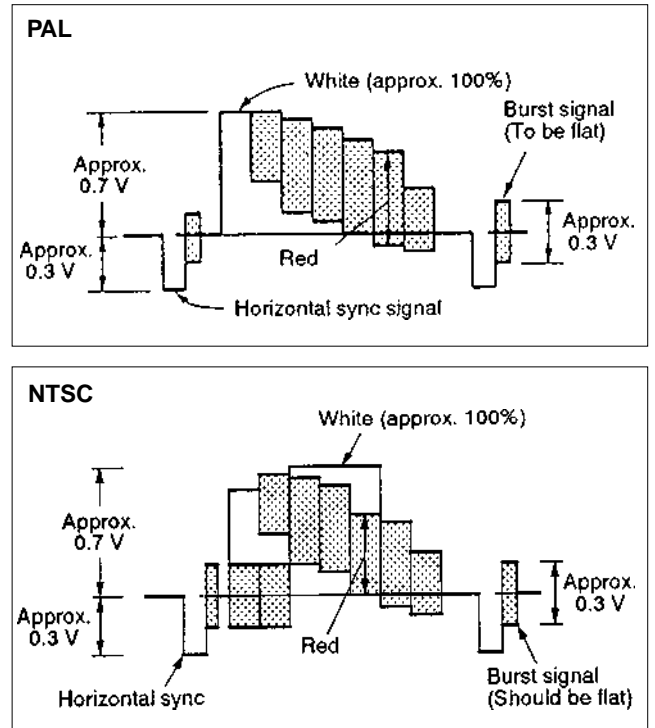


Fig. 7-2-2

2-1-4. Alignment Tapes [Alignment Tape (KRV-51N2/KRV-51P)]

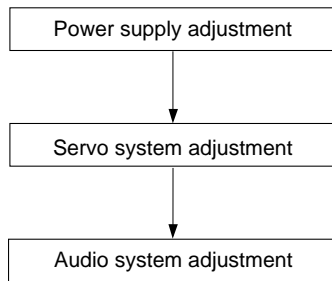
| | Mode | Time | Video signal | Audio signal (HiFi/Normal) |
|---|------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | SP | Seven minutes | Color bar | 400 Hz |
| 2 | SP | Three minutes | Monoscope | |
| 3 | EP | Seven minutes | Color bar | |
| 4 | EP | Three minutes | Monoscope | |

2-1-5. Specified I/O Level and Impedance Input/output terminal

- Video inputs LINE IN : phono jack
1 Vp-p, 75 Ω, unbalanced, sync negative
- Audio inputs LINE IN : phono jacks
47 kW, -7.5 dBs (0 dBs = 0.775 Vrms)
More than 10 kW, -4 dBs
- Video outputs LINE OUT: phono jack
1 Vp-p, 75 Ω, unbalanced, sync negative
- Audio outputs LINE OUT: phono jacks
-7.5 dBs at load impedance 47 kΩ
Output impedance : less than 10 Ω

2-1-6. Adjusting Sequence

Make the electrical adjustment in the following sequence.



2-2. POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENTS

2-2-1. Power Supply Check (SRV938EK BOARD)

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Mode | E-E |
| Measuring Instrument | Digital voltmeter |
| MTR12 V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑤, ⑥ of CN201 |
| Specified Value | 13.5 ± 0.4 V |
| D6 V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑭ of CN201 |
| Specified Value | 5.9 ± 0.2 V |
| +13 V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑫ of CN201 |
| Specified Value | 13.6 ± 0.5 V |
| +38 V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ② of CN202 |
| Specified Value | 35.0 ± 3.5 V |
| SW 5 V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑮, ⑯ of CN201 |
| Specified Value | 5.2 ± 0.2 V |
| +F, -F check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ④, ⑥ of CN202 |
| Specified Value | 2.9 ^{+0.6} _{-0.3} V |
| -11 V check | |
| Measurement Point | Pin ③ of CN202 |
| Specified Value | -11.5 ± 1.0 V |

Checking Method:

- 1) Confirm that each voltage meets its specified value.

2-2-2. +6 V Adjustment (SRV938EK BOARD)

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Mode | REC or PB |
| Measuring Instrument | Digital voltmeter |
| Measurement Point | Pin ⑭ of CN201 |
| Adjusting Element | VR251 |
| Specified Value | 5.9 ± 0.2 V |

2-3. SERVO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

2-3-1. RF Switching Position Adjustment (MA-373 BOARD)

Purpose:

Adjust the interval between A ch and B ch of tape playback output.

Improve the interchangeability with other tapes and sets.

When it is out of order, the interval appears on the screen, the screen is disturbed.

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Mode | PB |
| Signal | Alignment tape SP mode color bar |
| Measurement Point | CH1: Pin ① of CN262 CH2: Pin ② of CN262 (RF SWP) |
| Measuring Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Specified Value | 6.5 ± 0.5 H (416 ± 32 μsec) PAL 6.5 ± 0.5 H (410 ± 32 μsec) NTSC |

Adjusting Method:

- 1) During playback, connect MA-373 board CN262 pin ③ and the pin ⑤ for about 1 second to activate the RF switching position adjustment mode.
- 2) Check appear "A P" on FL display.
- 3) Using the channel + and - buttons, adjust to 6.5 ± 0.5 H.
- 4) Press the pause button.

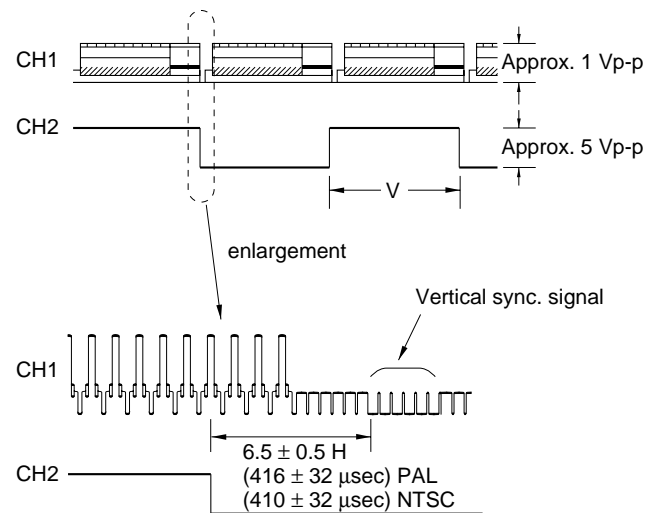


Fig. 7-2-3.

2-4. AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

- Adjust both Lch and Rch.

[Connection]

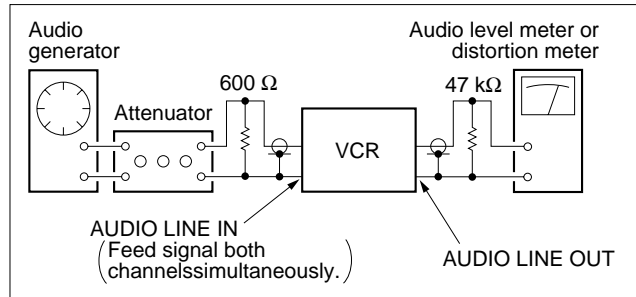


Fig. 7-2-4.

2-4-1. Hi-Fi Audio System Adjustment (EXCEPT SLV-SE350/SE500)

- Set switches and knobs to the following positions to make adjustment unless otherwise specified.

INPUT SELECT switch LINE
AUDIO MONITOR STEREO

[Adjustment Sequence]

- AF Switching Position Adjustment
- Frequency Response Check
- Overall Level Characteristic and Distortion Factor Check
- Overall S/N Check

1. AF Switching Position Adjustment (MA-373 BOARD)

Purpose:

Adjust the interval between A CH and B CH of tape playback output. Improve the interchangeability with other tapes and sets. When it is out of order, noisy sound is increased and big noise is heard.

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Mode | PB |
| Signal | Alignment tape SP mode color bar |
| Measurement point | CH1: Pin ② of CN262 CH2: Pin ① of CN263 |
| Measuring Instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Specified Value | Fig. 7-2-5 |

Adjusting Method:

- During playback, connect MA-373 board CN262 pin ③ and the pin ⑤ for about 1 second to activate the RF switching position adjustment mode.
- Press the record button to activate the AF switching position adjustment mode.
- Check appear "A H" on FL display.
- Using the channels + and - buttons, minimize a chipped portion. At this time, confirm that a noisy sound is not heard.
- Press the pause button.

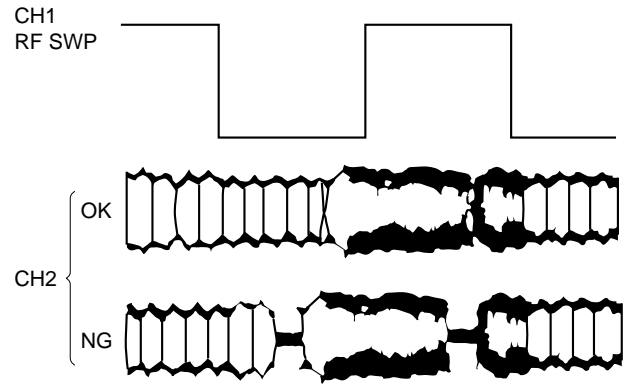


Fig. 7-2-5.

2. Frequency Response Check

Purpose:

Confirm that the frequency characteristic is within the specification.

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode | REC and PB (SP, LP mode) |
| Signal | 400 Hz, -26.3 dBs 30 Hz, -26.3 dBs 20 kHz, -26.3 dBs |
| Measurement point | Audio output terminal |
| Measurement equipment | Audio level meter |
| Specified value | 0 ± 3 dB |

Note: Tape path adjustment must have been completed.

Confirmation Method:

- Supply a signal of 400 Hz, -26.3 dBs to both L and R channels of Audio Line Input.
- Connect the audio level meter to the Audio Line Output.
- Adjust the attenuator so that the audio level meter will indicate -26.3 dBs.
- Make recording.
- Set an audio line input signal to 30 Hz and make recording.
- Set an audio line input signal to 20 kHz and make recording.
- Playback a recorded portion, and measure output levels at 400 Hz and 30 Hz and 20 kHz.
- Confirm that the 30 Hz and 20 kHz playback output level within a range of the 400 Hz playback output level 0 ± 3 dB.

3. Overall Level Characteristic and Distortion Factor Check

Purpose:

Check the record level, play level, and distortion factor against the reference input.

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mode | REC and PB (SP mode) |
| Signal | 400 Hz, -6.3 dBs |
| Measurement point | Audio output terminal |
| Measurement equipment | Audio level meter and distortion factor meter |
| Specified value | Playback level: -6.3 ± 2.0 dBs Distortion factor: 1% or less |

Confirmation Method:

- 1) Supply an audio signal of 400 Hz, -6.3 dBs simultaneously to both L and R channels of Audio Line Input.
- 2) Make recording
- 3) Play back a recorded portion.
- 4) Confirm that a playback level is -6.3 ± 2.0 dBs.
- 5) Confirm that a distortion factor is within 1%.

4. Overall S/N Check

Purpose:

Confirm that the S/N is within the specification.

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Mode | REC and PB (SP mode) |
| Signal | Short |
| Measurement point | Audio output terminal |
| Measurement equipment | Audio noise meter |
| Specified value | -67.5 dBs or less |

Confirmation Method:

- 1) Connect both L and R channels of audio line input to the GND.
- 2) Start recording.
- 3) Play the recorded part to confirm that the noise is below -67.5 dBs.

2-4-2. Normal Audio System Adjustment

- Make adjustment in the SP mode, unless otherwise specified. Use a normal VHS cassette for an adjustment tape.
- Set AUDIO MONITOR to normal.

[Adjustment Sequence]

1. ACE Head Adjustment
2. E-E Output Level Check
3. Frequency Response Check
4. Overall Level Characteristic and Distortion Factor Check
5. Overall S/N Check

1. ACE Head Adjustment

Refer to the SERVICE MANUAL of VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT VI.

2. E-E Output Level Check (SLV-SE350/SE500)

Purpose:

Confirm that the output level against the reference input is within the specification.

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Mode | E-E |
| Signal | L, R: 400 Hz, -6.3 dBs |
| Measurement point | Audio output terminal |
| Measurement equipment | Audio level meter |
| Specified value | -6.3 ± 2.0 dBs |

Confirmation Method:

- 1) Simultaneously input a signal of 400 Hz, -6.3 dBs to both L and R channels of Audio Line Input.
- 2) Confirm that the audio output level is -6.3 ± 2.0 dBs. (This level only can appear with mono models)

3. Frequency Response Check

Purpose:

Confirm that the frequency characteristic is within the specification.

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Mode | REC and PB (SP mode) |
| Signal | 400 Hz, -26.3 dBs 7 kHz, -26.3 dBs |
| Measurement point | Audio output terminal |
| Measurement equipment | Audio level meter |
| Specified value | 0 ± 3 dB |

Tape path adjustment must have been completed.

Confirmation Method:

- 1) Supply a signal of 400 Hz, -26.3 dBs to both L and R channels of Audio Line Input.
- 2) Connect the audio level meter to the Audio Line Output.
- 3) Adjust the attenuator so that the audio level meter will indicate -26.3 dBs.
- 4) Make recording in the SP mode.
- 5) Set an audio line input signal to 7 kHz and make recording.
- 6) Playback a recorded portion, and measure output levels at 400 Hz and 7 kHz.
- 7) Confirm that the 7 kHz playback output level within a range of the 400 Hz playback output level 0 ± 3 dB.

4. Overall Level Characteristic and Distortion Factor Check

Purpose:

Check the record level, play level, and distortion factor against the reference input.

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mode | REC and PB (SP mode) |
| Signal | 400 Hz, -6.3 dBs |
| Measurement point | Audio output terminal |
| Measurement equipment | Audio level meter and distortion factor meter |
| Specified value | Playback level: -6.3 ± 3.0 dBs Distortion factor: 4% or less |

Confirmation Method:

- 1) Supply an audio signal of 400 Hz, -6.3 dBs simultaneously to both L and R channels of Audio Line Input.
- 2) Make recording
- 3) Play back a recorded portion.
- 4) Confirm that a playback level is -6.3 ± 3.0 dBs.
- 5) Confirm that a distortion factor is within 4%.

5. Overall S/N Check

Purpose:

Confirm that the S/N is within the specification.

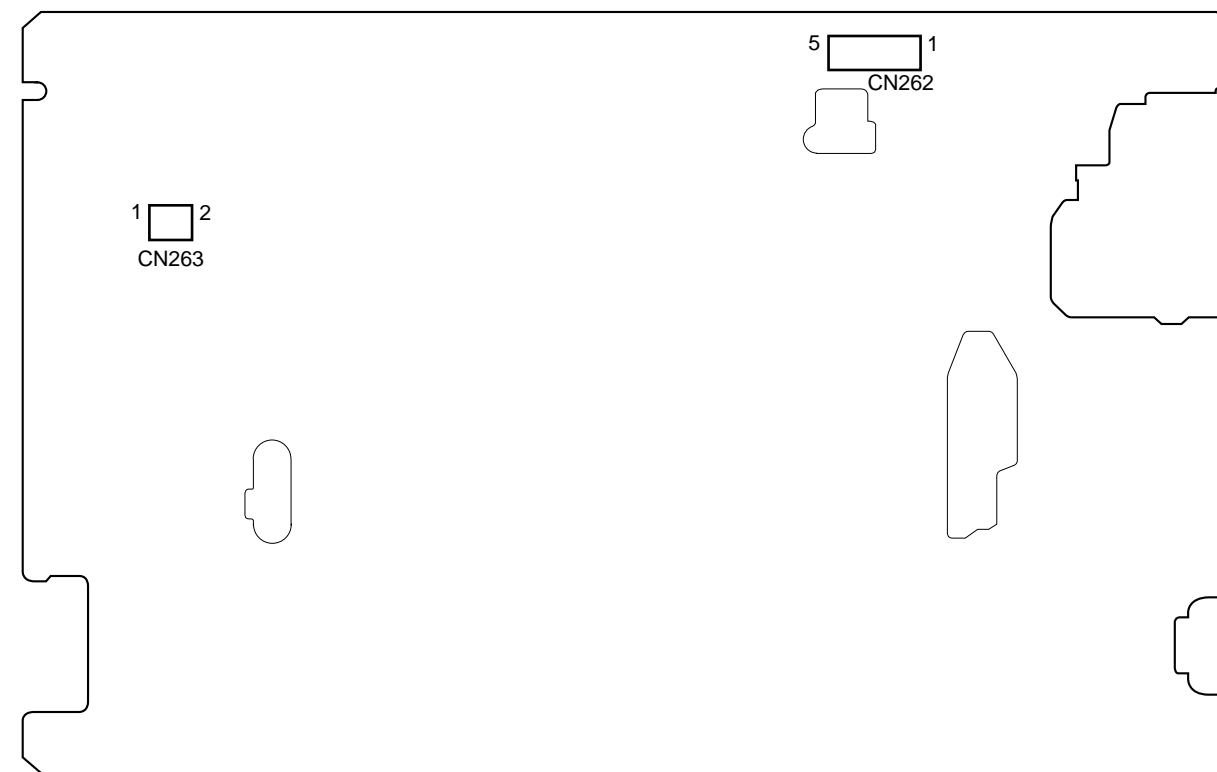
| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Mode | REC and PB (SP mode) |
| Signal | Short |
| Measurement point | Audio output terminal |
| Measurement equipment | Audio noise meter |
| Specified value | -45.5 dBs or less |

Confirmation Method:

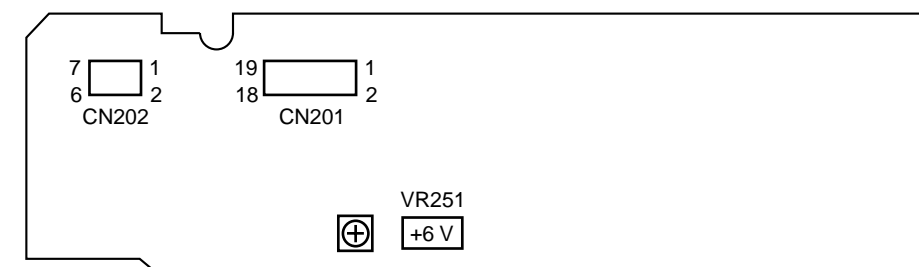
- 1) Connect both L and R channels of audio line input to the GND.
- 2) Start recording.
- 3) Play the recorded part to confirm that the noise is below -45.5 dBs.

2-5. PARTS ARRANGEMENT DIAGRAM FOR ADJUSTMENTS

MA-373 BOARD (Side A)



SRV938EK BOARD (Side A)



SECTION 8 REPAIR PARTS LIST

8-1. EXPLODED VIEWS

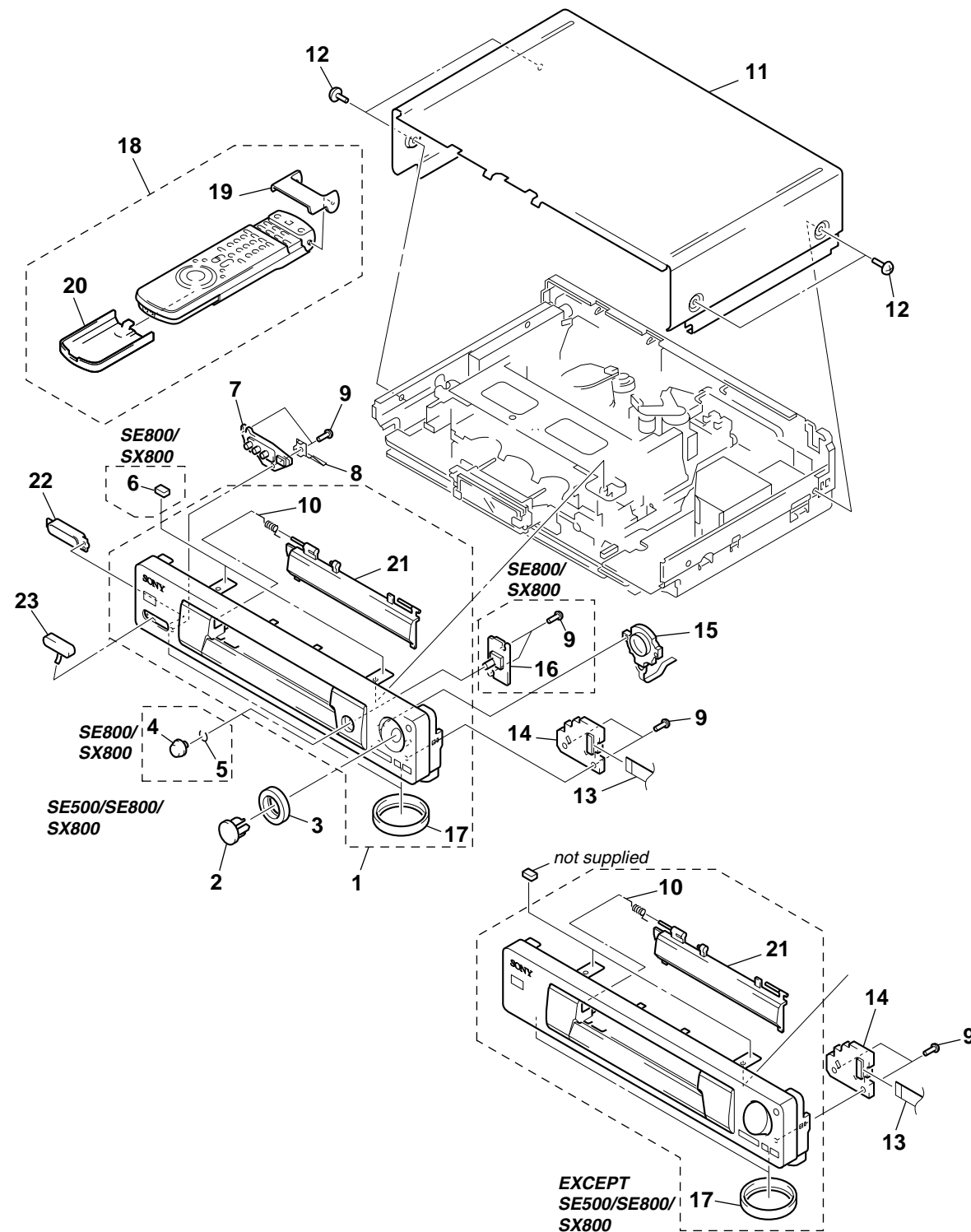
NOTE:

- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Hardware (# mark) list and accessories and packing materials are given in the last of the electrical parts list.

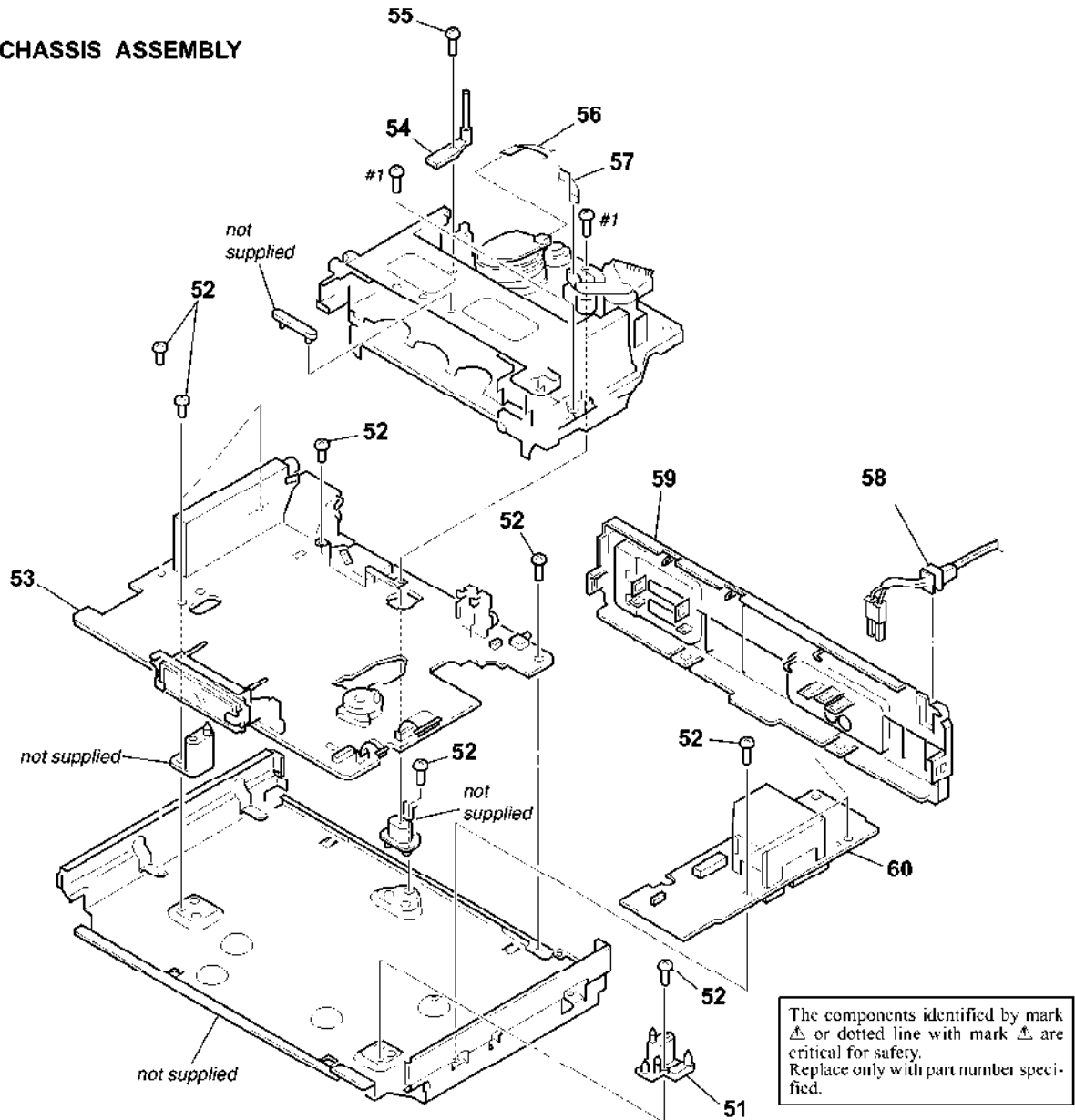
The components identified by mark Δ or dotted line with mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

8-1-1. FRONT PANEL AND CABINET ASSEMBLIES



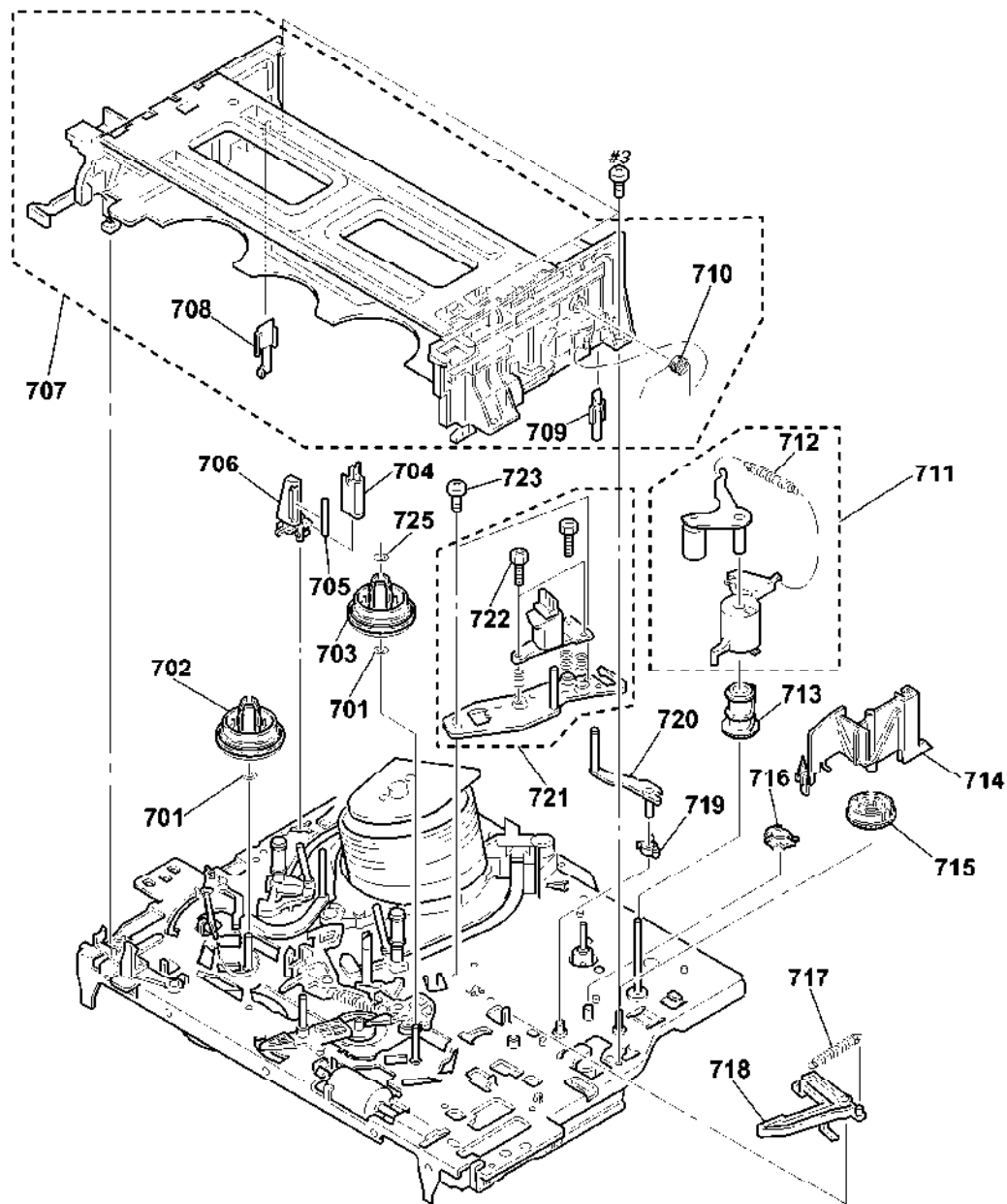
| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| 1 | X-3950-127-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE350) | | 11 | 3-058-350-21 | CASE, UPPER (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G) | |
| 1 | X-3950-128-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE500R) | | 11 | 3-058-350-31 | CASE, UPPER (SX800) | |
| 1 | X-3950-129-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE500K) | | 12 | 3-363-099-01 | SCREW (CASE 3 TP2) (EXCEPT SE700: G, I/ SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX600/SX700) (BLACK) | |
| 1 | X-3950-130-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE600: A, E) | | 12 | 3-363-099-11 | SCREW (CASE 3 TP2) (SE700: G, I/ SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX600/SX700) (GRAY) | |
| 1 | X-3950-132-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SX600) | | 13 | 1-792-020-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FDS-7) (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| 1 | X-3950-133-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE650) | | 13 | 1-792-021-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FDS-8) (EXCEPT SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| 1 | X-3950-134-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE700G) (BLACK) | | * 14 | A-6794-748-A | DS-91 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE350/SE600/SE650/SE700/SX600/SX700) | |
| 1 | X-3950-135-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE700: D1, D2, E1, E2) | | * 14 | A-6794-751-A | DS-91 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | |
| 1 | X-3950-139-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE700: G, I) (GRAY) | | * 14 | A-6794-754-A | DS-91 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: K, N) | |
| 1 | X-3950-141-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SX700: D, E) | | * 14 | A-6794-756-A | DS-91 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE500) | |
| 1 | X-3950-143-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE700R) | | 15 | 1-762-844-31 | SWITCH, ROTARY (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| 1 | X-3950-144-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE700N) | | * 16 | A-6794-750-A | KK-23 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | |
| 1 | X-3950-145-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE700K) | | * 16 | A-6794-753-A | KK-23 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: K, N) | |
| 1 | X-3950-146-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE600N) | | 17 | 3-053-395-01 | INSULATOR | |
| 1 | X-3950-147-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE800N) | | 18 | 1-418-010-11 | COMMANDER, STANDARD (RMT-V259) (SE500/SE700: D1, D2, E1, E2, K, N, R/ SE800: K, N/SX800) | |
| 1 | X-3950-148-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE800K) | | 18 | 1-418-010-21 | COMMANDER, STANDARD (RMT-V259A) (SE700B) | |
| 1 | X-3950-165-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (H) (SE800: D1, D2, E) | | 18 | 1-418-780-11 | COMMANDER, STANDARD (RMT-V288) (SE350/SE600: A, E, N/SE650/SX600) | |
| 1 | X-3950-168-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE800B) | | 18 | 1-418-780-21 | COMMANDER, STANDARD (RMT-V288A) (SE600B) | |
| 1 | X-3950-169-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE800G) | | 18 | 1-418-782-11 | COMMANDER, STANDARD (RMT-V259K) (SE700: G, I/SE800: D1, D2, E/SX700: D, E) | |
| 1 | X-3950-170-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SX800) | | 18 | 1-418-782-21 | COMMANDER, STANDARD (RMT-V259L) (SE800: B, G/SX700B) | |
| 1 | X-3950-201-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE700B) | | 19 | 3-709-430-01 | COVER, REMOTE CONTROL (for RMT-V288/ V288A/V259/V259A) (EXCEPT SE700: G, I/ SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX700) | |
| 1 | X-3950-202-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SX700B) | | 19 | 3-709-430-11 | COVER, REMOTE CONTROL (for RMT-V259L/V259K) (SE700: G, I/SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX700) | |
| 1 | X-3950-203-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (SE600B) | | 20 | 3-709-431-01 | COVER, REMOTE CONTROL BATTERY (for RMT-V288/288A/V259/V259A) (EXCEPT SE700: G, I/SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX700) | |
| 2 | 3-057-802-01 | BUTTON (H), CENTER (SE800: D1, D2, E, G) | | 20 | 3-709-431-11 | COVER, REMOTE CONTROL BATTERY (for RMT-V259L/V259K) (SE700: G, I/SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX700) | |
| 2 | 3-057-802-11 | BUTTON (H), CENTER (SE500/SE800: K, N) | | 22 | 3-057-795-11 | HOLDER, JK (SE800: K, N/SX800) | |
| 2 | 3-057-802-21 | BUTTON (H), CENTER (SE800B) | | 22 | 3-057-795-21 | HOLDER, JK (SE500) | |
| 2 | 3-057-802-31 | BUTTON (H), CENTER (SX800) | | 23 | 3-057-796-11 | CAP, JK (SE500/SE800: K, N/SX800) | |
| 3 | 3-057-801-01 | RING (H), CHANGE SPEED (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G) | | | | | |
| 3 | 3-057-801-11 | RING (H), CHANGE SPEED (SE500/SE800: K, N) | | | | | |
| 3 | 3-057-801-21 | RING (H), CHANGE SPEED (SX800) | | | | | |
| 4 | 3-057-803-01 | DIAL, KK (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G) | | | | | |
| 4 | 3-057-803-11 | DIAL, KK (SE800: K, N/SX800) | | | | | |
| 5 | 3-055-077-01 | SPRING, ETR (P5) (SE800/SX800) | | | | | |
| 6 | 3-978-737-11 | CUSHION (FP), RUBBER (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | | | | | |
| * 7 | A-6794-749-A | JK-180 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | | | | | |
| * 7 | A-6794-752-A | JK-180 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: K, N) | | | | | |
| * 7 | A-6794-755-A | JK-180 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE500) | | | | | |
| 8 | 3-057-807-01 | PLATE, JK EARTH (SE500/SE800/SX800) | | | | | |
| 9 | 4-921-277-41 | SCREW (B2.6X8), TAPPING, BIND | | | | | |
| 10 | 3-953-432-01 | SPRING (GE), FL | | | | | |
| 11 | 3-057-808-21 | CASE, UPPER (SE700: G, I/SX600/SX700) (GRAY) | | | | | |
| 11 | 3-057-808-31 | CASE, UPPER (SE350/SE500/SE600/SE650/ SE700: B, D1, D2, E1, E2, G, K, N, R/ SE800: K, N) (BLACK) | | | | | |

8-1-2. CHASSIS ASSEMBLY



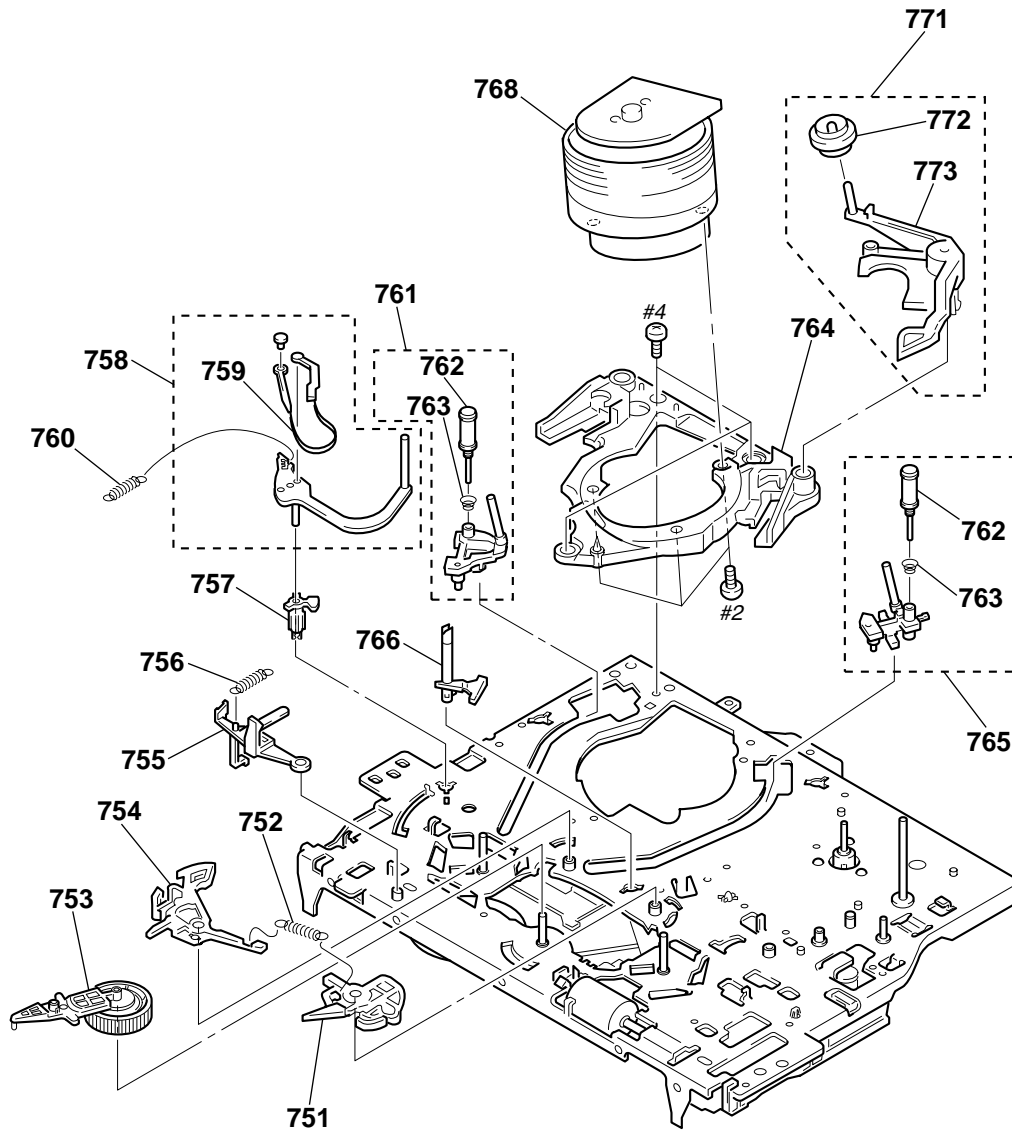
| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|----------|--------------|---|--------|
| 51 | 3-057-805-01 | BASE, MD (R), KS | | * 53 | A-6713-596-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800E) | |
| 52 | 3-970-608-21 | SUMITITE (B3), +BV | | * 53 | A-6713-597-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700N) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-579-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700B/SX700B) | | * 53 | A-6713-598-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700K) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-580-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800R) | | * 53 | A-6713-599-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800N) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-581-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800K) | | 54 | X-3949-549-1 | TGO ASSY (MSR) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-582-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800G) | | 55 | 3-979-112-01 | SCREW SW (+) BVTP 3X10 | |
| * 53 | A-6713-583-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700G) | | 56 | 1-792-022-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FFM-001) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-584-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE600B) | | 57 | 1-792-018-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FAC-8) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-585-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE500R) | | Δ 58 | 1-782-012-11 | CORD, POWER | |
| * 53 | A-6713-586-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700R) | | 59 | 3-057-809-01 | PANEL, REAR (SE650/SE700: B, D1, D2, E1, E2, K, N/ SX700) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-587-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE350) | | 59 | 3-057-809-11 | PANEL, REAR (SE500R) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-588-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE500K) | | 59 | 3-057-809-21 | PANEL, REAR (SE500K) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-589-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE600A) | | 59 | 3-057-809-31 | PANEL, REAR (SE800G) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-590-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE600E/SX600) | | 59 | 3-057-809-41 | PANEL, REAR (SE800K) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-591-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE650/SE700: D1, D2/SX700D) | | 59 | 3-057-809-51 | PANEL, REAR (SE700: G, I) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-592-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700: E1, E2/SX700E) | | 59 | 3-057-809-61 | PANEL, REAR (SE350/SE600: A, N) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-593-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700I) | | 59 | 3-057-809-71 | PANEL, REAR (SE600: B, E/SX600) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-594-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: D1, D2/SX800) | | 59 | 3-057-809-81 | PANEL, REAR (SE700R) | |
| * 53 | A-6713-595-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800N) | | 59 | 3-057-809-91 | PANEL, REAR (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, N/SX800) | |
| | | | | 60 | 1-468-458-11 | POWER BLOCK (SRV938EK) | |

8-1-3. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (1)



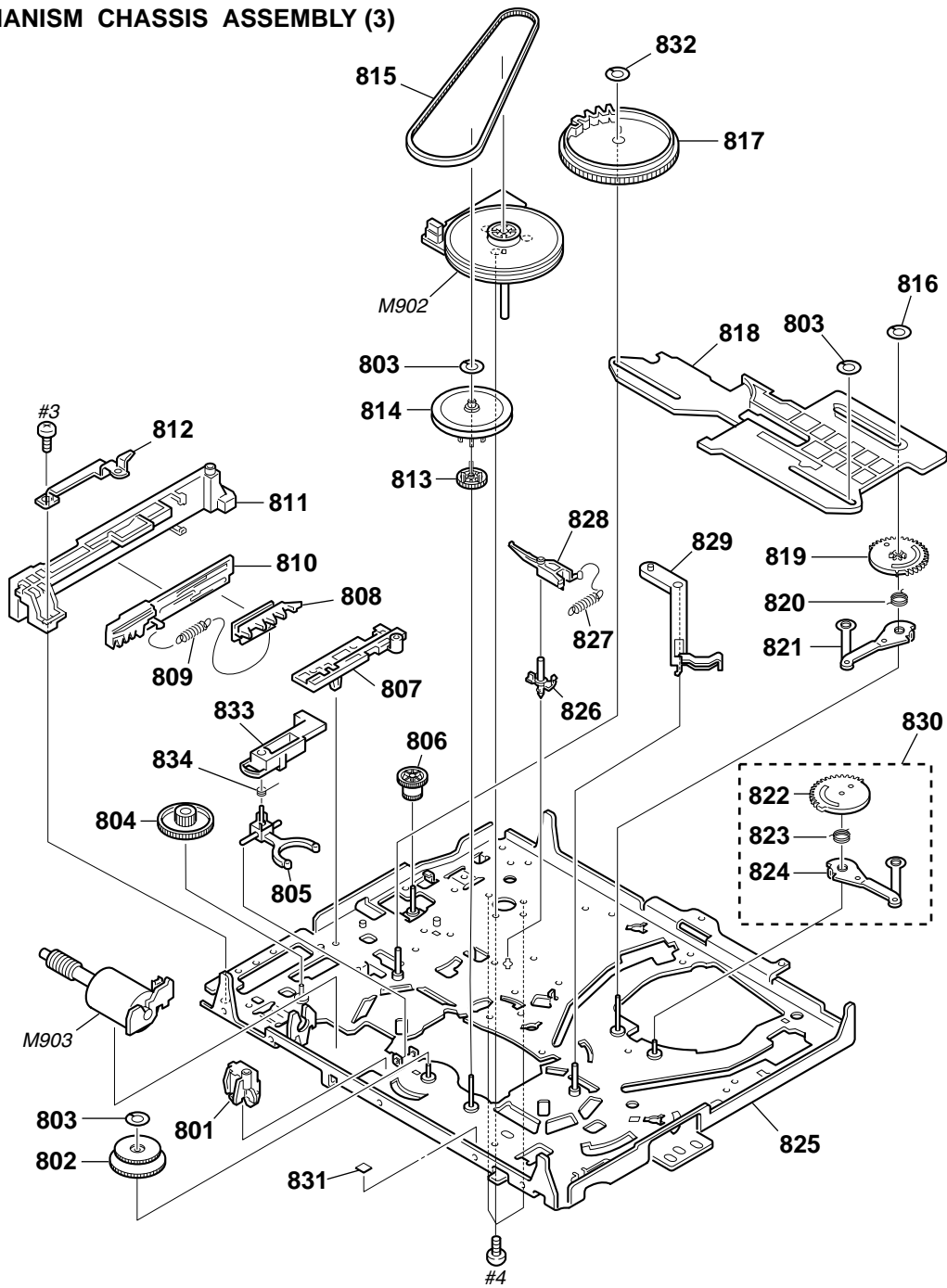
| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| 701 | 3-977-509-01 | WASHER, THRUST | | 713 | 3-977-447-01 | GEAR, ELEVATOR | |
| 702 | 3-977-507-01 | TABLE, REEL (S) | | 714 | 3-977-514-01 | OPENER, LID | |
| 703 | 3-977-508-01 | TABLE, REEL (T) | | 715 | 3-977-441-03 | GEAR, PINCH PRESSING | |
| 704 | 1-500-144-11 | HEAD, FE | | 716 | 3-977-445-02 | GEAR, TG8 ARM DRIVING | |
| 705 | 3-977-495-01 | SHAFT TG2 | | 717 | 3-977-465-01 | SPRING, EXTENSION (RVS BRAKE) | |
| 706 | 3-977-494-01 | HOLDER, FEH | | 718 | X-3947-582-1 | ARM ASSY, RVS BRAKE | |
| 707 | A-6759-619-B | FL COMPLETE ASSY | | 720 | X-3947-590-1 | TG8 ASSY | |
| 708 | 3-977-535-01 | PLATE, LUMINOUS (END SENSOR) | | 721 | A-6775-791-A | HEAD BLOCK ASSY, ACE FFC | |
| 709 | 3-977-536-01 | PLATE, LUMINOUS (TOP SENSOR) | | 722 | 3-974-556-11 | +HEXA TT 2.6X9 (TAPER) | |
| 710 | 3-970-471-01 | SPRING (DECK OPEN), TORSION | | 723 | 3-979-508-01 | SCREW +HEXA TP SW 3X8 | |
| 711 | A-6759-863-B | PRESS BLOCK ASSY, PINCH | | 725 | 3-977-443-01 | WASHER, STOPPER | |
| 712 | 3-958-455-01 | SPRING (PINCH), TENSION | | | | | |

8-1-4. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (2)



| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| 751 | X-3949-363-1 | BRAKE ASSY, MAIN (T) | | 764 | 3-969-632-04 | BASE, DRUM | |
| 752 | 3-053-882-01 | SPRING, TENS (MAIN BRAKE) | | 765 | A-6750-328-E | SHUTTLE (T) BLOCK ASSY | |
| 753 | X-3947-573-1 | ARM ASSY, PENDULUM | | 766 | 3-977-501-01 | PLATE, LUMINOUS | |
| 754 | X-3949-362-1 | BRAKE ASSY, MAIN (S) | | 768 | 1-772-361-11 | DRUM ASSY, DZH-92D (SE350) | |
| 755 | 3-977-513-02 | LEVER, REC. PROOF | | 768 | 1-772-362-11 | DRUM ASSY, DZH-93D (SE500) | |
| 756 | 3-976-767-01 | SPRING, TENS. (REC. PROOF) | | 768 | 1-772-364-11 | DRUM ASSY, DZH-0B5A (EXCEPT SE350/ SE500/SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| 757 | 3-977-487-01 | BOSS, TG1 FULCRUM | | 768 | 1-772-365-11 | DRUM ASSY, DZH-0B6A (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| 758 | X-3950-427-1 | TG1 ASSY (SD) | | 771 | A-6746-074-G | ROLLER BLOCK ASSY, HC | |
| 759 | X-3950-373-1 | BAND ASSY, TG1 (SD) | | 772 | X-3947-255-1 | ROLLER ASSY, HC | |
| 760 | 3-977-488-01 | SPRING (POWER TENSION) | | 773 | 3-975-724-07 | ARM, HC | |
| 761 | A-6750-324-A | SHUTTLE (S) BLOCK ASSY | | | | | |
| 762 | X-3948-050-1 | ROLLER ASSY, GUIDE | | | | | |
| 763 | 3-965-178-01 | SPRING | | | | | |

8-1-5. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (3)



| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| 801 | 3-977-437-01 | RETAINER, CAM MOTOR | | 819 | 3-977-455-01 | GEAR, LOADING (T) | |
| 802 | X-3949-364-1 | ASSY, REEL DIRECT SELECT (B) | | 820 | 3-977-456-03 | SPRING, TORSION (LOAD T) | |
| 803 | 3-977-443-01 | WASHER, STOPPER | | 821 | X-3947-579-1 | LEVER ASSY, LOADING (T) | |
| 804 | 3-977-438-01 | WORM - WHEEL | | 822 | 3-977-451-01 | GEAR, LOADING (S) | |
| 805 | 3-053-887-01 | ARM, LIMITER SELECTION | | 823 | 3-977-452-01 | SPRING, TORSION (LOAD S) | |
| 806 | 3-977-444-01 | GEAR, PINCH TRANSMISSION | | 824 | X-3947-578-1 | LEVER ASSY, LOADING (S) | |
| 807 | 3-977-515-01 | GUIDE, FL SLIDER | | 825 | X-3947-576-2 | CHASSIS ASSY, MECHANICAL | |
| 808 | 3-977-517-01 | PLATE, SLIDE, FL | | 826 | 3-977-468-01 | SHAFT, CAPSTAN BRAKE | |
| 809 | 3-977-519-01 | SPRING, TENS. (LIMIT, FL) | | 827 | 3-977-467-02 | SPRING, CAP BRAKE | |
| 810 | 3-977-518-02 | PLATE, LIMITER, FL | | 828 | X-3947-583-1 | BRAKE ASSY, CAPSTAN | |
| 811 | 3-977-516-01 | HOLDER, FL SLIDER | | 829 | 3-977-489-01 | ARM, TG1 DRIVING | |
| 812 | 3-977-877-01 | PLATE, RETAINER | | 830 | A-6759-616-A | GEAR BLOCK ASSY, LOADING (S) | |
| 813 | 3-977-504-01 | GEAR, CLUTCH | | 831 | 3-989-917-01 | SPACER (REC PROOF) | |
| 814 | X-3949-365-1 | GEAR ASSY PULLEY (B) | | 832 | 3-056-952-11 | WASHER, STOPPER | |
| 815 | 3-977-510-01 | BELT, RUBBER | | 833 | 3-053-888-01 | BASE, DIRECT SELECT (B) | |
| 816 | 3-056-824-01 | WASHER, STOPPER | | 834 | 3-053-889-01 | SPRING, TORSLON (DIRECT SELECT) | |
| 817 | 3-977-439-01 | GEAR, CAM | | M902 | 1-698-971-11 | MOTOR, DC (CAPSTAN) | |
| 818 | 3-053-878-01 | SLIDER (B) | | M903 | X-3947-577-1 | MOTOR ASSY, CAM | |

8-2. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

NOTE:

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- **RESISTORS**
All resistors are in ohms.
METAL: Metal-film resistor.
METAL OXIDE: Metal oxide-film resistor.
F: nonflammable

- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- **SEMICONDUCTORS**
In each case, u: μ , for example:
uA. . : μ A. . uPA. . : μ PA. .
uPB. . : μ PB. . uPC. . : μ PC. .
uPD. . : μ PD. .
- **CAPACITORS**
uF: μ F
- **COILS**
uH: μ H
- Not all of the parts for **POWER BLOCK** (SRV938EK) are listed.

The components identified by mark Δ or dotted line with mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board.

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| * | A-6794-748-A | DS-91 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE350/SE600/SE650/SE700/SX600/SX700) | |
| * | A-6794-751-A | DS-91 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | |
| * | A-6794-754-A | DS-91 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: K, N) | |
| * | A-6794-756-A | DS-91 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE500) ***** (Ref.No. 1,000 Series) | |
| | | < CONNECTOR > | |
| CN450 | 1-784-447-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 5P (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| CN451 | 1-563-614-31 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 11P (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| * CN452 | 1-568-942-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 4P (SE800/SX800) | |
| CN453 | 1-691-064-31 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 5P (EXCEPT SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| | | < DIODE > | |
| D450 | 8-719-056-06 | DIODE SLR-342DCT31 (JOG) (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| | | < TRANSISTOR > | |
| Q450 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR PDTC144EK-115 (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| | | < RESISTOR > | |
| R450 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/10W (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| R451 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| R452 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W | |
| R453 | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W | |
| R454 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| R455 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W | |
| R456 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W | |
| | | < SWITCH > | |
| S450 | 1-771-410-21 | SWITCH, TACT (REC ●) | |
| S451 | 1-771-410-21 | SWITCH, TACT (◀) | |
| S452 | 1-771-410-21 | SWITCH, TACT (STOP ■) (EXCEPT SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| S453 | 1-771-410-21 | SWITCH, TACT (PLAY ▷) (EXCEPT SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| S454 | 1-771-410-21 | SWITCH, TACT (JOG) (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|---|--------|
| S455 | 1-771-410-21 | SWITCH, TACT (▶▶) | |
| S456 | 1-771-410-21 | SWITCH, TACT (■) | |
| | | < CAPACITOR > | |
| * | A-6794-749-A | JK-180 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | |
| * | A-6794-752-A | JK-180 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: K, N) | |
| * | A-6794-755-A | JK-180 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE500) ***** (Ref.No. 1,000 Series) | |
| | | < DIODE > | |
| D480 | 8-719-070-59 | DIODE PDZ6.8B-115 | |
| D481 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 | |
| D490 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 | |
| D491 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 (SE800/SX800) | |
| | | < JACK > | |
| J481 | 1-774-509-11 | JACK, PIN 3P (LINE-2 IN) (SE800/SX800) | |
| J481 | 1-774-510-11 | JACK, PIN 2P (LINE-2 IN) (SE500) | |
| | | < SHORT > | |
| JS480 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500) | |
| JS494 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500) | |
| | | < RESISTOR > | |
| R480 | 1-216-022-00 | METAL CHIP 75 5% 1/10W | |
| R490 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/10W | |
| R491 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/10W (SE800/SX800) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| * | A-6794-750-A | KK-23 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | |
| * | A-6794-753-A | KK-23 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: K, N) ***** (Ref.No. 1,000 Series) | |
| | | < SWITCH > | |
| S410 | 1-418-156-11 | ENCODER, ROTARYRY (DIAL TIMER) | |
| * | A-6713-579-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700B/SX700B) | |
| * | A-6713-580-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800B) | |
| * | A-6713-581-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800K) | |
| * | A-6713-582-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800G) | |
| * | A-6713-583-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700G) | |
| * | A-6713-584-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE600B) | |
| * | A-6713-585-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE500R) | |
| * | A-6713-586-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700R) | |
| * | A-6713-587-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE350) | |
| * | A-6713-588-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE500K) | |
| * | A-6713-589-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE600A) | |
| * | A-6713-590-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE600E/SX600) | |
| * | A-6713-591-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE650/SE700: D1, D2/SX700D) | |
| * | A-6713-592-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700: E1, E2/SX700E) | |
| * | A-6713-593-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700I) | |
| * | A-6713-594-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800: D1, D2/SX800) | |
| * | A-6713-595-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800N) | |
| * | A-6713-596-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE800E) | |
| * | A-6713-597-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700N) | |
| * | A-6713-598-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE700K) | |
| * | A-6713-599-A | MA-373 BOARD, COMPLETE (SE600N) ***** (Ref.No. 1,000 Series) | |
| | 3-057-806-01 | BASE, FL (EXCEPT SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | |
| | 3-057-806-11 | BASE, FL (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | |
| | 3-058-480-01 | HOLDER, FLO (EXCEPT SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | |
| | 3-058-480-11 | HOLDER, FLO (SE800: B, D1, D2, E, G/SX800) | |
| * | 3-960-273-01 | SPACER, TOP END | |
| * | 3-960-274-01 | SPACER, LED < CAPACITOR > | |
| C001 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C002 | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF 20% 10V (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C003 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 10% 10V (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C004 | 1-124-259-11 | ELECT 4.7uF 20% 16V (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C006 | 1-110-501-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.33uF 10% 16V (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C007 | 1-126-157-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 16V (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C008 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C009 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| C010 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C100 | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V | |
| C101 | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V | |
| C102 | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V | |
| C103 | 1-128-057-11 | ELECT 330uF 20% 6.3V | |
| C105 | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V | |
| C107 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C108 | 1-127-573-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 10% 16V (SE350/SE500) | |
| C113 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C114 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C115 | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C120 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C121 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C122 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C123 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C131 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C133 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V | |
| C134 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V | |
| C140 | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V | |
| C141 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C142 | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% 25V | |
| C143 | 1-126-965-11 | ELECT 22uF 20% 50V | |
| C144 | 1-126-965-11 | ELECT 22uF 20% 50V | |
| C145 | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V | |
| C146 | 1-164-161-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022uF 10% 100V | |
| C147 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| C148 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C149 | 1-126-934-11 | ELECT 220uF 20% 16V | |
| C150 | 1-126-963-11 | ELECT 4.7uF 20% 50V | |
| C160 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C161 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C162 | 1-104-905-11 | CAPACITOR 0.22F 5.5V | |
| C163 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C164 | 1-125-972-91 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V | |
| C165 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C166 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C167 | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF 10% 25V | |
| C168 | 1-163-235-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5% 50V | |
| C169 | 1-163-235-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5% 50V | |
| C170 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V | |
| C171 | 1-163-229-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 12PF 5% 50V | |
| C172 | 1-163-231-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 15PF 5% 50V | |
| C173 | 1-163-007-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 680PF 10% 50V | |
| C174 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | |
| C200 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C201 | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF 20% 50V | |
| C202 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C203 | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF 10% 25V | |
| C204 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C205 | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF 5% 50V (EXCEPT SE350) | |
| C205 | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 39PF 5% 50V (SE350) | |
| C206 | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF 10% 25V | |
| C207 | 1-163-237-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 27PF 5% 50V | |
| C208 | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF 20% 50V | |
| C209 | 1-163-257-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 180PF 5% 50V | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---|----------|--------------|--------------|--|
| C210 | 1-163-237-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 27PF 5% 50V | C278 | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.022uF 10% 25V |
| C211 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 1uF 10% 10V | C279 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V |
| C212 | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.047uF 10% 25V | C280 | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT | 100uF 20% 16V |
| C213 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 1uF 10% 10V | C281 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V |
| C214 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V | C282 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V |
| C215 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | C283 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V |
| C216 | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.022uF 10% 25V | C284 | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF 10% 16V |
| C217 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | C285 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V |
| C218 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE350/SE600/SX600) | C288 | 1-163-251-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF 5% 50V |
| C219 | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 25V | C289 | 1-163-233-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 18PF 5% 50V |
| C220 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 16V | C303 | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 25V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C221 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 1uF 10% 10V (SE350) | C304 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C221 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V (EXCEPT SE350) | C306 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 16V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C222 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 1uF 10% 10V | C307 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 16V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C223 | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 25V | C308 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C224 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | C309 | 1-163-020-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0082uF 10% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C225 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 16V | C310 | 1-119-799-11 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 16V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C226 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | C311 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C227 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 16V | C312 | 1-126-961-11 | ELECT | 2.2UF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C228 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 390PF 5% 50V | C313 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C229 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V | C314 | 1-119-799-11 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 16V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C230 | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 25V | C315 | 1-163-020-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0082uF 10% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C231 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 1uF 10% 10V | C316 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C232 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 1uF 10% 10V | C317 | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF 10% 16V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C233 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V | C318 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C234 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | C319 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C235 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 1uF 10% 10V | C320 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C236 | 1-163-243-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 47PF 5% 50V | C322 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C237 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V | C323 | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 25V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C238 | 1-126-157-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 16V | C324 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C239 | 1-163-243-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 47PF 5% 50V (SE500/SE800/SX800) | C325 | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF 10% 16V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C240 | 1-163-243-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 47PF 5% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | C326 | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF 10% 16V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C241 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V (SE500/SE800/SX800) | C327 | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF 10% 16V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C242 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | C328 | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT | 1uF 20% 50V (SE800/SX800) |
| C243 | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.047uF 10% 25V | C329 | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT | 1uF 20% 50V (SE800/SX800) |
| C244 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | C330 | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT | 1uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C245 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V | C331 | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT | 1uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| C246 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | | | | |
| C247 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | | | | |
| C248 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 16V | | | | |
| C249 | 1-126-157-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 16V | | | | |
| C250 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT | 47uF 20% 16V | | | | |
| C251 | 1-126-153-11 | ELECT | 22uF 20% 6.3V | | | | |
| C252 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 1uF 10% 10V | | | | |
| C253 | 1-163-139-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 820PF 5% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | | | | |
| C254 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | | | | |
| C255 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | | | | |
| C271 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (EXCEPT SE350) | | | | |
| C272 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V (EXCEPT SE350) | | | | |
| C275 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | | | | |
| C276 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V | | | | |

MA-373

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|---|--------|
| C332 | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT 1uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | |
| C333 | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT 1uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | |
| C336 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | |
| C337 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | |
| C338 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | |
| C350 | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF 10% 16V | |
| C351 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C352 | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V | |
| C353 | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF 10% 16V (SE500) | |
| C354 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V | |
| C355 | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF 10% 16V (SE350/SE500) | |
| C356 | 1-126-966-11 | ELECT 33uF 20% 16V | |
| C357 | 1-126-963-11 | ELECT 4.7uF 20% 50V | |
| C358 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 10% 10V | |
| C359 | 1-163-011-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10% 50V | |
| C360 | 1-163-011-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10% 50V | |
| C362 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C363 | 1-126-963-11 | ELECT 4.7uF 20% 50V | |
| C364 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V | |
| C365 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C366 | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT 1uF 20% 50V | |
| C367 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C380 | 1-137-374-11 | MYLAR 0.047uF 5% 50V (SE350/SE600/SE650/SE700/SX600/SX700) | |
| C380 | 1-137-440-11 | MYLAR 0.018uF 5% 50V (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| C381 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C382 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C383 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C390 | 1-137-397-11 | MYLAR 0.047uF 5% 100V (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| C391 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| C392 | 1-163-011-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10% 50V (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| C393 | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| C394 | 1-163-251-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| C420 | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C421 | 1-163-235-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5% 50V | |
| C422 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V | |
| C423 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C424 | 1-126-157-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 16V | |
| C427 | 1-124-635-00 | ELECT 220uF 20% 6.3V | |
| C505 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 390PF 5% 50V | |
| C506 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 390PF 5% 50V | |
| C507 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 390PF 5% 50V | |
| C508 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 390PF 5% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | |
| C510 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C511 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C512 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C513 | 1-126-935-11 | ELECT 470uF 20% 6.3V | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| C514 | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF 5% 50V (SE500R/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C515 | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF 5% 50V (SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C516 | 1-163-017-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0047uF 5% 50V | |
| C520 | 1-126-935-11 | ELECT 470uF 20% 6.3V (SE500R/SE700R/SE800K) | |
| C575 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 390PF 5% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | |
| C576 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 390PF 5% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | |
| C577 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 390PF 5% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | |
| C578 | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 390PF 5% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | |
| C580 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V (SE500K) | |
| C581 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V (SE500K) | |
| C582 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V (SE500K) | |
| C583 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V (SE500K) | |
| C584 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V (SE500K) | |
| C585 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V (SE500K) | |
| C586 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V (SE500K) | |
| C587 | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V (SE500K) | |
| C611 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 25V | |
| C612 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C613 | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V | |
| C618 | 1-126-965-11 | ELECT 22uF 20% 50V | |
| C621 | 1-126-935-11 | ELECT 470uF 20% 6.3V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | |
| C660 | 1-163-233-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 18PF 5% 50V | |
| C661 | 1-163-233-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 18PF 5% 50V | |
| C662 | 1-163-017-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0047uF 5% 50V | |
| C663 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C664 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V | |
| C665 | 1-163-245-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 56PF 5% 50V (SE350/SE500/SE600: B, N/SE700: B, K, N, R/SE800: B, K, N/SX700B) | |
| C666 | 1-163-135-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 560PF 5% 50V | |
| C667 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C668 | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF 20% 10V | |
| C669 | 1-163-016-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0039uF 10% 50V | |
| C670 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 10% 10V | |
| C671 | 1-163-235-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5% 50V | |
| C672 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C701 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V | |
| C702 | 1-164-161-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022uF 10% 100V | |
| C704 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V | |
| C705 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C708 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V | |
| C709 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V | |
| C710 | 1-126-965-11 | ELECT 22uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE700R) | |
| C711 | 1-104-664-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE700R) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---|----------|--------------|---|--------|
| C730 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | C993 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| C731 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | C994 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| C752 | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT | 100uF 20% 16V | C995 | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF 20% 10V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| C753 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V | C996 | 1-163-227-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 10PF 0.50PF 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| C754 | 1-126-935-11 | ELECT | 470uF 20% 6.3V | | | < CONNECTOR > | |
| C755 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V | CN101 | 1-695-328-11 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 5P | |
| C757 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V | CN102 | 1-779-723-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 9P | |
| C801 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | * CN104 | 1-766-716-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 3P | |
| C850 | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 25V (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | * CN161 | 1-506-469-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 4P | |
| C851 | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 50V (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | CN260 | 1-784-490-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 11P (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | |
| C852 | 1-164-161-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0022uF 10% 100V (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | CN261 | 1-793-919-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 6P (SE350/SE500) | |
| C853 | 1-163-989-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.033uF 10% 25V (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | * CN262 | 1-560-893-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 5P | |
| C855 | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.22uF 10% 16V (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | * CN263 | 1-560-890-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 2P (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | |
| C856 | 1-163-038-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 25V (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | CN350 | 1-784-486-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 7P | |
| C970 | 1-163-259-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 220PF 5% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | CN351 | 1-506-468-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 3P | |
| C971 | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT | 2.2uF 20% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | CN460 | 1-691-043-21 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 11P (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| C972 | 1-163-017-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF 5% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | CN461 | 1-695-328-11 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 5P (SE350/SE600/SE650/SE700/SX600/SX700) | |
| C973 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | CN500 | 1-793-918-11 | CONNECTOR, SQUARE TYPE 21P (LINE-1 (TV)) (SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | |
| C974 | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 1uF 10% 10V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | CN501 | 1-506-469-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 4P (SE500) | |
| C975 | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.022uF 10% 25V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | * CN501 | 1-568-954-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 5P (SE800/SX800) | |
| C976 | 1-163-259-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 220PF 5% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | CN570 | 1-793-917-11 | CONNECTOR, SQUARE TYPE 21P (DECODER/LINE-2 IN, LINE-1 (TV)) (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE600: A, N/ SE700R/SE800/SX800) | |
| C977 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | CN570 | 1-793-917-11 | CONNECTOR, SQUARE TYPE 21P (DECODER/LINE-3 IN, LINE-1 (TV)) (SE500K/SE800/SX800) | |
| C978 | 1-163-017-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0047uF 5% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | CN600 | 1-778-674-21 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 19P | |
| C979 | 1-163-255-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 150PF 5% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | CN601 | 1-793-673-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 7P | |
| C980 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | | | < DIODE > | |
| C981 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | D100 | 8-719-048-26 | DIODE GL528V1 (T/S LED) | |
| C982 | 1-163-007-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 680PF 10% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | D110 | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE MPG06D-6052PKG3 | |
| C983 | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.001uF 10% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | D140 | 8-719-988-61 | DIODE 1SS355TE-17 | |
| C984 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | D420 | 8-719-045-62 | DIODE SLR-342VCT31 (SYNCHRO REC) (SE500K/SE800/SX800) | |
| C985 | 1-163-251-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF 5% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | D421 | 8-719-988-61 | DIODE 1SS355TE-17 (SE500K/SE800/SX800) | |
| C986 | 1-126-157-11 | ELECT | 10uF 20% 16V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | D422 | 8-719-056-06 | DIODE SLR-342DCT31 (RR) (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C987 | 1-107-823-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.47uF 10% 16V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | D423 | 8-719-988-61 | DIODE 1SS355TE-17 (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| C988 | 1-163-251-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 100PF 5% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | D424 | 8-719-067-40 | DIODE STZ6.8N-T146 | |
| C991 | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10% 25V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | D500 | 8-719-071-50 | DIODE BZA408B-115 | |
| C992 | 1-163-021-91 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF 10% 50V (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | D501 | 8-719-071-50 | DIODE BZA408B-115 | |
| | | | | D502 | 8-719-070-59 | DIODE PDZ6.8B-115 | |
| | | | | D503 | 8-719-977-40 | DIODE UDZ-TE-17-13B | |
| | | | | D504 | 8-719-070-59 | DIODE PDZ6.8B-115 | |
| | | | | D570 | 8-719-071-50 | DIODE BZA408B-115 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | |
| | | | | D571 | 8-719-070-59 | DIODE PDZ6.8B-115 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | |
| | | | | D572 | 8-719-977-40 | DIODE UDZ-TE-17-13B (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | |

MA-373

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|---|--------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| D573 | 8-719-070-59 | DIODE PDZ6.8B-115 (SE500R/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | | JR013 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| D590 | 8-719-988-61 | DIODE 1SS355TE-17 | | JR014 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| D591 | 8-719-988-61 | DIODE 1SS355TE-17 (SE350/SE500) | | JR016 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| D603 | 8-719-075-84 | DIODE S1G-G2P (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | | JR017 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| D606 | 8-719-075-84 | DIODE S1G-G2P | | JR018 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| D607 | 8-719-075-84 | DIODE S1G-G2P | | JR019 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| D700 | 8-719-988-61 | DIODE 1SS355TE-17 (SE700R) | | JR020 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| D702 | 8-719-982-26 | DIODE MTZJ-T-77-33 | | JR021 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| D750 | 8-719-075-84 | DIODE S1G-G2P | | JR022 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| D800 | 8-719-988-61 | DIODE 1SS355TE-17 (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | | JR023 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | < IC > | | JR026 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC001 | 8-759-566-07 | IC LA7277M-TLM (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | | JR027 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC130 | 8-759-645-07 | IC LB1943N | | JR028 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC160 | 8-759-248-87 | IC MM1256XF-BE | | JR201 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC161 | 8-759-575-72 | IC M24C08-WMN6T | | JR202 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC162 | 8-759-673-31 | IC M37760MFH216GP (SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | | JR203 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC162 | 8-759-673-32 | IC M37760MFH217GP (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | | JR204 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC200 | 8-759-638-71 | IC LA71562M-MPB | | JR205 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC260 | 8-759-549-79 | IC LA70001 (SE350) | | JR206 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| IC260 | 8-759-564-36 | IC LA70011 (EXCEPT SE350) | | JR207 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC301 | 8-759-638-55 | IC TDA9605H/N2, 518 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | | JR208 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC350 | 8-759-499-30 | IC BA7755AF-E2 | | JR209 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC420 | 8-759-547-59 | IC M35500BGP | | JR210 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC460 | 8-749-015-48 | IC RPM6940 | | JR211 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC580 | 8-759-009-07 | IC MC14053BFEL (SE500K) | | JR212 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| △IC601 | 8-759-438-18 | IC PQ12RD08 | | JR213 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC850 | 8-759-484-61 | IC SDA5650X-GEG (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | | JR214 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| IC970 | 8-759-438-17 | IC LA7337 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | | JR215 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | < JACK > | | JR216 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| * J500 | 1-779-924-11 | JACK, PIN 2P (LINE-2 OUT) (SE500R) | | JR217 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| J500 | 1-784-412-11 | JACK, PIN 3P (LINE-2 OUT) (SE700R/SE800K) | | JR218 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| J500 | 1-784-414-11 | JACK, PIN 2P (LINE-2 OUT) (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE600/ SE700R/SE800K/SX600) | | JR219 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | < SHORT > | | JR220 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| JR001 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR221 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| JR002 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR222 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| JR003 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR223 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| JR004 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500K) | | JR224 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| JR005 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR225 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| JR006 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR226 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| JR007 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR227 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| JR008 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR228 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| JR009 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR229 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| JR010 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR230 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500/SE700R/SE800/SX800) | |
| JR011 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR231 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| JR012 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | | JR232 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | | | JR233 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | | | JR234 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | | | JR235 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | | | JR236 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | | | JR237 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | | | JR238 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | | | JR239 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| | | | | JR240 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | | | JR241 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500K) | |
| | | | | JR242 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500K) | |
| | | | | JR243 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | | | JR244 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |
| | | | | JR245 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | |

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|--------------------------------|--------------|--|--------|
| JR246 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | | L970 | 1-414-933-21 | INDUCTOR 6.8uH (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| JR247 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | | L971 | 1-414-945-21 | INDUCTOR 27uH (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| JR248 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500/SE800/SX800) | | L972 | 1-414-938-21 | INDUCTOR 47uH (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| JR249 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | | L973 | 1-414-938-21 | INDUCTOR 47uH (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| JR250 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | | L975 | 1-414-934-21 | INDUCTOR 10uH (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| JR251 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | | < FLUORESCENT INDICATOR TUBE > | | | |
| JR252 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 | | ND420 | 1-517-832-11 | INDICATOR TUBE, FLUORESCENT | |
| JS204 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE350/SE600/SX600) | | < PHOTO INTERRUPTER > | | | |
| JS302 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE350/SE500) | | PH100 | 8-749-015-86 | PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP3S120S | |
| JS308 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE350/SE500) | | PH101 | 8-749-015-86 | PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP3S120S | |
| JS351 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500/SE800/SX800) | | < IC LINK > | | | |
| JS500 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE350/SE500) | | △ PS120 | 1-532-605-00 | LINK, IC (0.4A) | |
| JS501 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (EXCEPT SE500K) | | △ PS390 | 1-532-727-11 | LINK, IC (0.25A) (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| JS504 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500) | | △ PS602 | 1-532-727-11 | LINK, IC (0.25A) (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | |
| JS570 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500K) | | △ PS603 | 1-532-727-11 | LINK, IC (0.25A) | |
| JS571 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE500K) | | < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| JS580 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (EXCEPT SE500K) | | Q100 | 8-729-043-84 | TRANSISTOR PT380F3 | |
| JS581 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (EXCEPT SE500K) | | Q101 | 8-729-043-84 | TRANSISTOR PT380F3 | |
| JS590 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE350/SE500) | | Q102 | 8-729-281-53 | TRANSISTOR 2SC1815GR-TPE2 | |
| JS591 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | | Q103 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR PDTC144EK-115 | |
| JS700 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE700R) | | Q104 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 | |
| JS701 | 1-216-296-91 | SHORT 0 (SE700R) | | Q140 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR 2PD601AR-115 (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| < COIL > | | | | Q200 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR 2PD601AR-115 | |
| L001 | 1-414-934-21 | INDUCTOR 10uH (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | | Q201 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR 2PD601AR-115 | |
| L140 | 1-414-936-21 | INDUCTOR 22uH | | Q202 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR 2PD601AR-115 | |
| L160 | 1-414-936-21 | INDUCTOR 22uH | | Q203 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 | |
| L161 | 1-414-936-21 | INDUCTOR 22uH | | Q204 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR PDTC144EK-115 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| L200 | 1-414-946-21 | INDUCTOR 39uH | | Q270 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR PDTC144EK-115 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | |
| L201 | 1-414-940-21 | INDUCTOR 100uH | | Q350 | 8-729-281-53 | TRANSISTOR 2SC1815GR-TPE2 | |
| L202 | 1-414-934-21 | INDUCTOR 10uH | | Q380 | 8-729-802-91 | TRANSISTOR 2SD879-AA | |
| L203 | 1-414-934-21 | INDUCTOR 10uH | | Q390 | 8-729-900-51 | TRANSISTOR UN2115-QRS (TX) (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| L204 | 1-414-934-21 | INDUCTOR 10uH | | Q391 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR PDTC144EK-115 (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| L205 | 1-414-934-21 | INDUCTOR 10uH | | Q392 | 8-729-012-31 | TRANSISTOR 2SC4040-TL2-Q (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| L206 | 1-414-938-21 | INDUCTOR 47uH (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | | Q501 | 8-729-043-32 | TRANSISTOR PDTA114EK-115 | |
| L270 | 1-414-940-21 | INDUCTOR 100uH | | Q502 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR PDTC144EK-115 | |
| L271 | 1-414-930-21 | INDUCTOR 2.2uH | | Q510 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 | |
| L301 | 1-414-940-21 | INDUCTOR 100uH (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | | Q520 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 (SE500R/SE700R/SE800K) | |
| L350 | 1-414-940-21 | INDUCTOR 100uH | | Q540 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | |
| L380 | 1-414-940-21 | INDUCTOR 100uH | | Q541 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | |
| L390 | 1-410-687-11 | INDUCTOR 1.2mH (SE500/SE800/SX800) | | < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| L460 | 1-414-938-21 | INDUCTOR 47uH | | Q501 | 8-729-043-32 | TRANSISTOR PDTA114EK-115 | |
| L510 | 1-414-940-21 | INDUCTOR 100uH | | Q502 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR PDTC144EK-115 | |
| L580 | 1-414-940-21 | INDUCTOR 100uH (SE500K) | | Q510 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 | |
| L660 | 1-414-930-21 | INDUCTOR 2.2uH | | Q520 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 (SE500R/SE700R/SE800K) | |
| L661 | 1-414-936-21 | INDUCTOR 22uH (SE350/SE500/SE600: B, N/SE700: B, K, N, R/ SE800: B, K, N/SX700B) | | Q540 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | |
| L662 | 1-414-936-21 | INDUCTOR 22uH | | Q541 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | |
| L663 | 1-414-936-21 | INDUCTOR 22uH | | < TRANSISTOR > | | | |
| L701 | 1-414-930-21 | INDUCTOR 2.2uH | | Q501 | 8-729-043-32 | TRANSISTOR PDTA114EK-115 | |
| L750 | 1-414-930-21 | INDUCTOR 2.2uH | | Q502 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR PDTC144EK-115 | |
| L751 | 1-414-934-21 | INDUCTOR 10uH | | Q510 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2PB709AR-115 | |

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

MA-373

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--------------|---|----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Q580 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR | PDTC144EK-115 (SE500K) | R006 | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q581 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR | PDTC144EK-115 (SE500K) | | | (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| Q582 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR | PDTC144EK-115 (SE500K) | R100 | 1-216-077-91 | RES, CHIP 15K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q583 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 (SE500K) | R101 | 1-249-413-11 | CARBON 470 5% 1/4W | |
| Q590 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R102 | 1-216-077-91 | RES, CHIP 15K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q591 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 | R103 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q592 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR | 2PB709AR-115 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R104 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q607 | 8-729-804-41 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB1122-ST-TD (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | R105 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q608 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR | PDTC144EK-115 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | R106 | 1-249-400-11 | CARBON 39 5% 1/4W | |
| Q612 | 8-729-804-41 | TRANSISTOR | 2SB1122-ST-TD | R107 | 1-249-400-11 | CARBON 39 5% 1/4W | |
| Q613 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR | PDTC144EK-115 | R108 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q660 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR | 2PB709AR-115 | R110 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q661 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR | 2PB709AR-115 | R111 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q700 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 (SE700R) | R114 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q701 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR | 2PB709AR-115 (SE700R) | R115 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q702 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR | 2PB709AR-115 (SE700R) | R120 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q720 | 8-729-119-76 | TRANSISTOR | 2SA1309A-QRSTA | R121 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q721 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 | R123 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q730 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 (SE700R) | R124 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/10W | |
| Q731 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 (SE700R) | R130 | 1-216-077-91 | RES, CHIP 15K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q751 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR | PDTC144EK-115 | R132 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/10W | |
| Q752 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR | 2PB709AR-115 | R133 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q800 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR | 2PB709AR-115 (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | R140 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W | (SE500/SE800/SX800) |
| Q801 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | R141 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W | (SE500/SE800/SX800) |
| Q802 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | R142 | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q803 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | R143 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W | |
| Q804 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR | PDTC144EK-115 (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | R160 | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W | (SE700: G, I/SE800G) |
| Q850 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR | 2PB709AR-115 (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | R160 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W | (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) |
| Q970 | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR | 2PB709AR-115 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | R160 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/10W | (SE350/SE500K/SE600N/SE700: K, N/SE800: K, N) |
| Q972 | 8-729-043-32 | TRANSISTOR | PDTA114EK-115 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | R160 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/10W | (SE500R/SE700R) |
| Q973 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | R160 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | (SE600: A, E/SE650/SE700: D1, D2, E1, E2 /SE800: D1, D2, E/SX600/SX700: D, E/SX800) |
| Q974 | 8-729-422-33 | TRANSISTOR | 2PD601AR-115 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | R161 | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W | (SE500K/SE600E/SE700: B, G, R/SX600/SX700B) |
| Q975 | 8-729-043-32 | TRANSISTOR | PDTA114EK-115 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | R161 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W | (SE600N/SE700: E1, E2, I/SE800B/SX700E) |
| Q976 | 8-729-043-29 | TRANSISTOR | PDTC144EK-115 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | R161 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/10W | (SE700N/SE800: E, G) |
| | | < RESISTOR > | | R161 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/10W | (SE650/SE700: D1, D2, K/SX700D) |
| R001 | 1-208-806-11 | METAL CHIP | 10K 0.5% 1/10W (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | R161 | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K 5% 1/10W | (SE800: D1, D2, N/SX800) |
| R002 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | R161 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/10W | (SE800K) |
| R003 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | R161 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 | (SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, B) |
| R004 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K 5% 1/10W (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | R162 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W | |
| R005 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | R163 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W | |
| | | | | R164 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W | |
| | | | | R165 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W | (SE800/SX800) |
| | | | | R166 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/10W | (SE800/SX800) |
| | | | | R167 | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/10W | |
| | | | | R168 | 1-216-101-00 | METAL CHIP 150K 5% 1/10W | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-------------|--|----------|--------------|-------------|---|
| R169 | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP | 470K 5% 1/10W | R217 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) |
| R170 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K 5% 1/10W | R218 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 |
| R171 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W | R219 | 1-216-017-91 | RES, CHIP | 47 5% 1/10W (SE350/SE600/SX600) |
| R172 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE700R) | R219 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE600/SX600) |
| R175 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE700R) | R220 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R176 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 5% 1/10W | R221 | 1-216-017-91 | RES, CHIP | 47 5% 1/10W |
| R177 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W | R222 | 1-216-017-91 | RES, CHIP | 47 5% 1/10W (SE500/SE800/SX800) |
| R178 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W | R223 | 1-216-017-91 | RES, CHIP | 47 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) |
| R179 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W | R224 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R180 | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP | 6.8K 5% 1/10W | R225 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W |
| R181 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K 5% 1/10W | R226 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K 5% 1/10W |
| R182 | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP | 220 5% 1/10W | R227 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 |
| R183 | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP | 220 5% 1/10W | R228 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) |
| R184 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 | R232 | 1-216-077-91 | RES, CHIP | 15K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500) |
| R185 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 | R232 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP | 33K 5% 1/10W (SE500) |
| R186 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 | R233 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) |
| R187 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 | R235 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP | 47K 5% 1/10W |
| R188 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 | R236 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP | 47K 5% 1/10W |
| R189 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W | R270 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| R190 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE700R) | R270 | 1-216-043-91 | RES, CHIP | 560 5% 1/10W (SE500) |
| R191 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K 5% 1/10W | R271 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| R192 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R271 | 1-216-043-91 | RES, CHIP | 560 5% 1/10W (SE350/SE500) |
| R193 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP | 100K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R272 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K 5% 1/10W (SE350) |
| R194 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R272 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| R196 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K 5% 1/10W | R272 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.7K 5% 1/10W (SE500) |
| R200 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W | R273 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 |
| R203 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K 5% 1/10W | R274 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K 5% 1/10W (SE500) |
| R204 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 5% 1/10W | R274 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500) |
| R205 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 5% 1/10W | R275 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP | 47K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| R206 | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP | 680 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350) | R276 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K 5% 1/10W (SE500) |
| R206 | 1-216-047-91 | RES, CHIP | 820 5% 1/10W (SE350) | R276 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| R207 | 1-216-047-91 | RES, CHIP | 820 5% 1/10W (SE350) | R276 | 1-216-077-91 | RES, CHIP | 15K 5% 1/10W (SE350) |
| R207 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.7K 5% 1/10W (SE600/SX600) | R277 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K 5% 1/10W |
| R207 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K 5% 1/10W (SE500) | R278 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K 5% 1/10W |
| R207 | 1-216-063-91 | RES, CHIP | 3.9K 5% 1/10W (SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | R279 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K 5% 1/10W |
| R208 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K 5% 1/10W | R280 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP | 100K 5% 1/10W |
| R209 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K 5% 1/10W | R283 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 |
| R210 | 1-216-043-91 | RES, CHIP | 560 5% 1/10W | R284 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 |
| R211 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K 5% 1/10W | R286 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W |
| R212 | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.2K 5% 1/10W | R301 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| R213 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W | | | | |
| R214 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W | | | | |
| R215 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W | | | | |
| R216 | 1-216-105-91 | RES, CHIP | 220K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | | | | |
| R216 | 1-216-109-00 | METAL CHIP | 330K 5% 1/10W (SE500) | | | | |
| R216 | 1-216-117-00 | METAL CHIP | 680K 5% 1/10W (SE350) | | | | |

MA-373

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | | |
|----------|--------------|-------------|--------|------|--|----------|--------------|-------------|--------|----|---|
| R302 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP | 18K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R381 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 5% | 1/10W (SE500/SE800/SX800) |
| R304 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R382 | 1-217-671-11 | METAL CHIP | 1 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R305 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R383 | 1-216-031-00 | METAL CHIP | 180 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R306 | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP | 27K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R390 | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP | 27K | 5% | 1/10W (SE500/SE800/SX800) |
| R307 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R391 | 1-249-394-11 | CARBON | 12 | 5% | 1/4W (SE500/SE800/SX800) |
| R308 | 1-208-820-11 | METAL CHIP | 39K | 0.5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R392 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W (SE500/SE800/SX800) |
| R309 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP | 18K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R420 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 | | |
| R310 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP | 18K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R421 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 | | |
| R311 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R422 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R312 | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP | 27K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R423 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 | | |
| R313 | 1-216-133-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3M | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R424 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE600/SX600) |
| R315 | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R425 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W (SE500K/SE800/SX800) |
| R316 | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP | 220 | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R427 | 1-216-017-91 | RES, CHIP | 47 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R322 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 | | (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R460 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R323 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (SE800/SX800) | R461 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R324 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (SE800/SX800) | R462 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R325 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP | 18K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | R463 | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.5K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R326 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP | 18K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | R465 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R329 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R466 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R350 | 1-216-093-91 | RES, CHIP | 68K | 5% | 1/10W | R467 | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP | 6.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R351 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 5% | 1/10W | R468 | 1-216-077-91 | RES, CHIP | 15K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R352 | 1-216-093-91 | RES, CHIP | 68K | 5% | 1/10W (SE500) | R469 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R353 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 5% | 1/10W (SE500) | R470 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R354 | 1-216-129-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2M | 5% | 1/10W | R471 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R355 | 1-216-093-91 | RES, CHIP | 68K | 5% | 1/10W (SE350/SE500) | R477 | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP | 6.8K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R356 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP | 5.6K | 5% | 1/10W (SE350/SE500) | R478 | 1-216-077-91 | RES, CHIP | 15K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R357 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP | 8.2K | 5% | 1/10W | R479 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP | 47K | 5% | 1/10W (SE500K/SE800/SX800) |
| R358 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K | 5% | 1/10W | R500 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R359 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W | R501 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R362 | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.2K | 5% | 1/10W | R502 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R363 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP | 18K | 5% | 1/10W | R503 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) |
| R364 | 1-216-035-00 | METAL CHIP | 270 | 5% | 1/10W | R509 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (SE500R/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) |
| R365 | 1-216-109-00 | METAL CHIP | 330K | 5% | 1/10W | R510 | 1-249-407-11 | CARBON | 150 | 5% | 1/4W (SE350/SE500/SE700R) |
| R366 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K | 5% | 1/10W | R510 | 1-249-408-11 | CARBON | 180 | 5% | 1/4W (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE700R) |
| R367 | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP | 6.8K | 5% | 1/10W | R511 | 1-249-407-11 | CARBON | 150 | 5% | 1/4W |
| R368 | 1-216-047-91 | RES, CHIP | 820 | 5% | 1/10W | R512 | 1-216-022-00 | METAL CHIP | 75 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R370 | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP | 12K | 5% | 1/10W | R514 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 | 5% | 1/10W |
| R371 | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP | 18K | 5% | 1/10W | R515 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R380 | 1-216-017-91 | RES, CHIP | 47 | 5% | 1/10W | R516 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W |
| R381 | 1-216-063-91 | RES, CHIP | 3.9K | 5% | 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500/SE800/SX800) | R517 | 1-216-022-00 | METAL CHIP | 75 | 5% | 1/10W |
| | | | | | | R518 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K | 5% | 1/10W (SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) |
| | | | | | | R520 | 1-216-022-00 | METAL CHIP | 75 | 5% | 1/10W (SE500R/SE700R/SE800K) |
| | | | | | | R521 | 1-249-408-11 | CARBON | 180 | 5% | 1/4W (SE500R/SE700R/SE800K) |
| | | | | | | R522 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 | 5% | 1/10W (SE500R/SE700R/SE800K) |
| | | | | | | R524 | 1-249-407-11 | CARBON | 150 | 5% | 1/4W (SE500R/SE700R/SE800K) |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|---|------------------------|----------|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| R541 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | 100 5% 1/10W | R595 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W (SE500K) |
| R542 | 1-249-408-11 | CARBON (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | 180 5% 1/4W | R596 | 1-216-077-91 | RES, CHIP | 15K 5% 1/10W (SE500K) |
| R543 | 1-249-407-11 | CARBON (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | 150 5% 1/4W | R611 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R545 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R) | 33K 5% 1/10W | R615 | 1-216-047-91 | RES, CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | 820 5% 1/10W |
| R546 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R) | 47K 5% 1/10W | R617 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R547 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | 1K 5% 1/10W | R618 | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.8K 5% 1/10W |
| R548 | 1-216-022-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | 75 5% 1/10W | R624 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W |
| R549 | 1-216-022-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | 75 5% 1/10W | R625 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP | 4.7K 5% 1/10W |
| R570 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | 470 5% 1/10W | R626 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R571 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/SE700R) | 470 5% 1/10W | R627 | 1-216-121-91 | RES, CHIP | 1M 5% 1/10W |
| R572 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | 470 5% 1/10W | R660 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R573 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | 470 5% 1/10W | R661 | 1-216-121-91 | RES, CHIP | 1M 5% 1/10W |
| R574 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | 100K 5% 1/10W | R662 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W |
| R575 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500R/SE600: A, N/ SE700: G, I, R/SE800G) | 100K 5% 1/10W | R663 | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP | 1.5K 5% 1/10W |
| R580 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP (SE350/SE500) | 1K 5% 1/10W | R664 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 |
| R580 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | R666 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 |
| R581 | 1-216-065-91 | RES, CHIP (SE350/SE500) | 4.7K 5% 1/10W | R667 | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP | 330 5% 1/10W |
| R582 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP (SE500K) | 10K 5% 1/10W | R668 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W |
| R583 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP (SE500K) | 10K 5% 1/10W | R669 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W |
| R584 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP (SE500K) | 10K 5% 1/10W | R670 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP | 470 5% 1/10W |
| R585 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP (SE500K) | 100K 5% 1/10W | R671 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 |
| R586 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP (SE500K) | 100K 5% 1/10W | R672 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP (SE350/SE500/SE600: B, K, N, R /SE800: B, K, N/SX700B) | 1K 5% 1/10W |
| R587 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP (SE500K) | 100K 5% 1/10W | R700 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP | 2.2K 5% 1/10W (SE700R) |
| R590 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W | R701 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W (SE700R) |
| R591 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | 1K 5% 1/10W | R702 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT | 0 (EXCEPT SE700R) |
| R592 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500) | 1K 5% 1/10W | R703 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W (SE700R) |
| R593 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP (SE500K) | 100K 5% 1/10W | R704 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W |
| R594 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP (SE500K) | 10K 5% 1/10W | R705 | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP | 220 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R711 | 1-212-897-00 | FUSIBLE | 470 5% 1/4W |
| | | | | R713 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R714 | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP | 470K 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R720 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W (SE700R) |
| | | | | R721 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W (SE700R) |
| | | | | R722 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W (SE700R) |
| | | | | R723 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP | 100K 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R724 | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP | 3.3K 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R725 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP | 22K 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R726 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP | 100K 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R730 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE700R) | 470 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R731 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE700: G, R/SE800G) | 470 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R732 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE350/SE500/SE700R) | 470 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R733 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP (EXCEPT SE700G/SE800G) | 470 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R754 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R755 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP | 100 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R756 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP | 10K 5% 1/10W |
| | | | | R757 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP | 1K 5% 1/10W |

MA-373

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| R800 | 1-216-101-00 | METAL CHIP 150K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R801 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R802 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R803 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R804 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R805 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R806 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R807 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R813 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R850 | 1-216-025-91 | RES, CHIP 100 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R851 | 1-216-077-91 | RES, CHIP 15K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R852 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R853 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R856 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R857 | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R858 | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R859 | 1-216-123-11 | METAL CHIP 1.2M 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R860 | 1-216-123-11 | METAL CHIP 1.2M 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R861 | 1-216-117-00 | METAL CHIP 680K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R862 | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT SE500R/SE600/SE700R/SX600) | |
| R968 | 1-216-101-00 | METAL CHIP 150K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R969 | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R970 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R971 | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R972 | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R973 | 1-216-105-91 | RES, CHIP 220K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R974 | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R975 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R976 | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R977 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R978 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R979 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| R980 | 1-216-097-91 | RES, CHIP 100K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R981 | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R982 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R983 | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R985 | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R986 | 1-216-089-91 | RES, CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R988 | 1-216-077-91 | RES, CHIP 15K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R989 | 1-216-049-91 | RES, CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R990 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R993 | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R994 | 1-216-689-11 | METAL CHIP 39K 0.5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R995 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R996 | 1-216-689-11 | METAL CHIP 39K 0.5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R997 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R998 | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| R999 | 1-216-295-91 | SHORT 0 (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| | | < SWITCH > | |
| S100 | 1-771-155-11 | SWITCH, ROTARY (CAM ENCODER) | |
| S101 | 1-571-958-11 | SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (REC PROOF) | |
| S460 | 1-771-574-21 | SWITCH, TACTILE (I/⊂) | |
| S461 | 1-771-574-21 | SWITCH, TACTILE (≡ EJECT) | |
| S463 | 1-771-574-21 | SWITCH, TACTILE (PROGRAM/TRACKING +) | |
| S464 | 1-771-574-21 | SWITCH, TACTILE (AUDIO DUB) (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| S465 | 1-771-574-21 | SWITCH, TACTILE (RR) (SE500/SE650/SE700/SE800/SX700/SX800) | |
| S467 | 1-571-588-11 | SWITCH, SLIDE (NTSC PB) | |
| S476 | 1-771-574-21 | SWITCH, TACTILE (PROGRAM/TRACKING -) | |
| S477 | 1-771-574-21 | SWITCH, TACTILE (AUTO SET UP/RF CHANNEL) | |
| S478 | 1-771-574-21 | SWITCH, TACTILE (SYNCHRO REC) (SE500K/SE800/SX800) | |
| | | < TRANSFORMER > | |
| T380 | 1-433-479-11 | TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILLATION (EXCEPT SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| T380 | 1-433-538-11 | TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILLATION (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| T390 | 1-433-537-11 | TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILLATION (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| | | < TUNER > | |
| TU701 | 1-693-480-11 | TUNER, IF (BTF-2MC422) (SE350/SE500/SE700R) | |
| TU702 | 1-693-436-51 | TUNER, IF (BTF-3WC428) (SE600: E, N/SE700: E1, E2, I, N/ SE800: E, N/SX600/SX700E) | |

POWER BLOCK

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|
| Q304 | 8-729-139-97 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2785 | |
| △ Q305 | 8-729-141-01 | TRANSISTOR 2SB733 | |
| Q306 | 9-885-001-84 | TRANSISTOR DTC143EKA | |
| Q307 | 9-885-001-85 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1015 | |
| < RESISTOR > | | | |
| △ R101 | 9-885-001-71 | CARBON 1M | 1/2W |
| R151 | 1-247-903-91 | CARBON 1M | 1/4W |
| R152 | 1-247-903-91 | CARBON 1M | 1/4W |
| R155 | 1-216-073-21 | RES, CHIP 10K | 1/10W |
| R156 | 1-259-880-91 | CARBON 2.2M | 1/4W |
| R157 | 1-259-880-91 | CARBON 2.2M | 1/4W |
| R158 | 1-247-805-91 | CARBON 82 | 1/4W |
| R159 | 1-249-397-11 | CARBON 22 | 1/4W F |
| R160 | 1-247-795-91 | CARBON 33 | 1/4W |
| R161 | 1-216-085-21 | RES, CHIP 33K | 1/10W |
| R162 | 1-216-085-21 | RES, CHIP 33K | 1/10W |
| R163 | 1-216-063-21 | RES, CHIP 3.9K | 1/10W |
| R164 | 1-247-861-91 | CARBON 18K | 1/4W |
| R201 | 1-216-049-21 | RES, CHIP 1K | 1/10W |
| R203 | 1-216-452-21 | METAL 180 | 2W |
| R206 | 1-216-053-21 | RES, CHIP 1.5K | 1/10W |
| R207 | 1-247-615-91 | CARBON 220 | 1/4W |
| R208 | 1-247-615-91 | CARBON 220 | 1/4W |
| R209 | 1-247-615-91 | CARBON 220 | 1/4W |
| R210 | 1-216-049-21 | RES, CHIP 1K | 1/10W |
| R213 | 1-216-089-21 | RES, CHIP 47K | 1/10W |
| R216 | 1-216-065-21 | RES, CHIP 4.7K | 1/10W |
| R217 | 1-215-857-81 | METAL 10 | 1W |
| R218 | 1-215-908-81 | METAL 33 | 3W |
| R219 | 1-247-847-91 | CARBON 4.7K | 1/4W |
| R220 | 1-216-065-21 | RES, CHIP 4.7K | 1/10W |
| R222 | 1-247-615-91 | CARBON 220 | 1/4W |
| R251 | 1-249-402-11 | CARBON 56 | 1/4W F |
| R261 | 1-216-049-21 | RES, CHIP 1K | 1/10W |
| R263 | 1-216-079-21 | RES, CHIP 18K | 1/10W |
| R264 | 1-216-077-21 | RES, CHIP 15K | 1/10W |
| R265 | 1-216-073-21 | RES, CHIP 10K | 1/10W |
| R266 | 1-216-061-21 | RES, CHIP 3.3K | 1/10W |
| R301 | 1-216-073-21 | RES, CHIP 10K | 1/10W |
| R302 | 1-215-869-81 | METAL 1K | 1W |
| R306 | 1-216-073-21 | RES, CHIP 10K | 1/10W |
| R307 | 1-215-869-81 | METAL 1K | 1W |
| R308 | 1-216-049-21 | RES, CHIP 1K | 1/10W |
| R311 | 1-247-885-91 | CARBON 10K | 1/4W |
| R312 | 1-215-880-81 | METAL 10 | 2W |
| R313 | 1-215-880-81 | METAL 10 | 2W |
| R314 | 1-215-892-81 | METAL 1K | 2W |
| R315 | 1-215-892-81 | METAL 1K | 2W |
| R316 | 1-247-879-91 | CARBON 100K | 1/4W |
| < TRANSFORMER > | | | |
| △ T151 | 9-885-001-76 | TRANSFORMER, POWER | |
| < VARIABLE RESISTOR > | | | |
| VR251 | 1-241-629-11 | VARIABLE RESISTOR 5K | |

| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remark |
|--|--------------|---|--------|
| | | < VARISTOR > | |
| △ Z101 | 9-880-928-01 | VARISTOR ERZV10D751 | |
| MISCELLANEOUS ***** | | | |
| 13 | 1-792-020-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FDS-7) (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| 13 | 1-792-021-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FDS-8) (EXCEPT SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| 15 | 1-762-844-31 | SWITCH, ROTARY (SE500/SE800/SX800) | |
| 56 | 1-792-022-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FFM-001) | |
| 57 | 1-792-018-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FAC-8) | |
| △ 58 | 1-782-012-11 | CORD, POWER | |
| 704 | 1-500-144-11 | HEAD, FE | |
| 721 | A-6775-791-A | HEAD BLOCK ASSY, ACE FFC | |
| 768 | 1-772-361-11 | DRUM ASSY, DZH-92D (SE350) | |
| 768 | 1-772-362-11 | DRUM ASSY, DZH-93D (SE500) | |
| 768 | 1-772-364-11 | DRUM ASSY, DZH0B5A (EXCEPT SE350/ SE500/SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| 768 | 1-772-365-11 | DRUM ASSY, DZH0B6A (SE600B/SE700B/SE800B/SX700B) | |
| M902 | 1-698-971-11 | MOTOR, DC (CAPSTAN) | |
| M903 | X-3947-577-1 | MOTOR ASSY, CAM | |
| ***** HARDWARE LIST ***** | | | |
| #1 | 7-685-648-79 | SCREW +BVTP 3X12 TYPE2 | |
| #2 | 7-682-147-01 | SCREW +P 3X6 | |
| #3 | 7-685-646-79 | SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 IT-3 | |
| #4 | 7-685-133-19 | SCREW (DIA. 2.6) (IT3B) | |
| ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS ***** | | | |
| △ | 1-696-593-11 | CORD, CONNECTION (PAL) (1.5m) | |
| | 1-770-019-11 | ADAPTOR, CONVERSION PLUG 3P (SE700: G, I/SE800G) | |
| | 3-868-269-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) (SE800:D2, E) | |
| | 3-868-269-21 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SPANISH)(SE800E) | |
| | 3-868-269-31 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (GERMAN) (SE800: D1, D2, E/SX800) | |
| | 3-868-269-41 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ITALIAN) (SE800D2/SX800) | |
| | 3-868-269-51 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (DUTCH) (SE800: D2, E/SX800) | |
| | 3-868-269-61 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (PORTUGUESE) (SE800E) | |
| | 3-868-269-71 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (GREEK) (SE800D2) | |
| | 3-868-270-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SWEDISH) (SE800E) | |
| | 3-868-270-21 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (DANISH) (SE800E) | |
| | 3-868-270-31 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FINNISH) (SE800E) | |
| | 3-868-271-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) (SE800B) | |
| | 3-868-272-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) (SE800G) | |
| | 3-868-273-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) (SE600E/SE700: D2, E2/SX700: D, E) | |
| | 3-868-273-21 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SPANISH) (SE600E/SE700E1/SX600/SX700E) | |

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

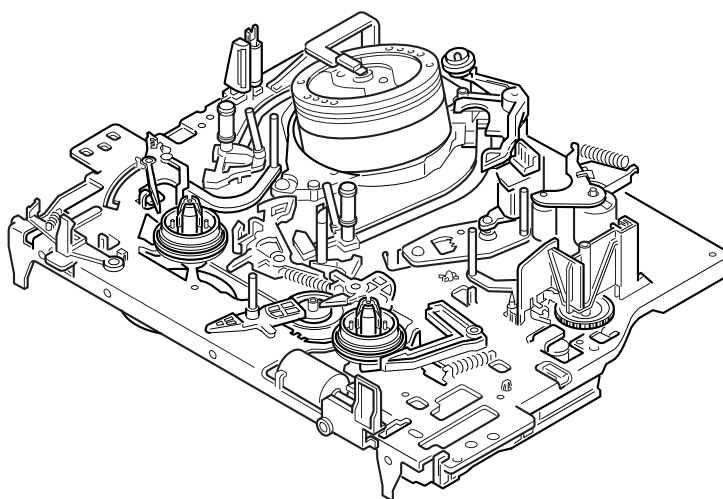
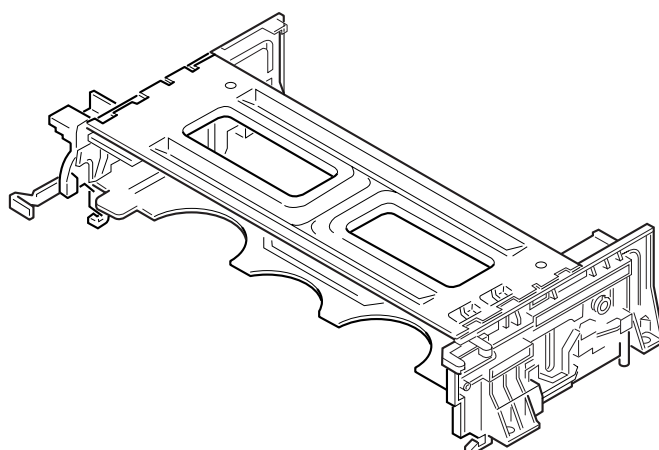
| <u>Ref. No.</u> | <u>Part No.</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Remark</u> |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------|
| 3-868-273-31 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (GERMAN) (SE600: A, E/SE650/SE700: D1, D2, E2/SX700: D, E) | |
| 3-868-273-41 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ITALIAN) (SE600A/SE700D2/SX700D) | |
| 3-868-273-51 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (DUTCH) (SE600: A, E/SE700: D2, E2/SX700: D, E) | |
| 3-868-273-61 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (PORTUGUESE) (SE700E1/SX700E) | |
| 3-868-273-71 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (GREEK) (SE600A/SE700D2) | |
| 3-868-274-11 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SWEDISH) (SE600E/SE700E2/SX600/SX700E) | |
| 3-868-274-21 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (DANISH) (SE600E/SE700E2/SX600/SX700E) | |
| 3-868-274-31 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FINNISH) (SE600E/SE700E2/SX600/SX700E) | |
| 3-868-275-11 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) (SE700: G, I) | |
| 3-868-277-11 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) (SE350/ SE500/SE600N/SE700: K, N, R/SE800: K, N) | |
| 3-868-277-21 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (CZECH) (SE350/SE500K/SE600N/SE700K/SE800K) | |
| 3-868-277-31 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (POLISH) (SE350/SE500K/SE600N/SE700N/SE800N) | |
| 3-868-277-41 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (HUNGARIAN) (SE350/SE500K/SE600N/SE700N/SE800N) | |
| 3-868-277-51 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (RUSSIAN) (SE500R/SE700R/SE800K) | |
| 3-868-352-11 | | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) (SE600B/SE700B/SX700B) | |

VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL VI

S MECHANISM

VHS

Please use with the service manual.



VHS TAPE TRANSPORT MECHANISM DECK



SONY®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ADJUSTMENTS REQUIRED THE FOLLOWING

PARTS REPLACEMENT 3

1. PREPARATION FOR MECHANISM CHECKS, ADJUSTMENTS AND REPLACEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-1. LOADING AND THREADING PROCEDURE WHEN THE POWER TURNS OFF | 4 |
| 1-1-1. LOADING AND THREADING PROCEDURE WITH HANDS | 4 |
| 1-1-2. LOADING AND THREADING PROCEDURE WITH REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY | 4 |
| 1-2. UNLOADING AND UNTHREADING PROCEDURE WHEN THE POWER TURNS OFF | 5 |
| 1-2-1. UNLOADING AND UNTHREADING PROCEDURE WITH HANDS | 5 |
| 1-2-2. UNLOADING AND UNTHREADING PROCEDURE WITH REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY | 5 |
| 1-3. HOW TO COMPLETE THREADING WITHOUT CASSETTE COMPARTMENT | 7 |

2. PERIODIC CHECK AND REPLACEMENT

| | |
|--|----|
| 2-1. CLEANING OF ROTATING HEAD DISK ASSEMBLY | 8 |
| 2-2. CLEANING OF THE TAPE MOVEMENT SYSTEM .. | 8 |
| 2-3. CLEANING THE DRIVE SYSTEM | 8 |
| 2-4. PERIODIC CHECK ITEMS | 9 |
| 2-5. TOOLS AND FIXTURES REQUIRED FOR SERVICING | 10 |

3. MAINLY MECHANICAL PARTS REPLACEMENT

| | |
|---|----|
| 3-1. FL COMPLETE ASSEMBLY | 11 |
| 3-2. DRUM ASSEMBLY | 13 |
| 3-3. PINCH PRESS BLOCK ASSEMBLY, TG8 ASSEMBLY AND THEIR PERIPHERY | 14 |
| 3-4. RUBBER BELT, CAPSTAN MOTOR | 15 |
| 3-5. ACE HEAD BLOCK ASSEMBLY | 16 |
| 3-6. FEH ASSEMBLY | 17 |
| 3-7. REC PROOF LEVER | 18 |
| 3-8. RVS BRAKE ARM ASSEMBLY | 18 |
| 3-9. MAIN (S) AND MAIN (T) BRAKE ASSEMBLIES | 19 |
| 3-10. REEL (T) TABLE (BLACK) | 20 |
| 3-11. PENDULUM ARM ASSEMBLY | 21 |
| 3-12. FL SLIDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY | 22 |
| 3-13. PINCH TRANSMISSION GEAR, CAM GEAR, WORM WHEEL | 23 |
| 3-14. CAPSTAN BRAKE ASSEMBLY, CAPSTAN BRAKE SHAFT | 24 |
| 3-15. FL SLIDER GUIDE | 25 |
| 3-16. SLIDER | 26 |
| 3-17. TG1 DRIVING ARM | 27 |
| 3-18. LOADING (T) AND LOADING (S) GEAR ASSEMBLIES | 28 |
| 3-19. PULLEY GEAR ASSEMBLY, CLUTCH GEAR | 29 |
| 3-20. REEL DIRECT ASSEMBLY | 30 |
| 3-21. CASSETTE GUIDE PLATE | 30 |
| 3-22. CAM MOTOR ASSEMBLY, LIMITER SELECTION ARM | 31 |
| 3-23. DRUM BASE, HC ROLLER BLOCK ASSEMBLY | 32 |
| 3-24. SHUTTLE (S) AND SHUTTLE (T) BLOCK ASSEMBLIES | 33 |
| 1. Guide Roller Assemblies | 33 |
| 2. Shuttle (S) and Shuttle (T) Assemblies | 33 |
| 3-25. TG1 ASSEMBLY, REEL (S) TABLE | 34 |
| 3-26. TG1 FULCRUM BOSS | 35 |
| 3-27. LUMINOUS PLATE | 35 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 4. ADJUSTMENT | 36 |
| 4-1. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT | 36 |
| 4-1-1. TENSION REGULATOR (TG1) POSITION/TENSION ADJUSTMENT | 36 |
| 4-1-2. CHECKING THE TENSION AND TORQUE | 37 |
| 4-1-3. X-VALUE ADJUSTMENT (Using the tape having the version No.) | 37 |
| [Adjustment Method] | 38 |
| 1. Adjusting X-value (Using the tape having the version No.) | 38 |
| 2. Checking false tracking (Using the tape having the version No.) | 39 |
| [Adjustment Method (For the VCRs Equipped with Narrow Gap Video Heads)] | 41 |
| 1. Adjusting X-value (Using the tape having the version No.) | 41 |
| 2. Checking false tracking (Using the tape having the version No.) | 42 |
| 4-1-4. HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT OF GUIDE ROLLERS NO. 3 AND NO. 6 | 47 |
| 4-1-5. ACE HEAD ASSEMBLY HEIGHT AND AZIMUTH ADJUSTMENT | 48 |
| 4-1-6. X-VALUE FINE ADJUSTMENT | 49 |
| 4-1-7. HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT OF GUIDE ROLLER NO. 8 | 49 |
| 4-1-8. CHECKING THE LINEARITY AND FLUCTUATION OF THE RF OUTPUT | 50 |

5. EXPLODED VIEWS

| | |
|-----------------------------|----|
| 5-1. MECHANISM DECK-1 | 51 |
| 5-2. MECHANISM DECK-2 | 52 |
| 5-3. MECHANISM DECK-3 | 53 |

ADJUSTMENTS REQUIRED THE FOLLOWING PARTS REPLACEMENT

| PARTS | ADJUSTMENTS | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4-1-1 TENSION REGULATOR POSITION/TENSION ADJUSTMENT | 4-1-2 CHECKING THE TENSION AND TORQUE | 4-1-3 X-VALUE ADJUSTMENT | 4-1-4 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT OF GUIDE ROLLERS NO. 3 AND NO. 6 | 4-1-5 ACE HEAD HEIGHT AND AZIMUTH ADJUSTMENT | 4-1-6 X-VALUE FINE ADJUSTMENT | 4-1-7 HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT OF GUIDE ROLLER NO. 8 | 4-1-8 CHECKING THE LINEARITY AND FLUCTUATION OF THE RF OUTPUT | | | |
| 3-25 | REEL (S) TABLE | O | Δ | X | Δ | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 3-25 | TG1 ASSEMBLY | O | X | X | Δ | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 3-6 | FEH ASSEMBLY | X | X | X | Δ | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 3-23 | DRUM BASE | X | X | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| 3-2 | DRUM ASSEMBLY | X | X | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O |
| 3-24 | SHUTTLE (S) AND SHUTTLE (T) BLOCK ASSEMBLIES | X | X | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X |
| 3-5 | ACE HEAD BLOCK | X | X | O | Δ | O | O | O | Δ | O | X |
| 3-4 | CAPSTAN MOTOR | X | X | X | Δ | O | O | O | O | O | X |
| 3-3 | PINCHI PRESS BLOCK ASSY | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | O | O | X |
| 3-3 | TG8 ASSEMBLY | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 3-10 | REEL (T) TABLE | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | Δ | X |
| 3-19 | PULLEY GEAR ASSEMBLY | X | O | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 3-11 | PENDULUM ARM ASSEMBLY | X | O | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

O: ADJUST

Δ: CHECK

X: NOT REQUIRED

1. PREPARATION FOR MECHANISM CHECKS, ADJUSTMENTS AND REPLACEMENT

For removal of the cabinet, printed wiring boards and others, please refer to the service manual "DISASSEMBLY".

1-1. LOADING AND THREADING PROCEDURE WHEN THE POWER TURNS OFF

1-1-1. LOADING AND THREADING PROCEDURE WITH HANDS

- 1) Turn cam motor in the arrow **A** direction until loading and threading are end.

1-1-2. LOADING AND THREADING PROCEDURE WITH REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY

- 1) Applying approx. +9V (300mA) to cam motor with regulated DC power supply makes it loading and threading.

Note : When loading and threading without cassette, claws are caught in four positions as following figure (in the order ①-②-③-④).
So release them with hands.

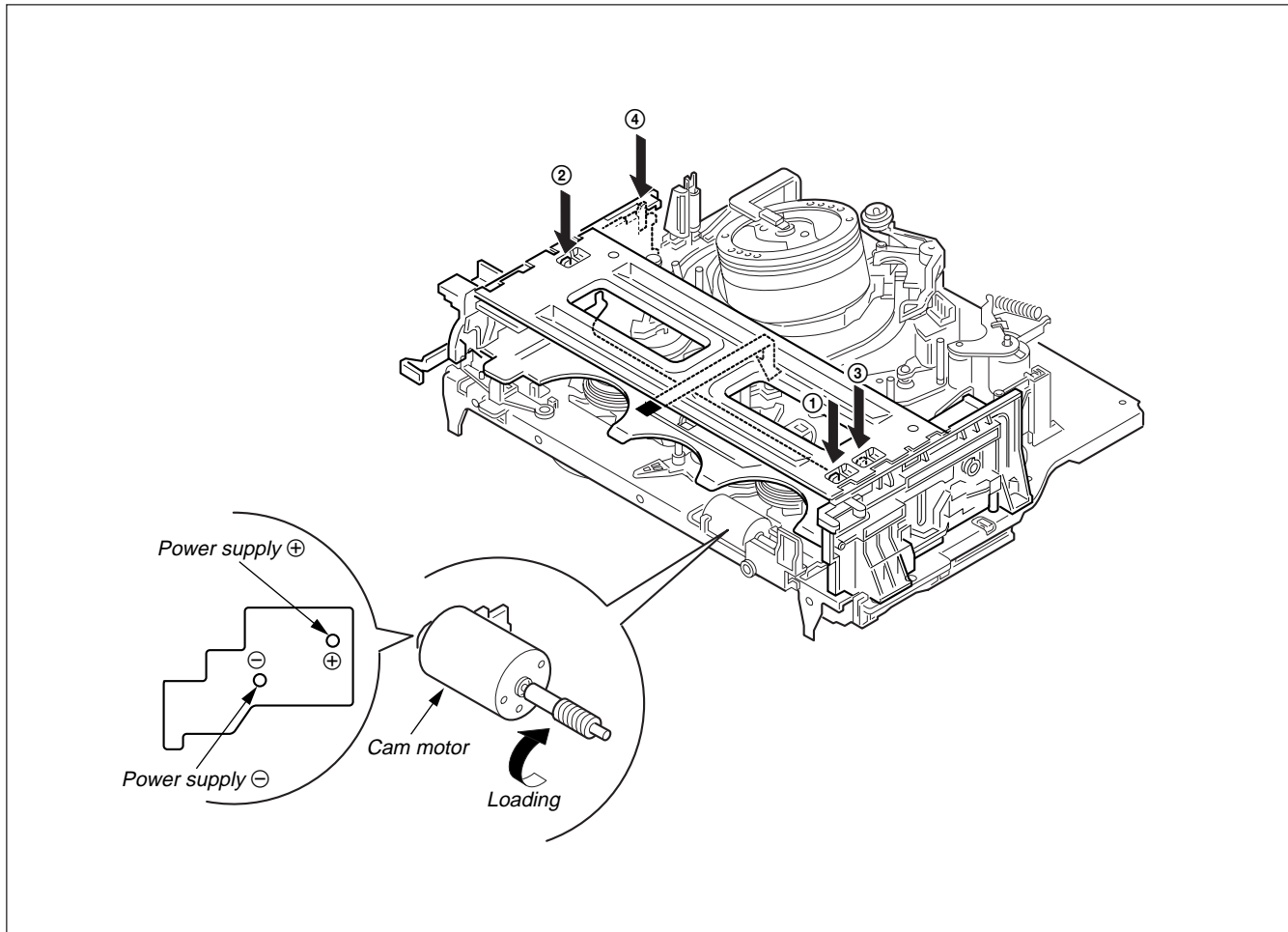


Fig. 1-1

1-2. UNLOADING AND UNTHREADING PROCEDURE WHEN THE POWER TURNS OFF

1-2-1. UNLOADING AND UNTHREADING PROCEDURE WITH HANDS

- 1) Turn cam motor in the arrow **B** direction until unthreading is end.
- 2) Turn capstan motor in the arrow **C** direction to take up tape in cassette.
- 3) Turn cam motor in the arrow **B** direction until unloading is end.

1-2-2. UNLOADING AND UNTHREADING PROCEDURE WITH REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY

- 1) Apply approx. +5V (300mA) to contrary polarities of cam motor.
- 2) Unthreading operation begins, tape guides return to their initial positions (Unthreading operation is end but tape remains), then stop cam motor by turning power off.

Note : When unloading begins and cassette lid is closed, turn cam motor in the arrow **A** direction to open tape guard.

- 3) Turn capstan motor in the arrow **C** direction to take up tape in cassette.

Note : Take care that tape is not caught at pinch roller.

- 4) Check that tape is no loosened completely, and apply approx. +5V (300mA) to contrary polarities of cam motor with regulated DC power supply.

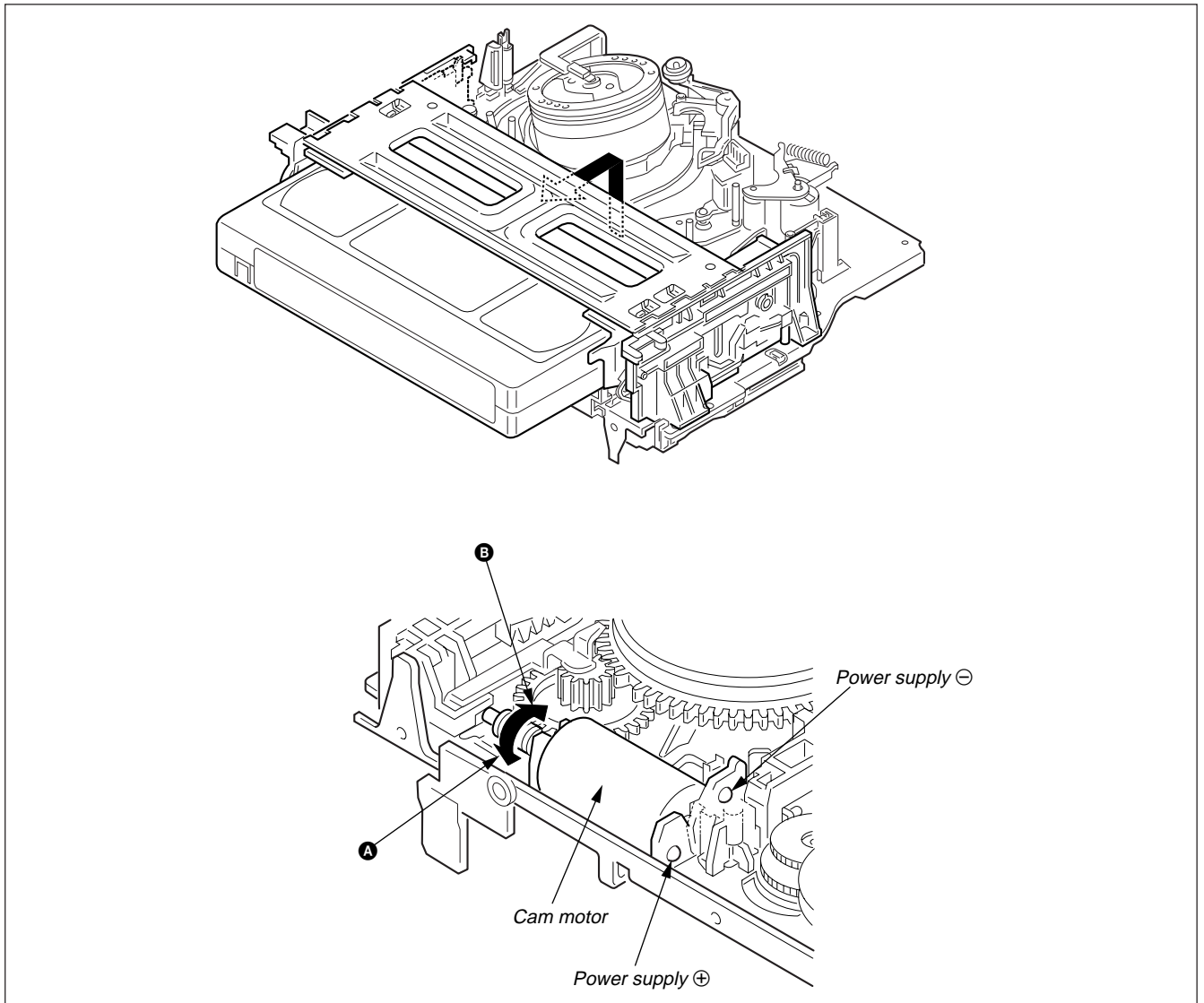
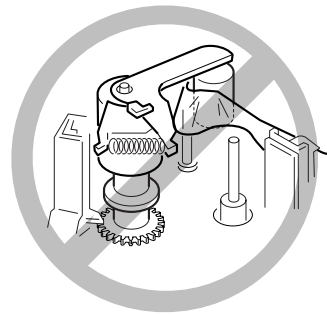
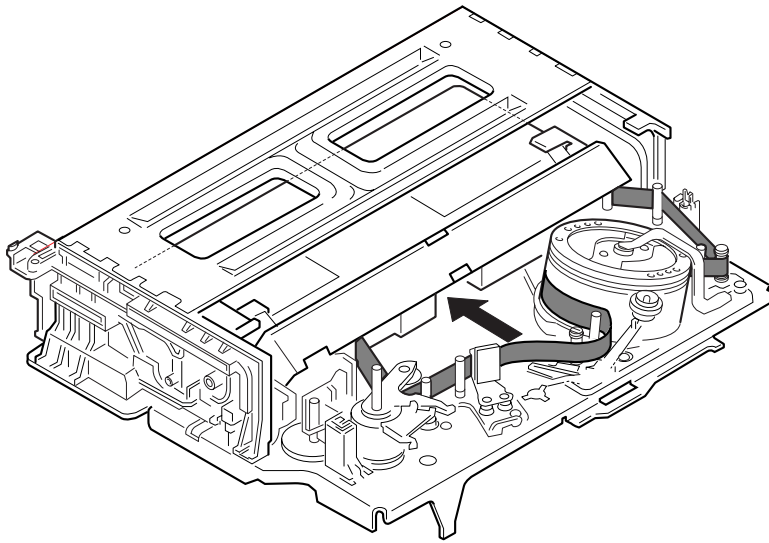


Fig. 1-2



Capstan motor

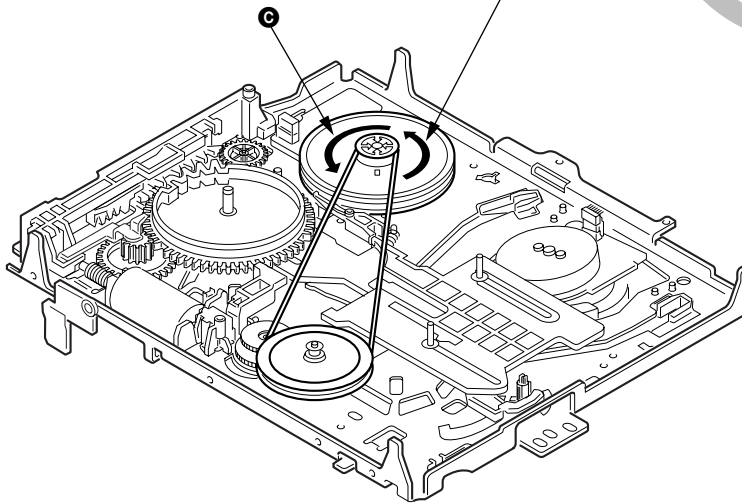


Fig. 1-3

1-3. HOW TO COMPLETE THREADING WITHOUT CASSETTE COMPARTMENT

Note 1 : Put the FL block assembly removed the FL top plate on the bottom not to put dust or grease the top sensor and the end sensor luminous plates or not to scratch them.

- 1) Pull out AC plug from wall outlet.
- 2) Shade near the end and top sensors with a black masking tape or the like.
- 3) Connect AC plug to wall outlet.

Note 2 : In this condition, some modes can not be set.

To make loading in this condition, set the video cassette tape without REC proof claw, pull the REC proof lever once and release it.

On loading without video cassette tape, it is necessary to deceive the microcomputer by turning the reel (T) table with hand.

Fast forward and rewind are not available.

Note 3 : After above mentioned operation, be sure to return the mode in the following order.

- 4) Pull out AC plug from wall outlet to reset the system control microcomputer.
- 5) Remove the tape near the end and top sensors.

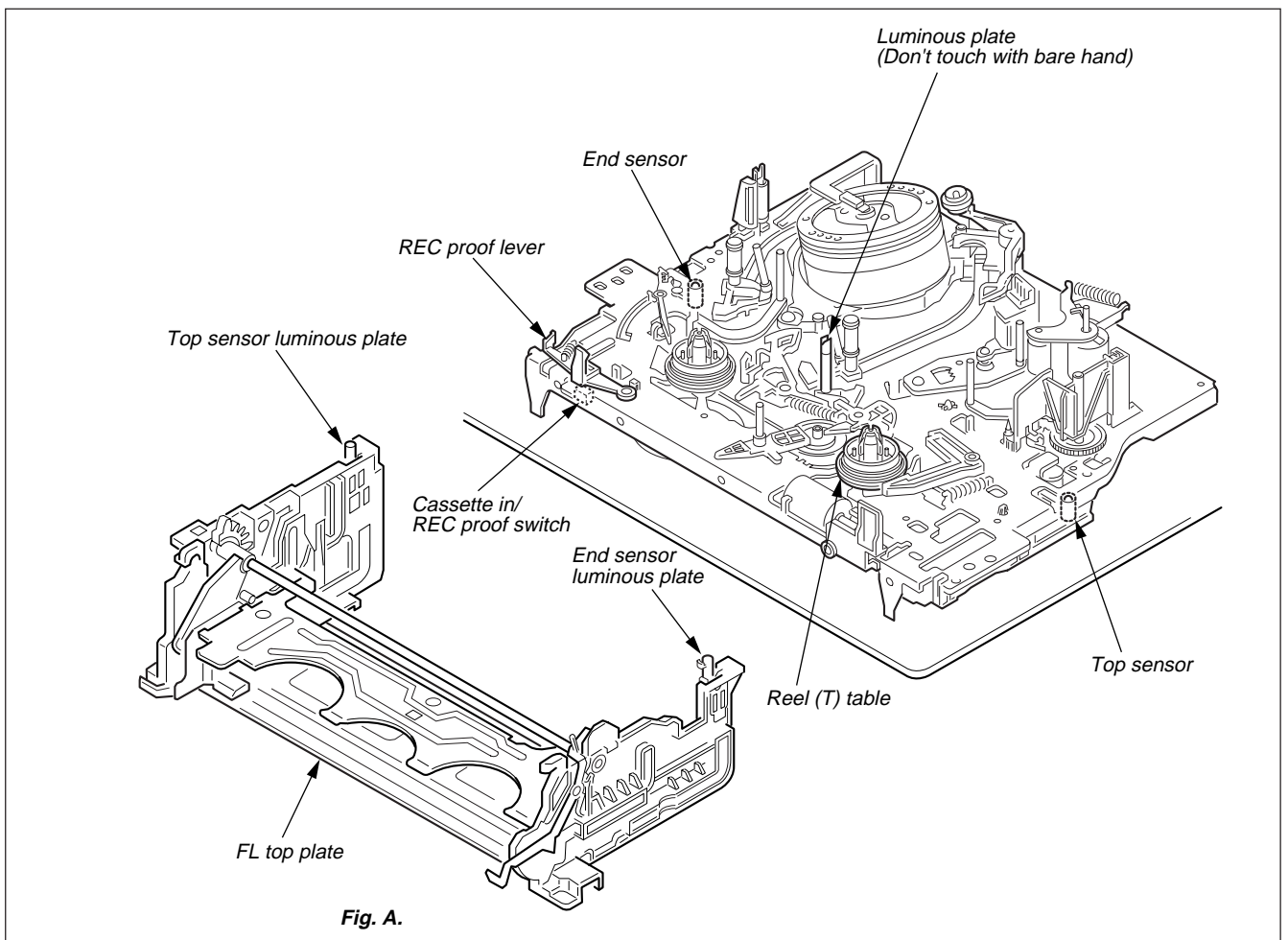


Fig. 1-4

2. PERIODIC CHECK AND REPLACEMENT

In order to obtain the best performance from this unit and make full use of its capabilities, and to extend the life of the unit and tapes, it is recommended that the following periodic checks and maintenance be performed.

* The following must be done after every repair regardless of how many hours the user has operated the machine.

2-1. CLEANING OF ROTATING HEAD DISK ASSEMBLY

- 1) Press a chamois cloth (Jig Ref. No. J-4) which has been dipped in cleaning fluid (Jig Ref. No. J-3) lightly against the rotating drum assembly, then do the cleaning by slowly rotating the rotating head disk by the hand. (Never try to clean by using the motor to turn it.)
- 2) Never try to clean by moving the chamois cloth at a vertical angle to the head tip. There is a very great danger of damaging the head tip if this is done.

2-2. CLEANING OF THE TAPE MOVEMENT SYSTEM

- 1) Clean the surfaces which the tape contacts during its movement (tape guide, drum assembly surface, capstan, pinch roller, etc.) with a chamois cloth that has been dipped in cleaning fluid.

2-3. CLEANING THE DRIVE SYSTEM

- 1) Clean the driving parts with a cloth that has been dipped in cleaning fluid.

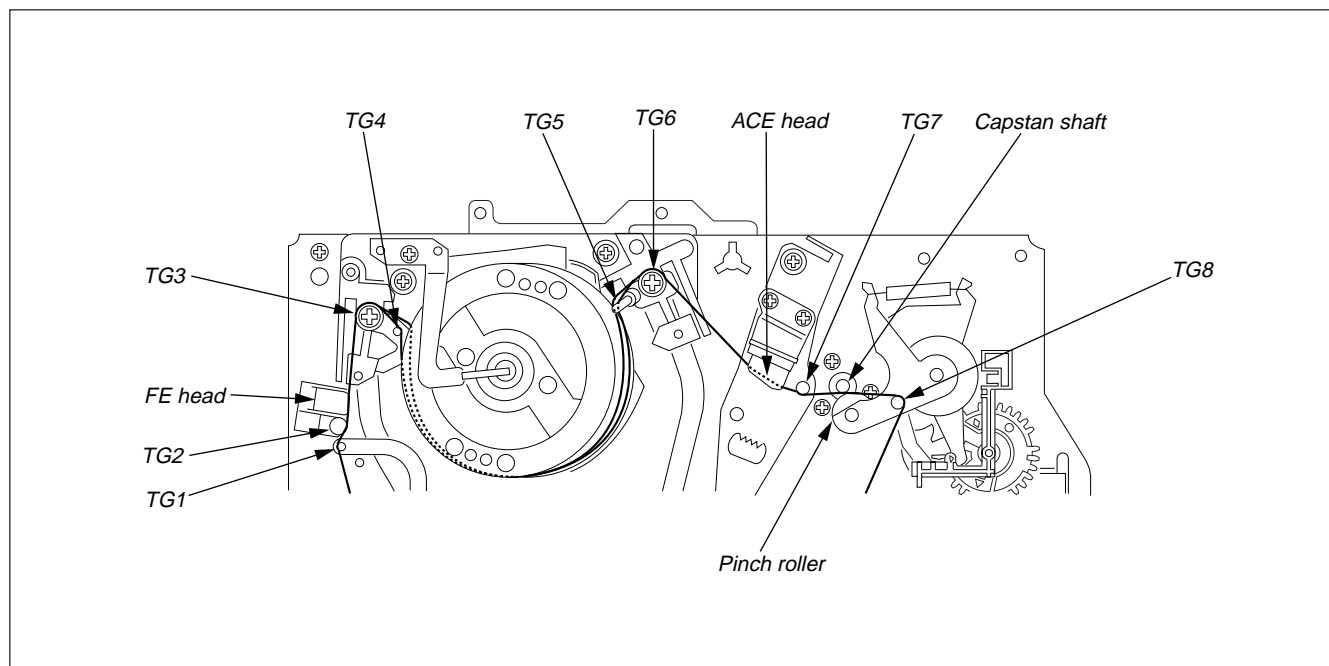


Fig. 2-1 Parts requiring cleaning

2-4. PERIODIC CHECK ITEMS

Perform the maintenance and check listed on the table below, according to users' operating hours.

| Maintenance & Check | | Operating Hours (H) | | | | | | | | | | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| | | 500 | 1,000 | 1,500 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 3,000 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,500 | 5,000 | |
| Tape Transportation System | Cleaning of tape transportation system | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | This cleaning must be done whenever a repair is made. |
| | Cleaning and degaussing of ACE assembly | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Cleaning and degaussing of upper drum assembly | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | The life of the head varies, depending on operational conditions and method. |
| Performance Confirmation | Abnormal sound | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | Adjust or replace the section which causes abnormal sound. |
| | Measurement of FWD back tension | — | ☆ | — | ☆ | — | ☆ | — | ☆ | — | ☆ | Confirmation must be made according to 4-1-1. Specified value : Adjust to 5.0504 to 6.5214mN•m (51.5 to 66.5g•cm) (without TC assembly*) or 3.7755 to 5.0994mN•m (38.5 to 52.0g•cm)(with TC assembly*) |
| | Confirmation of brake system | — | ☆ | — | ☆ | — | ☆ | — | ☆ | — | ☆ | Confirmation must be made according to section. |
| | Confirmation of record and playback functions | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | Perform the confirmation whenever repair is made. |
| | Measurement of forward torque | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | ☆ | Adjust to 4.9033 to 8.8259mN•m (50 to 90 g•cm) |

○ : Cleaning ☆ : Confirmation

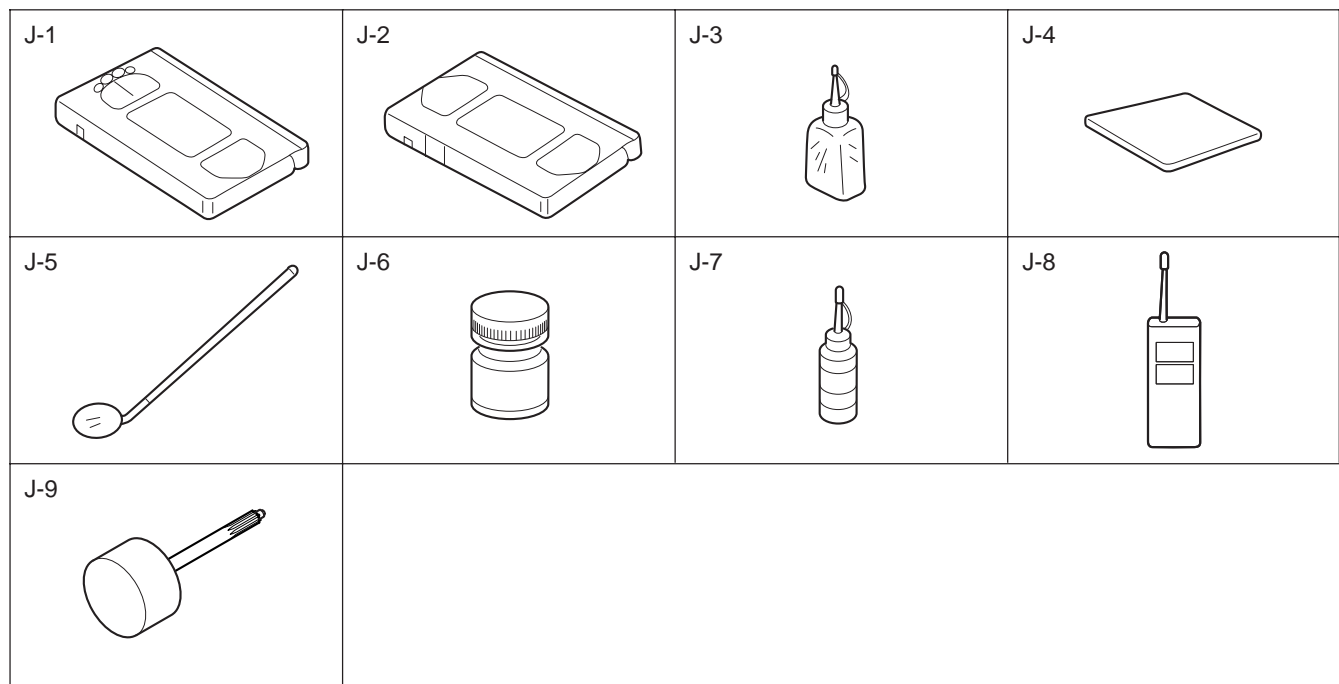
Note : On overhaul

When overhauling the unit, replace parts as indicated in the above table.

2-5. TOOLS AND FIXTURES REQUIRED FOR SERVICING

| Ref. No. | Name | Part No. | Caved Jig No. | Remarks |
|----------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| J-1 | Torque Measurement Cassette VHT-103S | J-6090-072-A | | For FWD & back tension torque measurement. |
| | Torque Measurement Cassette VHT-404S | J-6082-012-A | | For CUE and REVIEW torque measurement. |
| J-2 | Alignment Tape | KRV-52NE* (NTSC) | 8-192-605-41 | Tape path, Audio azimuth, X-value adjustments |
| | | KRV-51N2 (NTSC) | 8-192-605-32 | Electrical adjustments, Operation checks |
| | | KRV-52PL (PAL) | 8-192-605-46 | Tape path, Audio azimuth, X-value adjustments |
| | | KRV-51P (PAL) | 8-192-605-36 | Electrical adjustments, Operation checks |
| J-3 | Cleaning fluid | Y-2031-001-0 | — | |
| J-4 | Chamois Leather | 2-034-697-00 | — | |
| J-5 | Dental Mirror (With Handle) | J-6080-029-A | SL-5052 | Tape path and tape traveling adjustments or checks. |
| | Dental Mirror (Mirror) | J-6080-030-1 | | |
| J-6 | FLOIL SG-646 | 7-651-000-44 | | Net. 20g |
| J-7 | Diamond Oil NT-68 | 7-661-018-18 | | |
| J-8 | Screw Lock G (1401B) | 7-432-114-11 | | |
| J-9 | X-value adjusting driver | J-6090-073-A | | X-value adjustment |

* Be sure to use KRV-52NE having version number.



3. MAINLY MECHANICAL PARTS REPLACEMENT

Notes:

For the removal of cabinets, printed circuit boards or the like, please refer to the "DISASSEMBLY" section on the service manual of the respective models.

To assemble the mechanical parts which are disassembled in the following sections, perform the disassembly steps in reverse, unless otherwise specified.

When replacing greased parts, grease them in the same way.

Do not oil, grease or touch with bare hands the surfaces that contacts tape of guides and brake shoes.

Install gears to engage each other.

Basically, disassembling and assembling should be done in the unthreading-end condition.

3-1. FL COMPLETE ASSEMBLY

- 1) Remove screws (BVTP3 × 8) ①.
- 2) Remove FL complete assembly ② in the arrow **A** direction.

Note : Be careful not to damage claws on the bottom and front.

- 3) Remove torsion spring (deck open) ③.
- 4) Remove luminous plate (top sensor) ④ and luminous plate (end sensor) ⑤.

[Note on Mounting]

- When mounting FL complete assembly, first insert claws on the bottom and front not to damage.
- Keep clean top sensor and end sensor luminous plates.

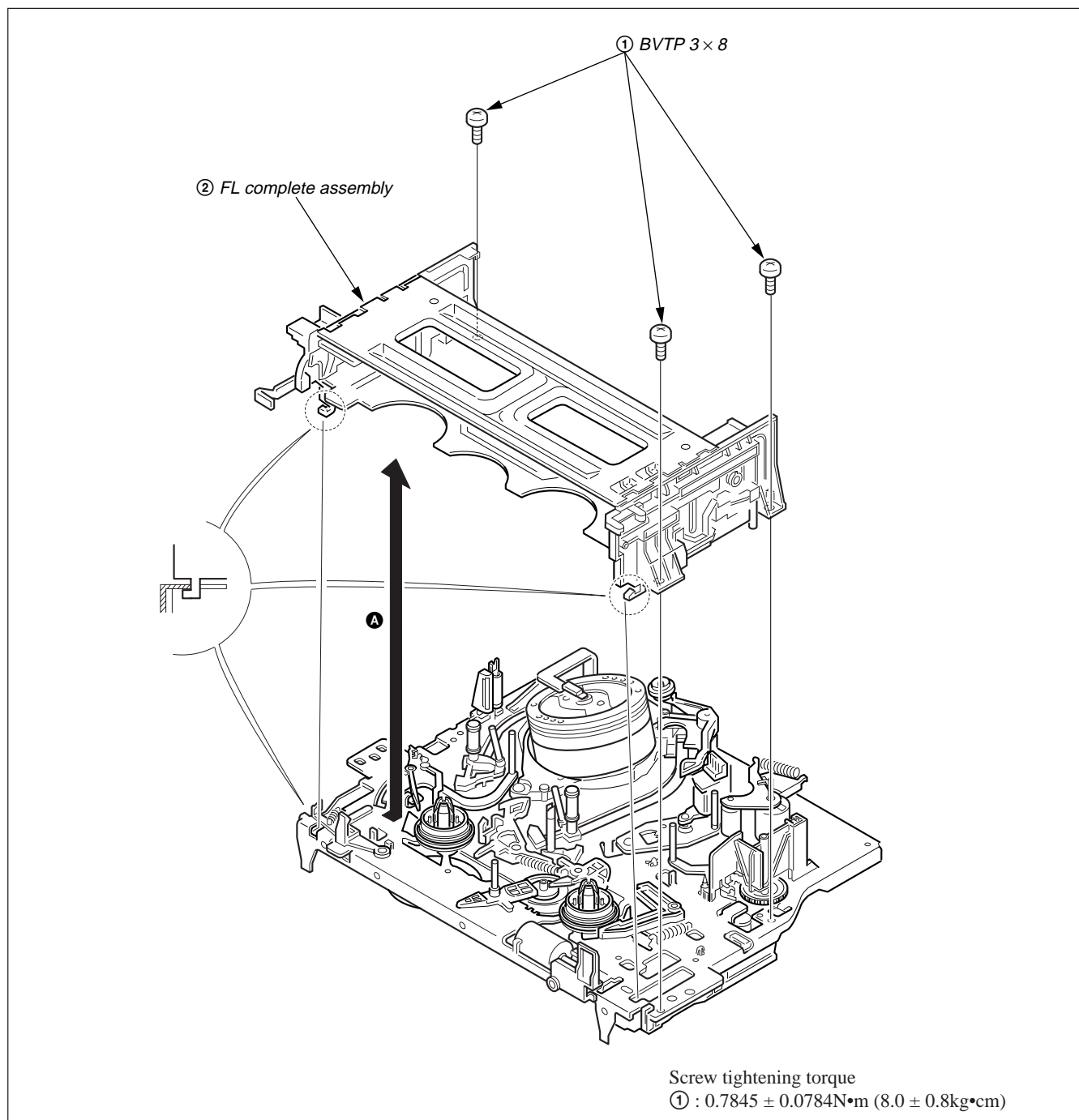


Fig. 3-1

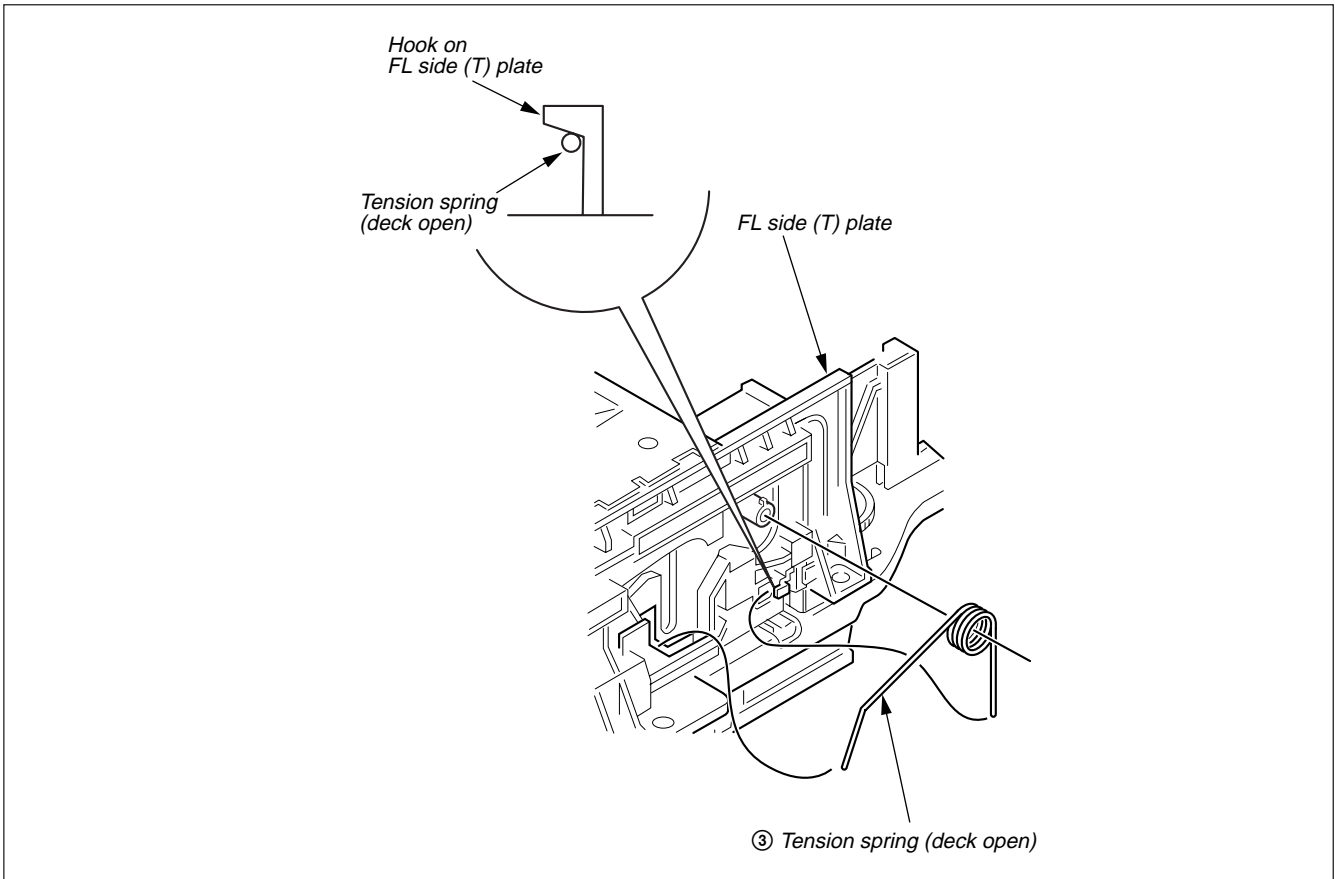


Fig. 3-2

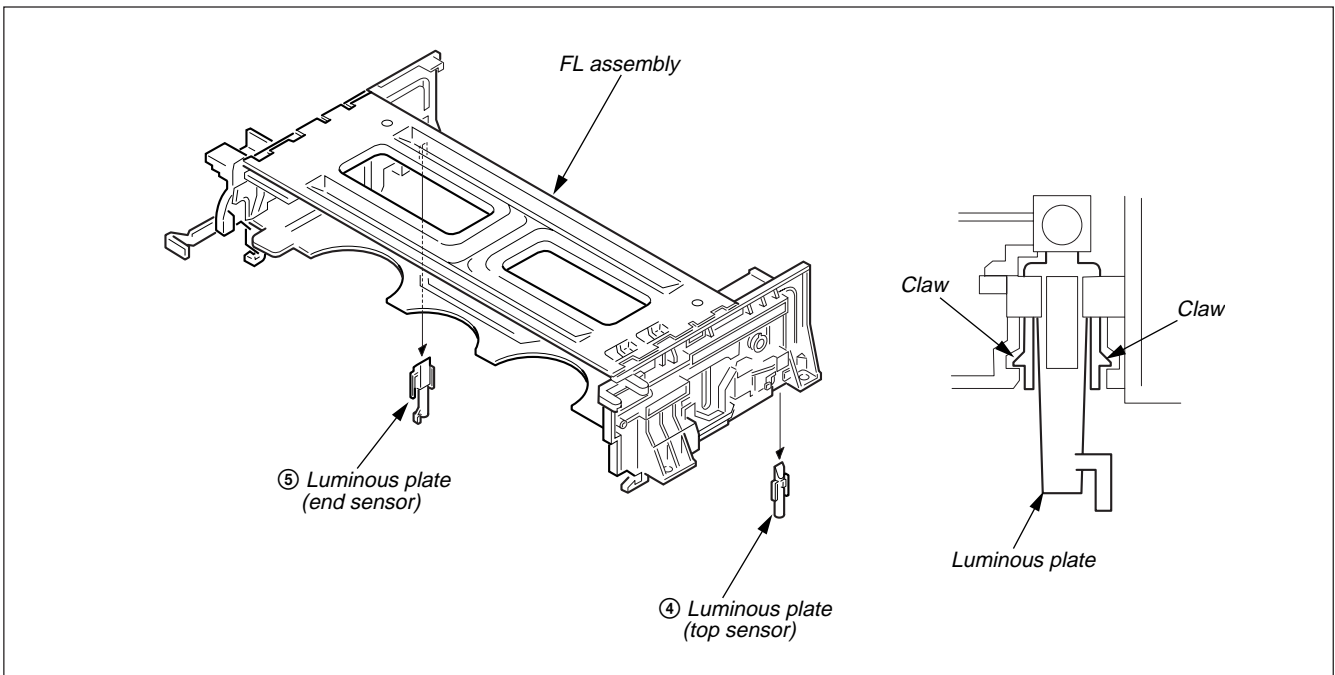


Fig. 3-3

3-2. DRUM ASSEMBLY

- 1) Remove screw (BVTP3 × 8) ①.
- 2) Remove ground shaft assembly ② not to touch its tip with bare hand.
- 3) Remove screws ③ to remove drum assembly ④.

[Notes on Mounting]

- Don't touch head chips and tip of ground shaft assembly with bare hand.
- Keep clean the surface that contacts tape of drum assembly.
- Tighten screw ③ in the order **a b c**

[Adjusting after Mounting]

- 4-1. Tape path adjustment

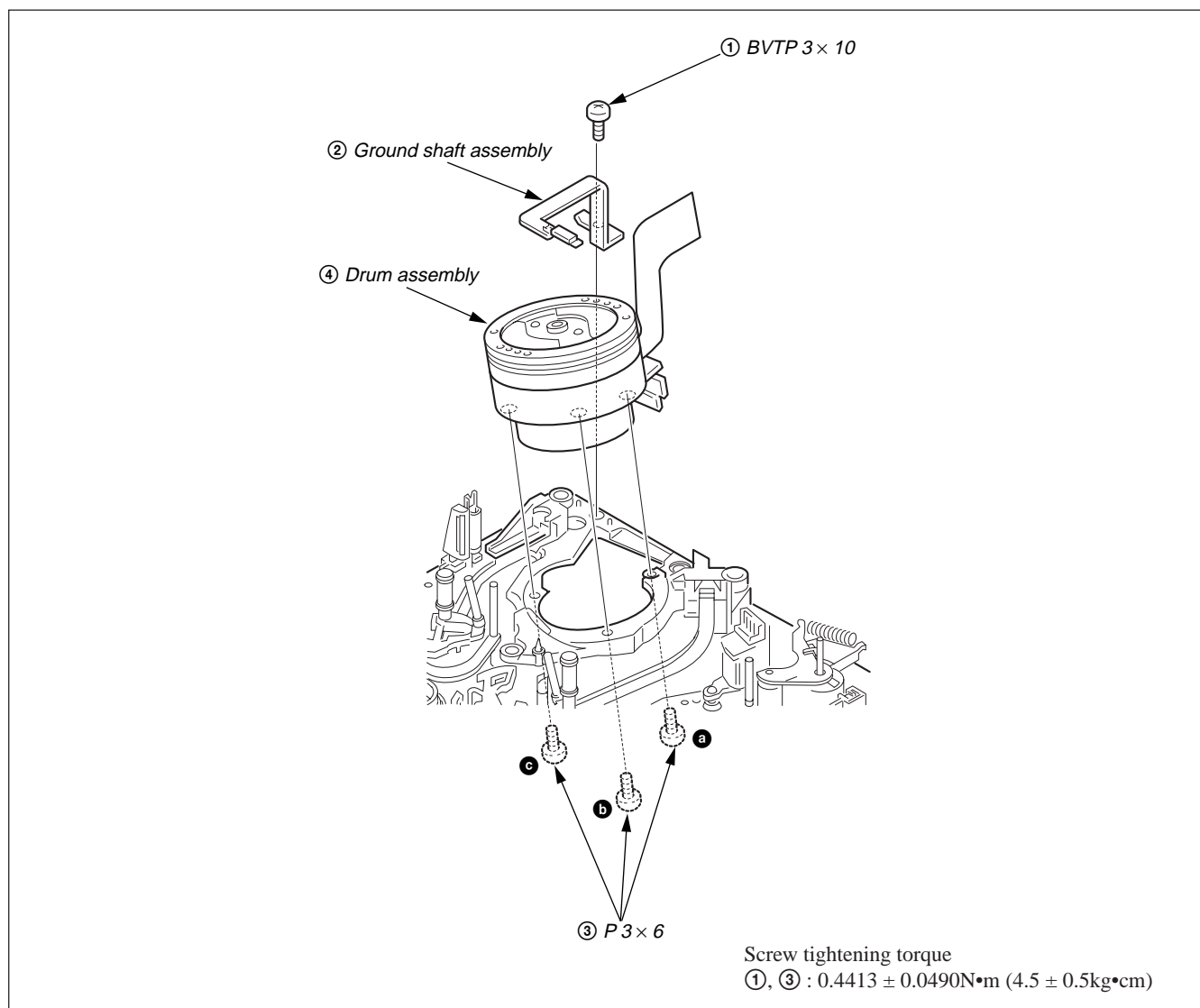


Fig. 3-4

3-3. PINCH PRESS BLOCK ASSEMBLY, TG8 ASSEMBLY AND THEIR PERIPHERY

- 1) Remove pinch press block assembly ① while releasing its tip from the claw of lid opener ②.
- 2) Remove lid opener ② while releasing claw in the arrow **A** direction from mechanical chassis.
- 3) Remove elevator gear ③.
- 4) Remove TG8 assembly ④, TG8 arm gear ⑤ and TG8 arm driving gear ⑥.
- 5) Then remove pinch pressing gear ⑦.

[Notes on Mounting]

- When attaching pinch pressing gear ⑦ and elevator gear ③, be sure to adjust their phases as shown in Fig. A.
- Apply grease to elevator gear ⑦ and pinch shaft as shown in Fig. B.
- Don't touch surface of pinch roller with bare hand.

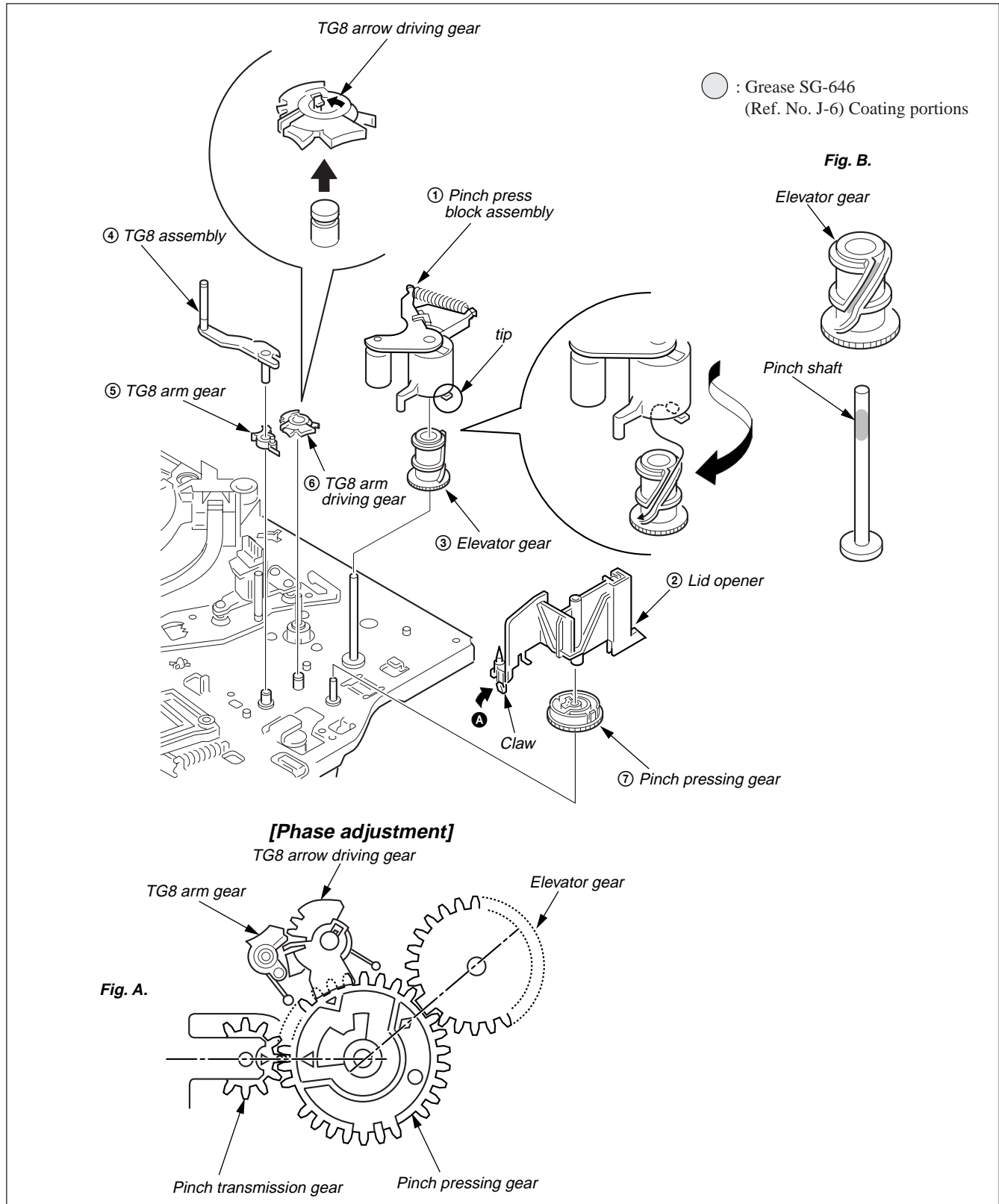


Fig. 3-5
— 14 —

3-4. RUBBER BELT, CAPSTAN MOTOR

- 1) Remove rubber belt ①.
- 2) Remove screws ② to pull out capstan motor ③.

[Notes on Mounting]

- Attach rubber belt not to twist it.
- Don't touch capstan motor with bare hand to keep clean capstan motor.
- Tighten screws ② in the order **a b c**

[Adjustment after Mounting]

- 4-1. Tape path adjustment.

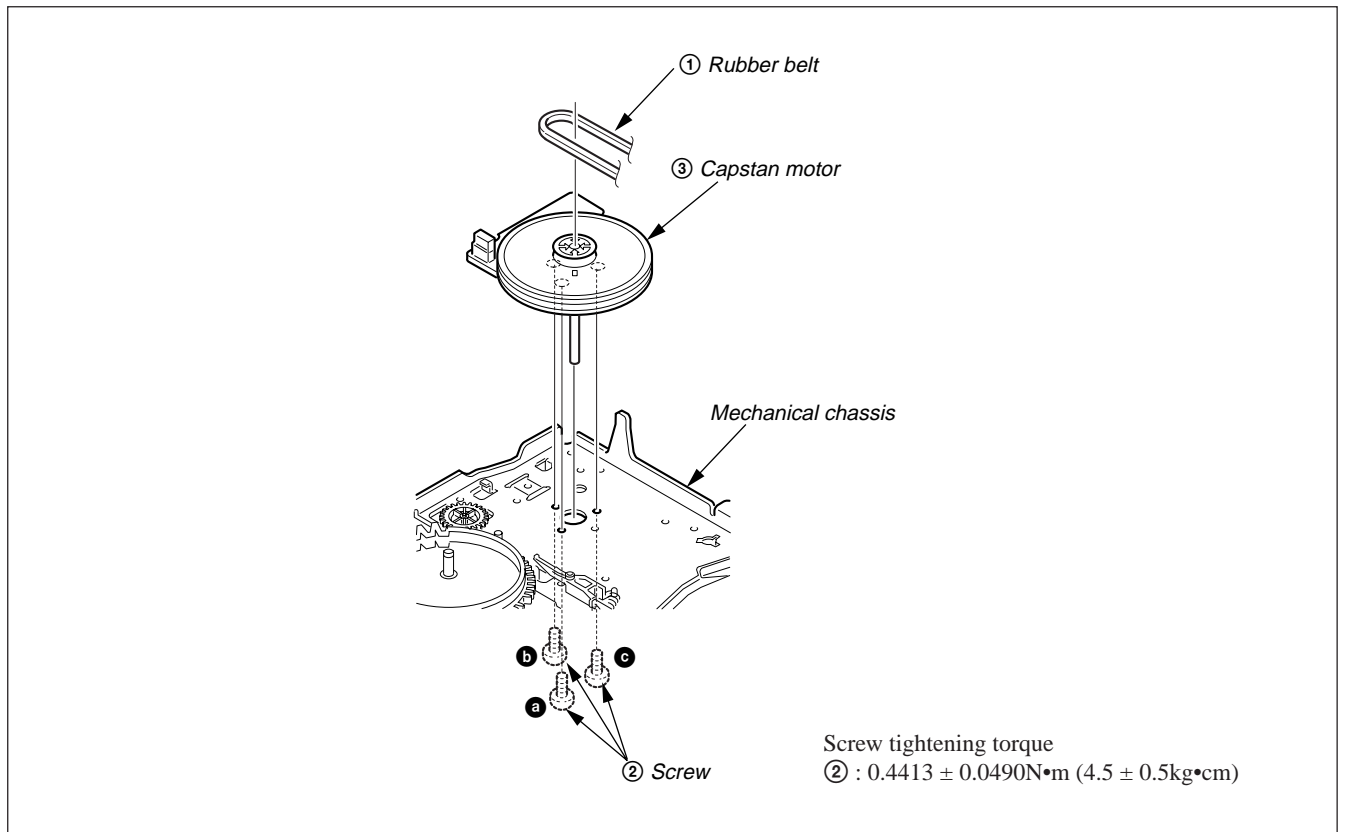


Fig. 3-6

3-5. ACE HEAD BLOCK ASSEMBLY

- 1) Remove screws ① to remove ACE head block assembly ②.

[Notes on Mounting]

- Don't touch capstan motor with bare hand to keep clean capstan motor.
- On tightening screws ①, first, tighten in the order **A** **B** next loosen **B** 180 degrees or more and perform adjustments. After adjustments tighten with torque screwdriver (torque; 0.29 ± 0.29 N•m (3.0 ± 0.3 kg•cm)).

[Adjustment after Mounting]

- 4-1. Tape path adjustment.

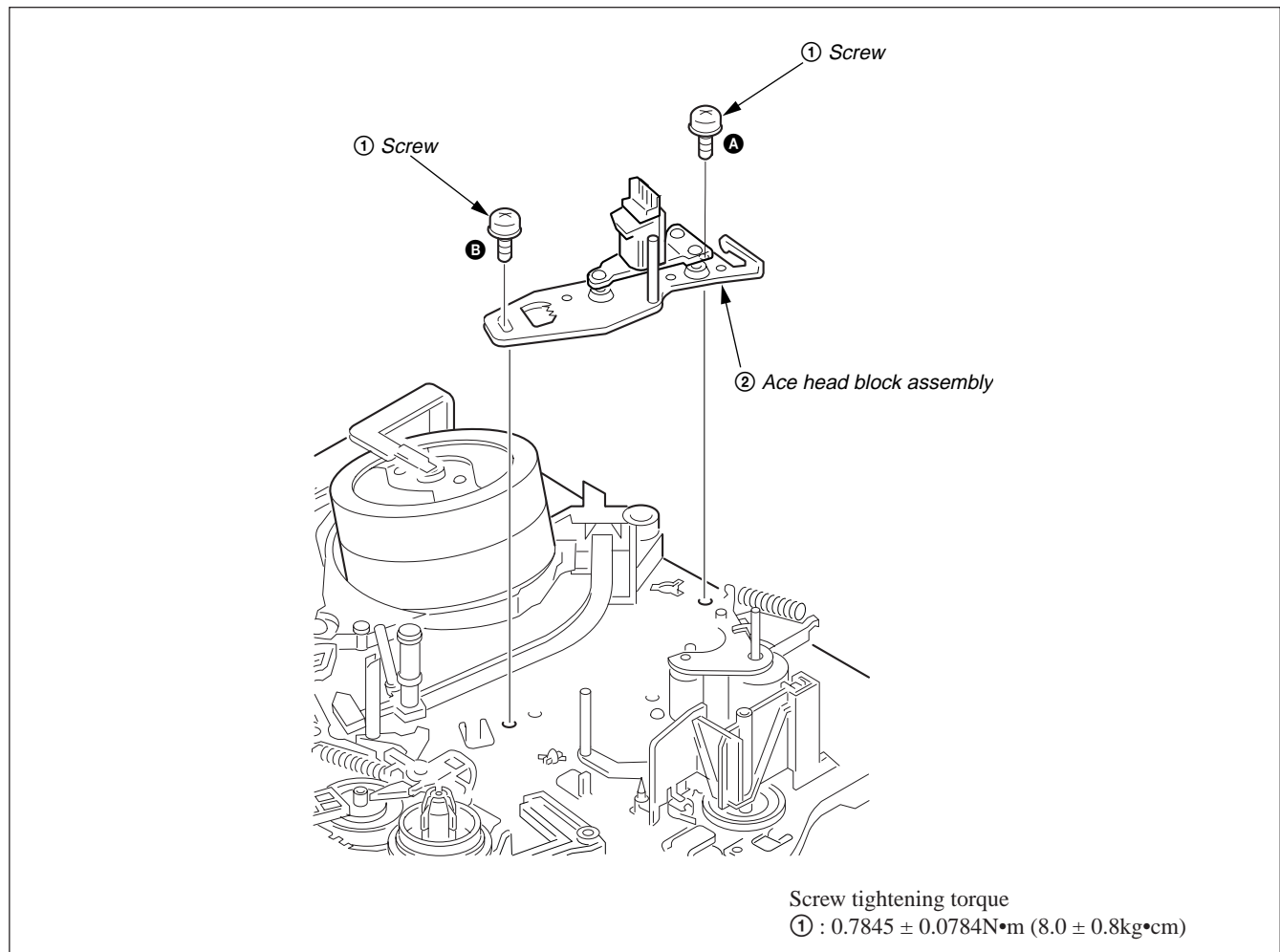


Fig. 3-7

3-6. FEH ASSEMBLY

- 1) While putting the boss out from mechanical chassis, turn FEH assembly ① in the arrow **A** direction and pull out FEH assembly above.
- 2) Slide FE head ② out from FEH holder not to break claw (Recorder only).
- 3) Remove TG2 shaft ③ by pushing with a screwdriver covered with cloth or the like not to scratch the surface.

[Note on Mounting]

- Don't touch FE head and TG2 shaft with bare hand.

[Adjustment after Mounting]

- 4-1. Tape path adjustment.

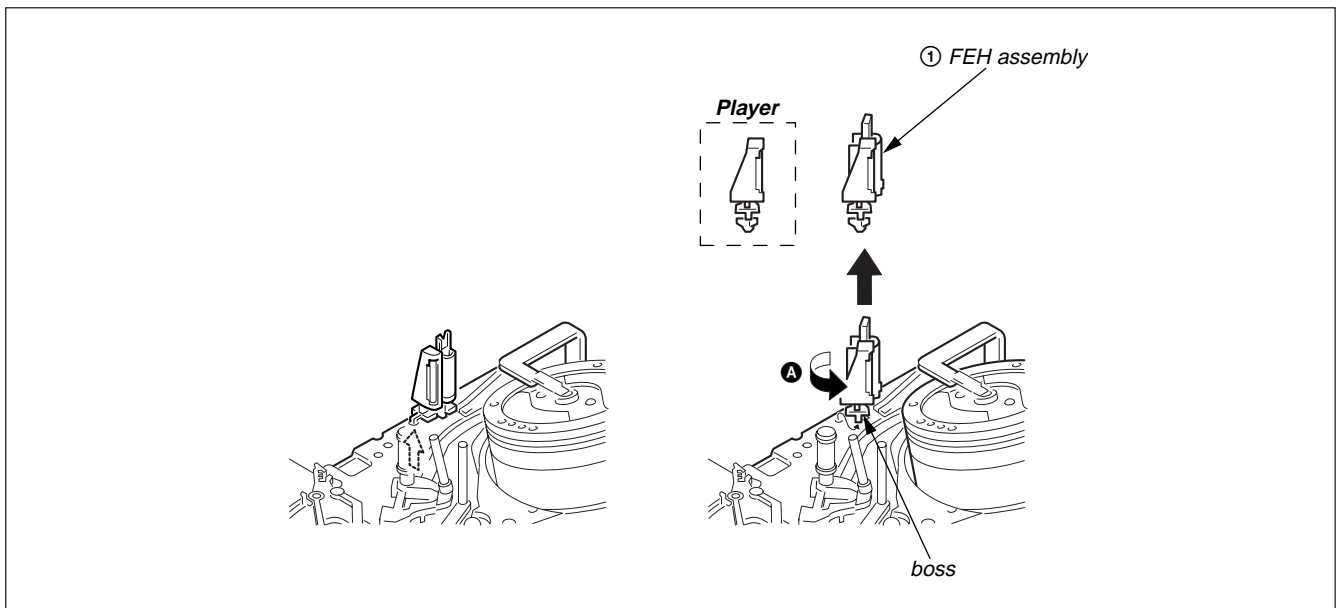


Fig. 3-8

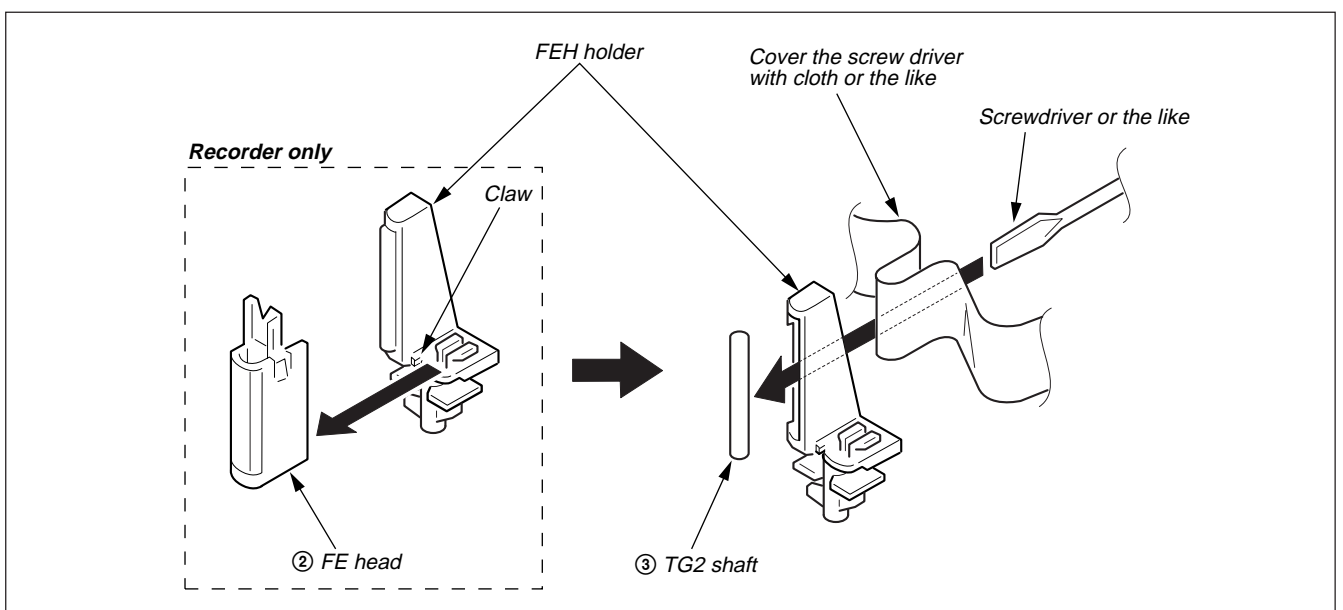


Fig. 3-9

3-7. REC PROOF LEVER

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove tension spring (REC proof) ①.
- 3) Remove REC proof lever ② in the arrow **B** by pushing claw in the arrow **A** direction.

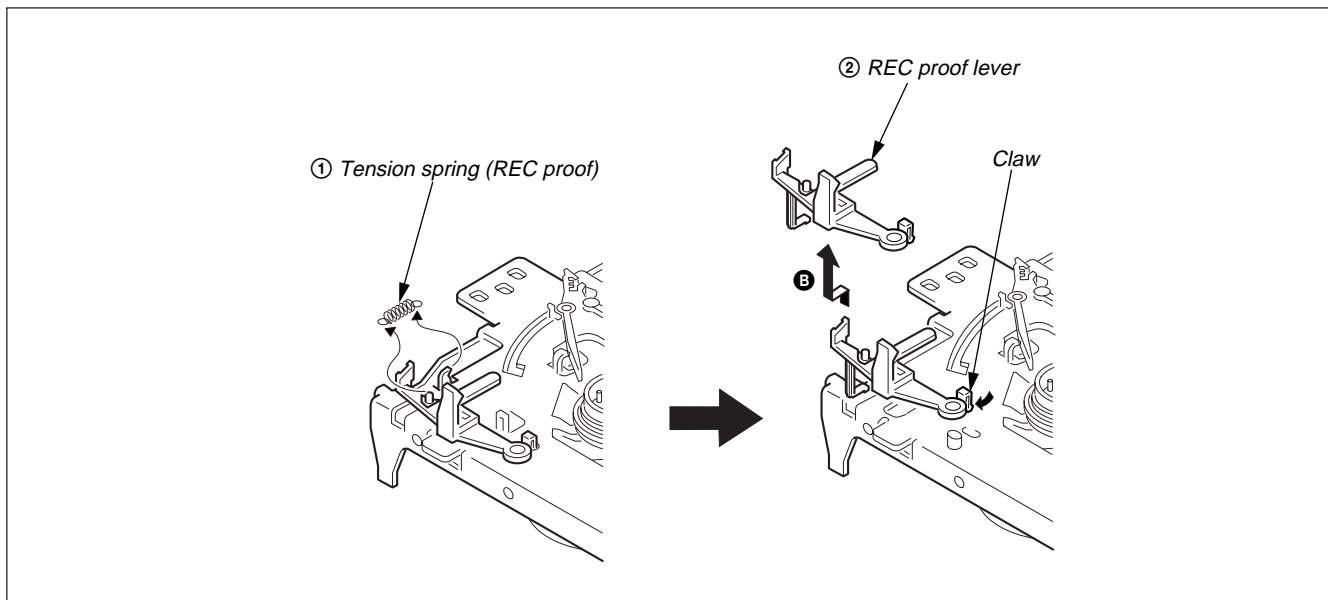


Fig. 3-10

3-8. RVS BRAKE ARM ASSEMBLY

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove extension spring (RVS brake) ①.
- 3) Turn RVS brake arm assembly ② in the arrow **A** direction and remove it in the arrow **B**.

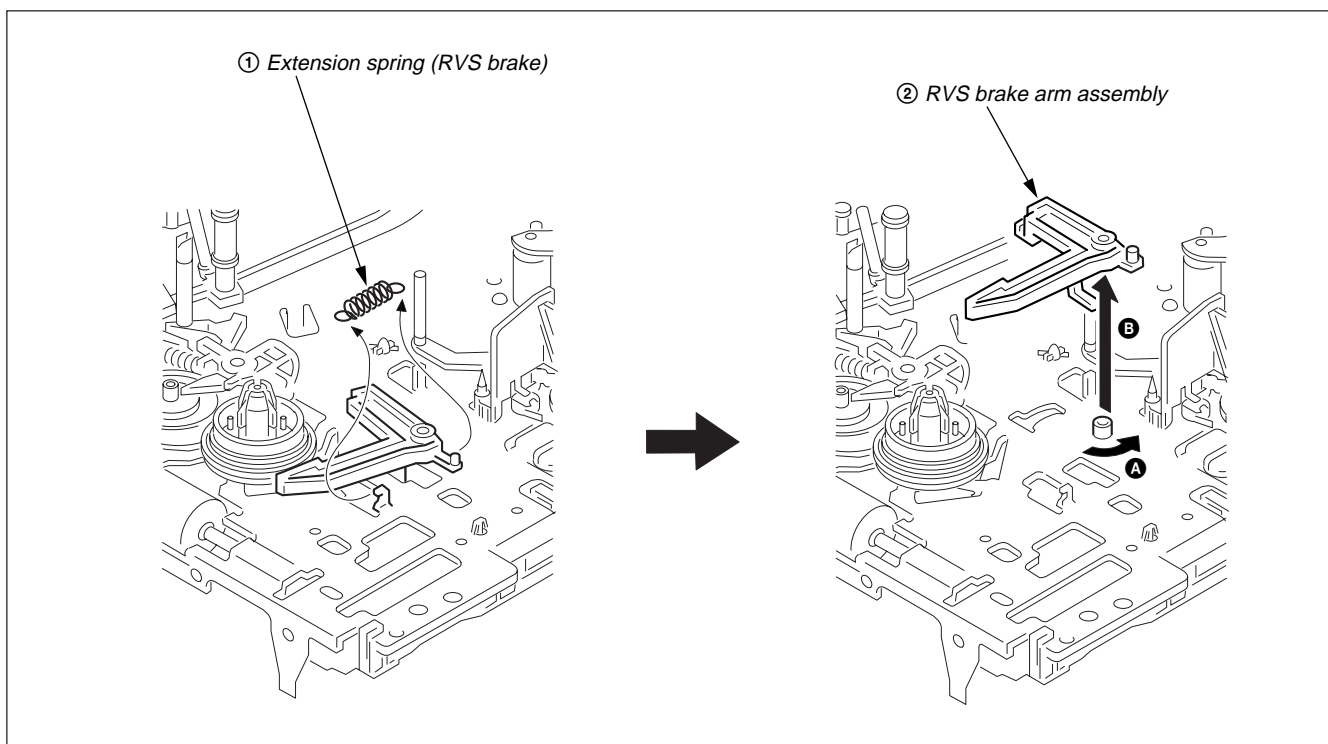


Fig. 3-11

3-9. MAIN (S) AND MAIN (T) BRAKE ASSEMBLIES

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove extension spring (main brake) ①.
- 3) Turn main (S) brake assembly ② in the arrow **A** direction and remove it in the arrow **B**.
- 4) Turn main (T) brake assembly ③ in the arrow **C** direction and remove it in the arrow **D**.

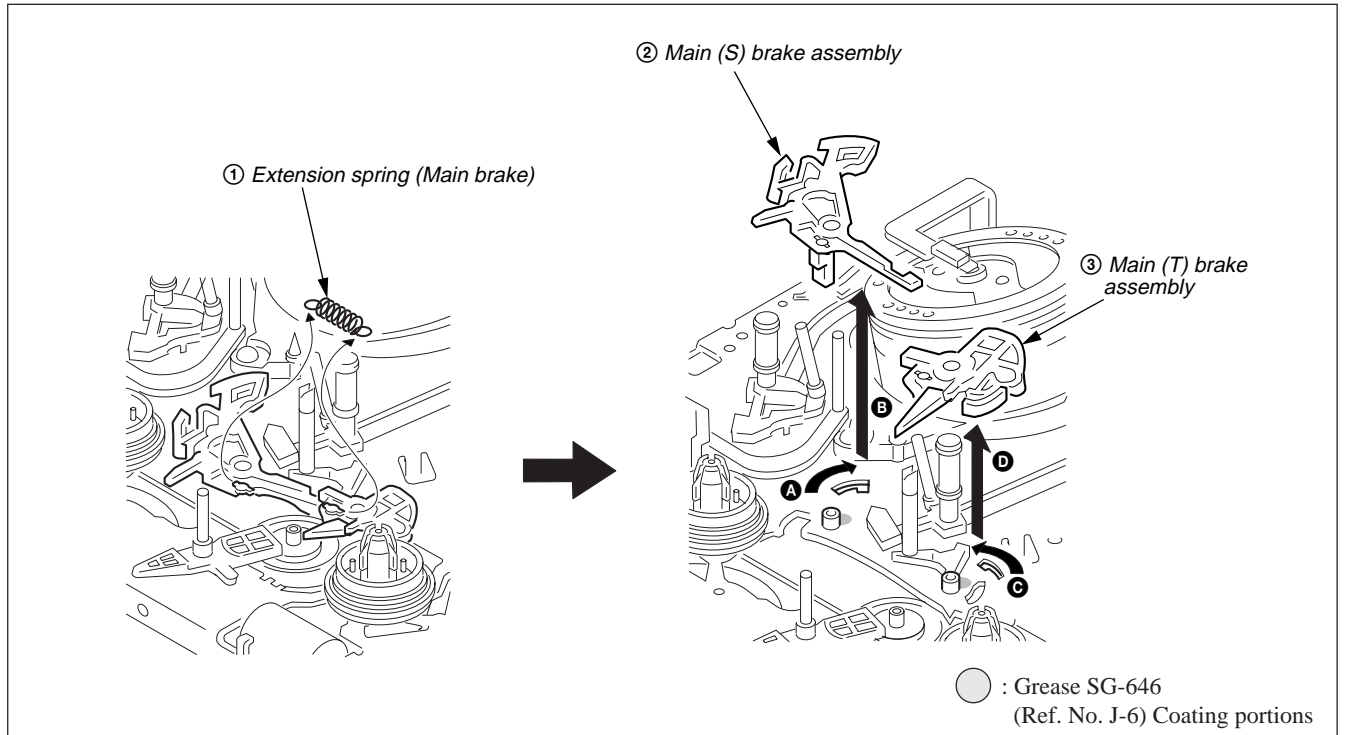


Fig. 3-12

3-10. REEL (T) TABLE (BLACK)

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove stopper washer ① to pull reel (T) table ② out.
- 3) Remove thrust washer ③.

[Note on Mounting]

- Before attaching, confirm the oil is applied at the top of reel (T) shaft.

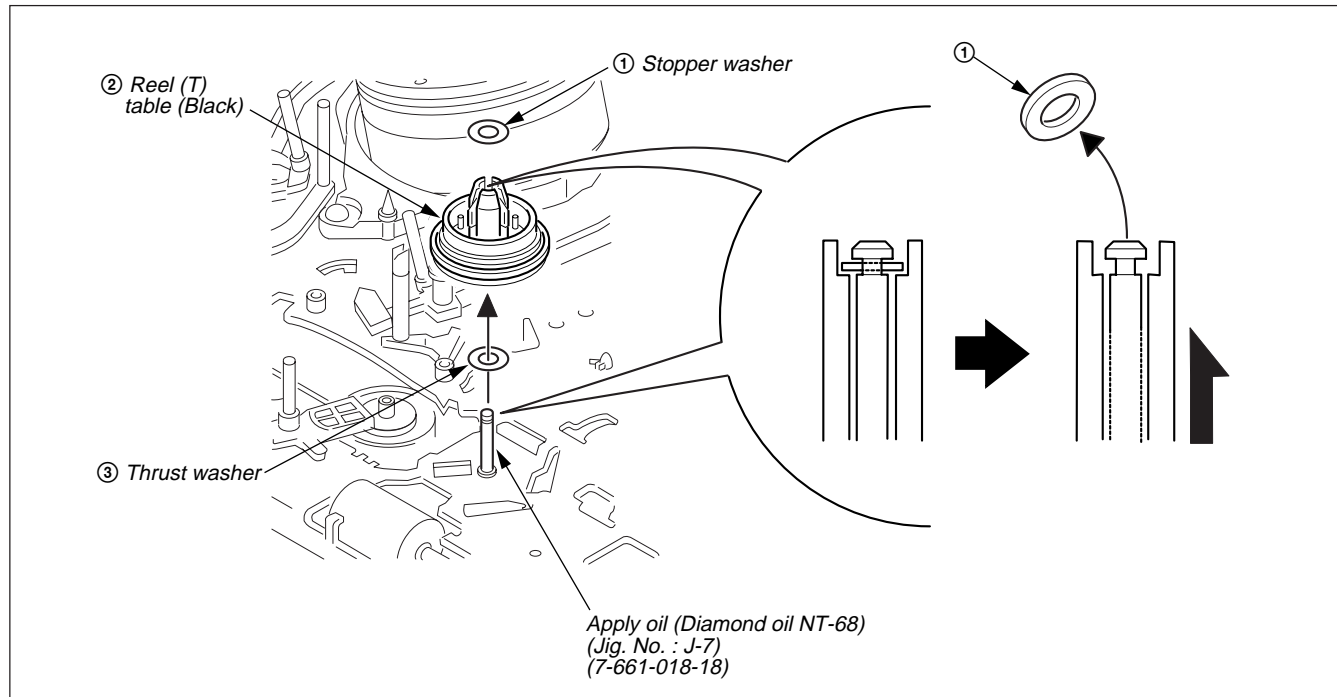


Fig. 3-13

3-11. PENDULUM ARM ASSEMBLY

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove main (S) and main (T) brake assemblies. (Refer to 3-10.)
- 3) While releasing claws from the pendulum arm shaft in the arrow A direction, pull out pendulum arm assembly ①.

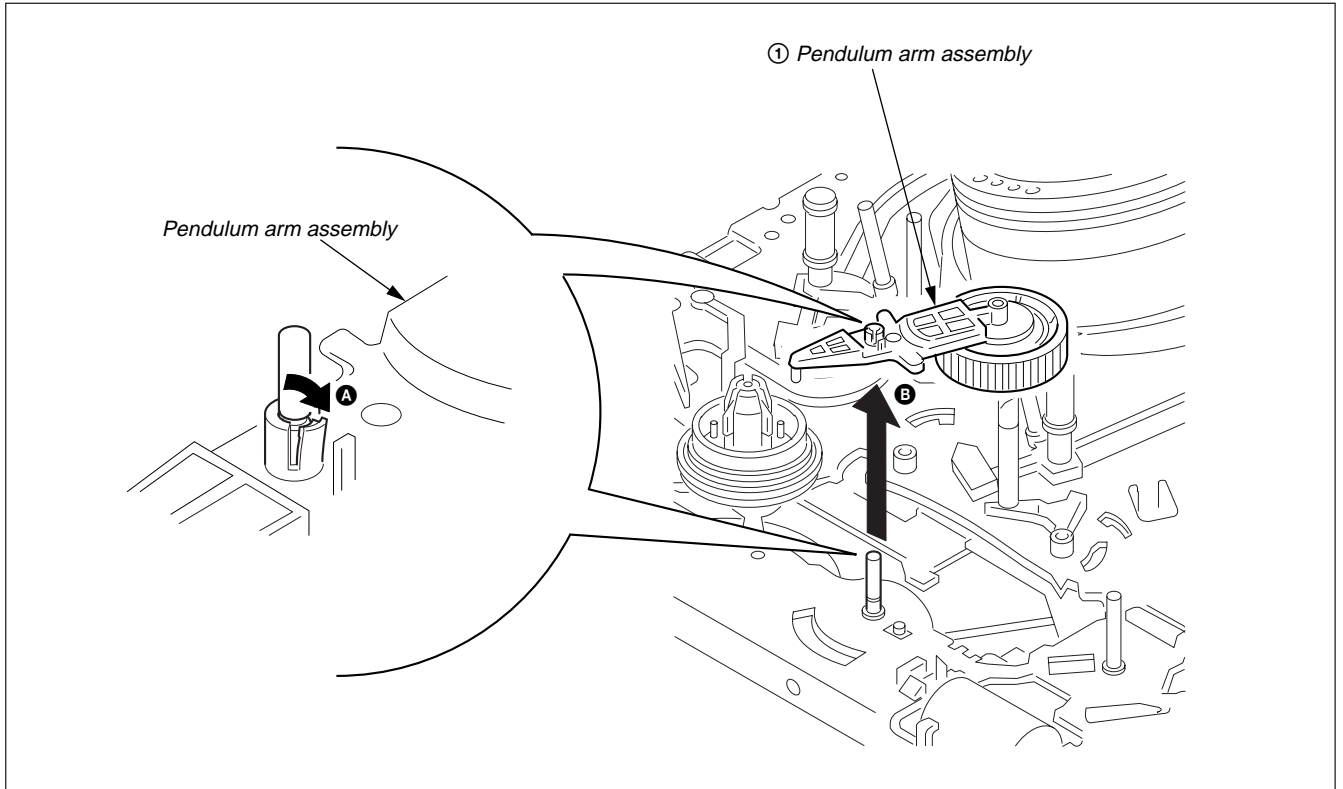


Fig. 3-14

3-12. FL SLIDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Set the mechanism deck upside down.
- 3) Remove a screw (BVTP 3 × 8) ① and then retainer plate ② is getting out of place.
- 4) Slide FL slider block assembly ③ off in the arrow A direction and raise it up.

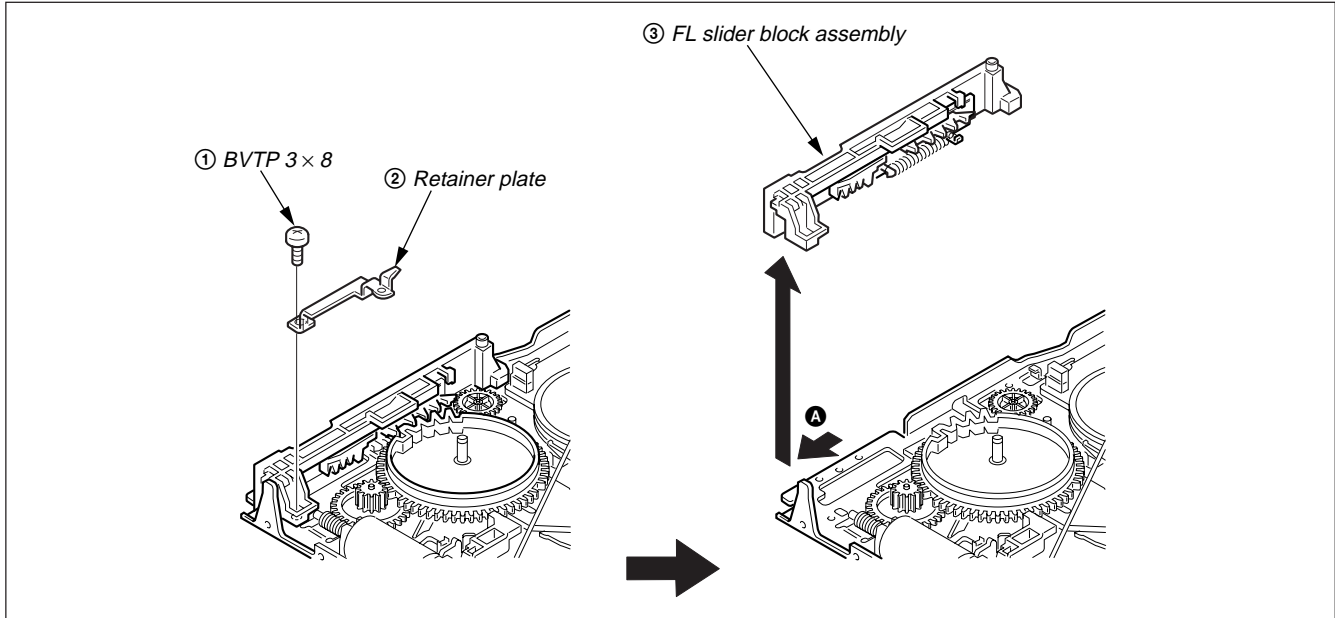


Fig. 3-15

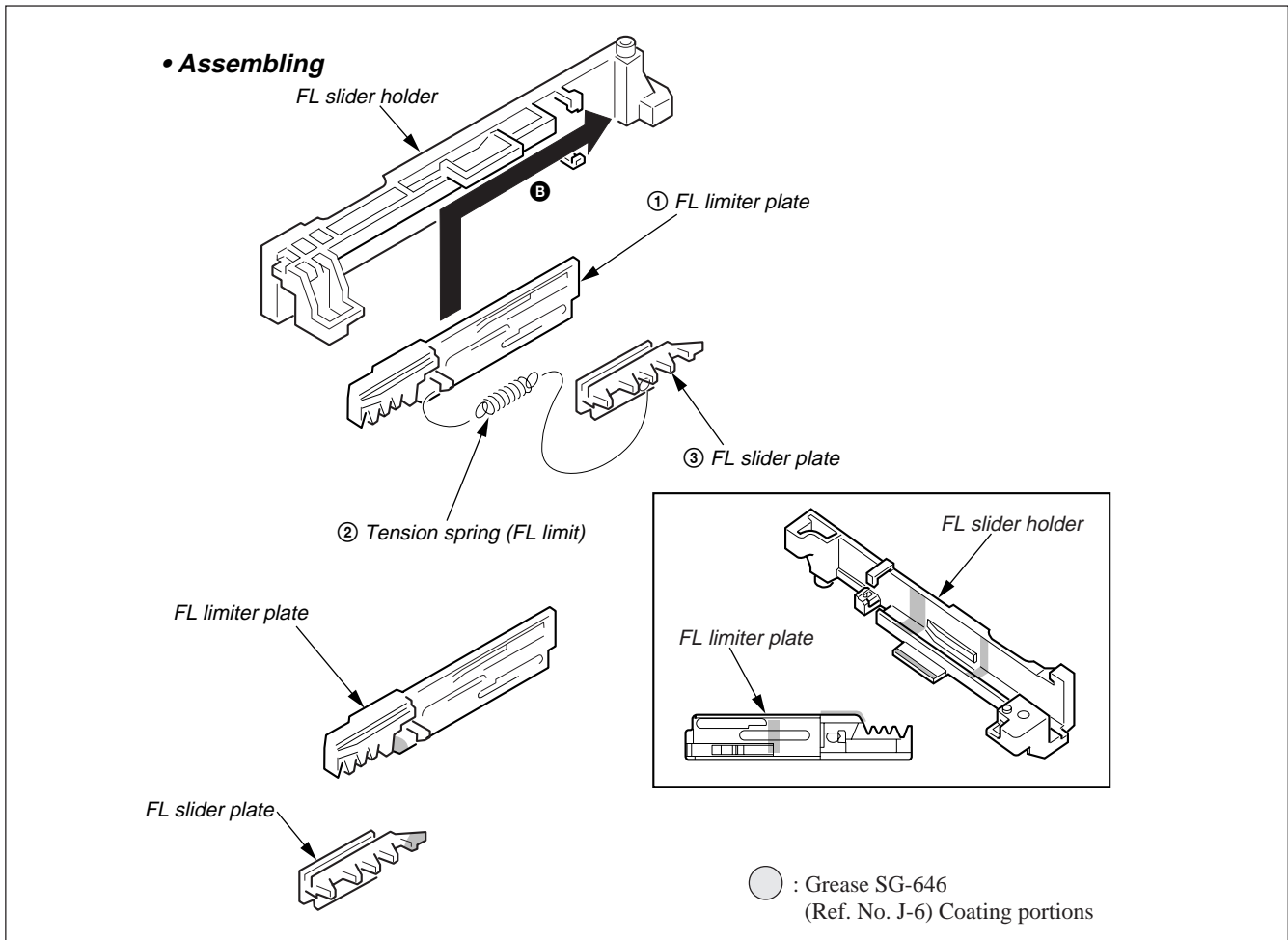


Fig. 3-16

3-13. PINCH TRANSMISSION GEAR, CAM GEAR, WORM WHEEL

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove FL slider block assembly. (Refer to 3-13.)
- 3) Remove pinch transmission gear ① by putting off its claw from shaft.
- 4) Remove stopper washer ②* to pull out cam gear ③.
- 5) Remove worm wheel ④ by putting off its claw from shaft.

[Note on Mounting]

- Before attaching cam gear ③, confirm that the specified locations are coated with grease SG-646 (Ref. No. J-6).
- Adjust the phase of gears each other.

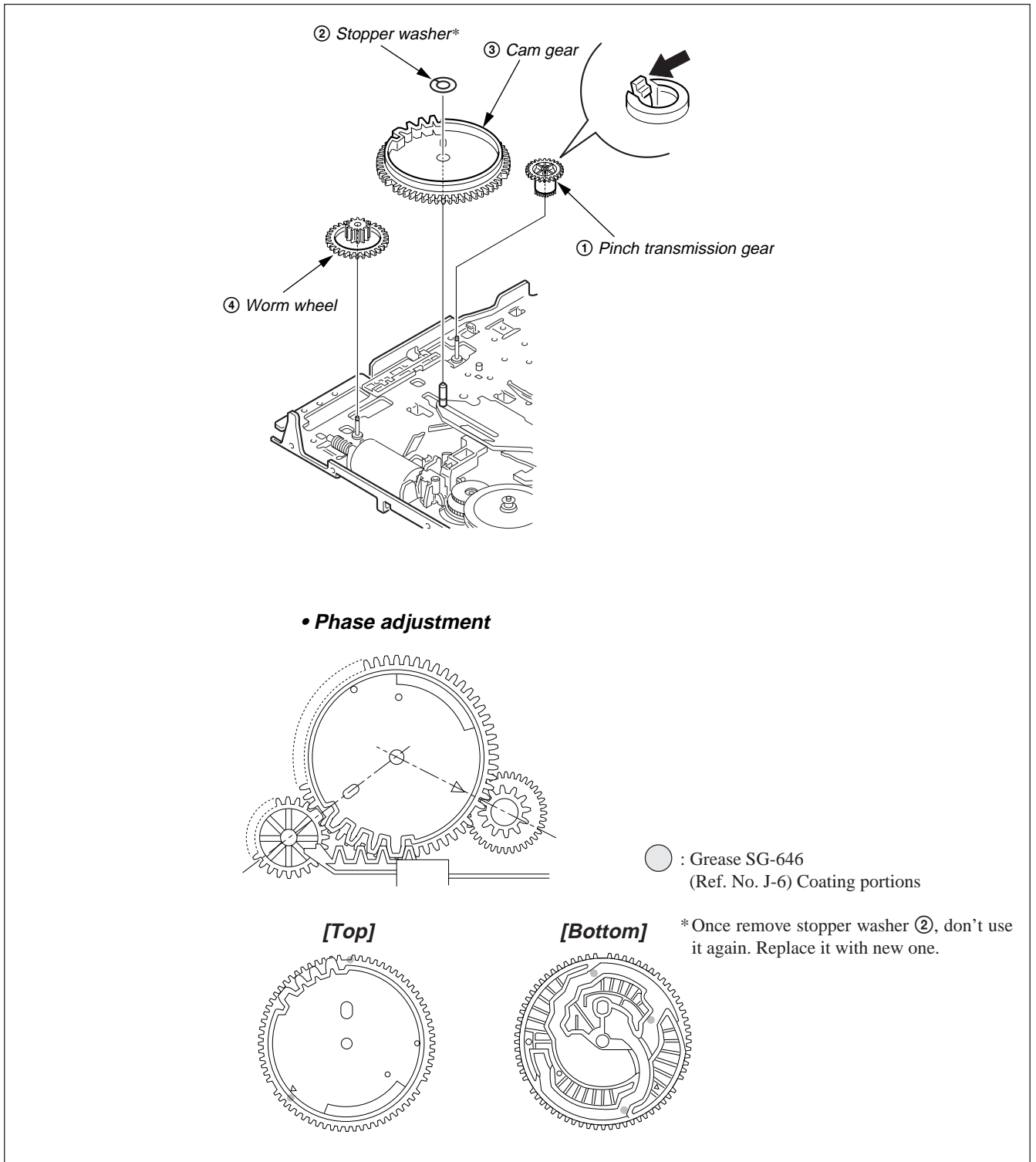


Fig. 3-17

3-14. CAPSTAN BRAKE ASSEMBLY, CAPSTAN BRAKE SHAFT

- 1) Remove rubber belt. (Refer to 3-5.)
- 2) Remove cap brake spring ①.
- 3) Remove capstan brake assembly ② by putting off claw of capstan brake shaft ③.
- 4) Set the mechanical chassis bottom side down.
- 5) While pushing the boss of capstan brake shaft ③, turn it clockwise to remove it.

[Note on Mounting]

- Don't touch shoe of capstan brake assembly with bare hand.

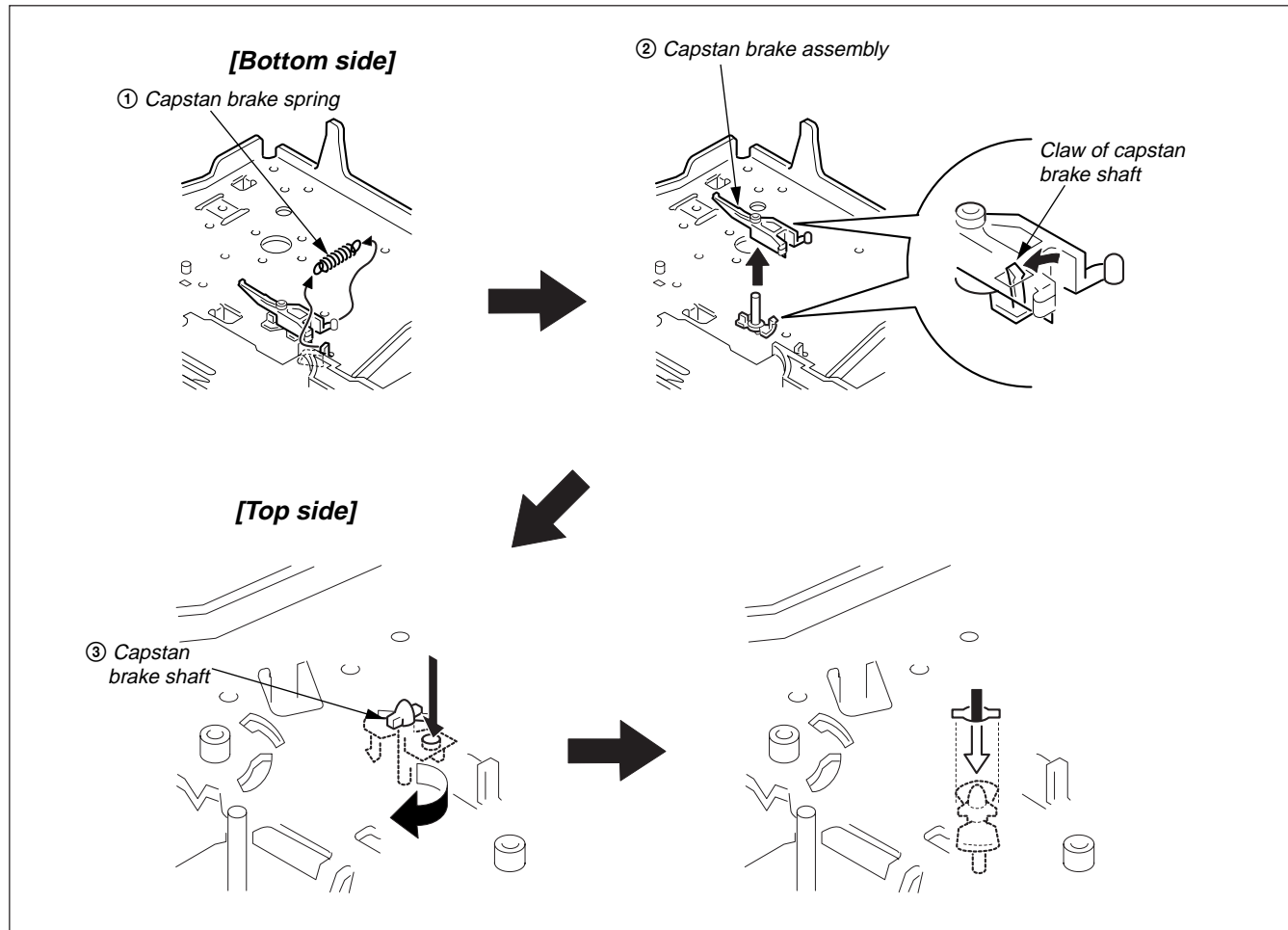


Fig. 3-18

3-15. FL SLIDER GUIDE

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove FL slider block assembly. (Refer to 3-13.)
- 3) Remove FL slider guide ① while pushing claws in the arrow **A** direction.

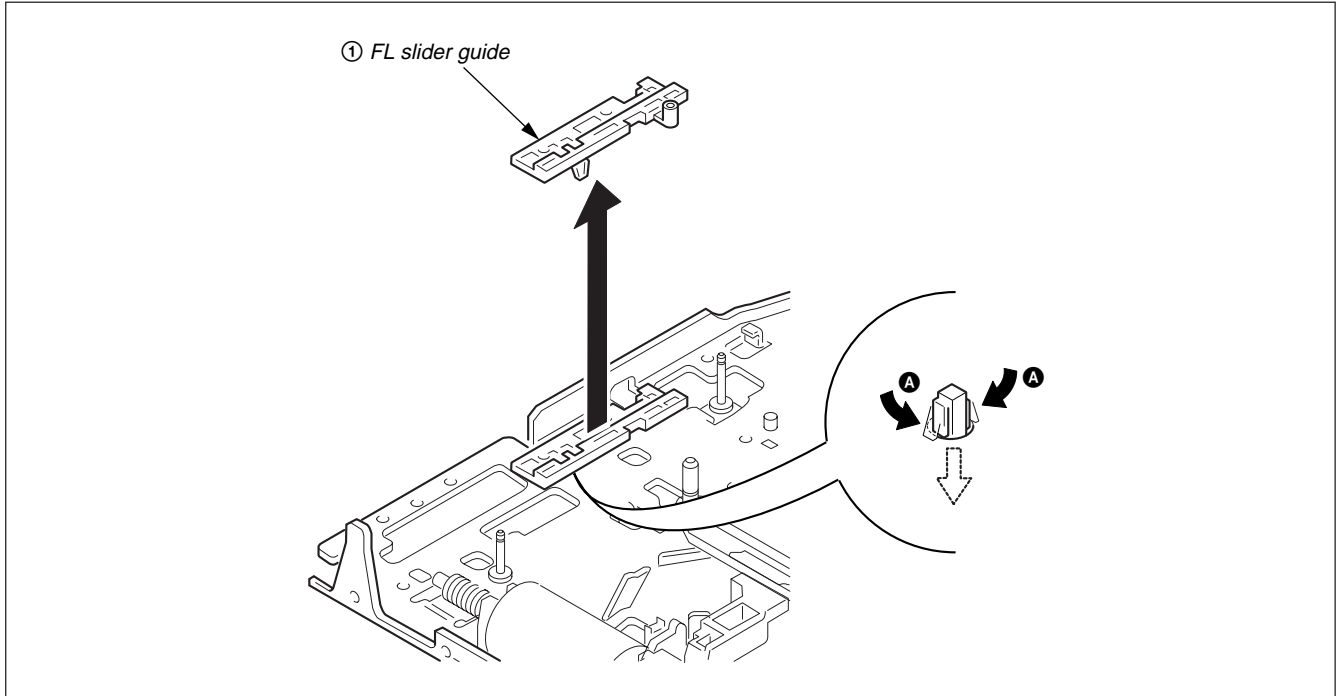


Fig. 3-19

3-16. SLIDER

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove rubber belt. (Refer to 3-5.)
- 3) Remove FL slider block assembly. (Refer to 3-13.)
- 4) Remove cam gear. (Refer to 3-14.)
- 5) Remove stopper washers ① and remove slider ② in the arrow direction.

[Note on Mounting]

- Before attaching slider ②, confirm the specified locations are coated with grease SG-646 (Ref. No. J-6).
- When attaching slider ②, adjust “Δ” mark on slider to loading gear (T) shaft as shown in Fig. A.

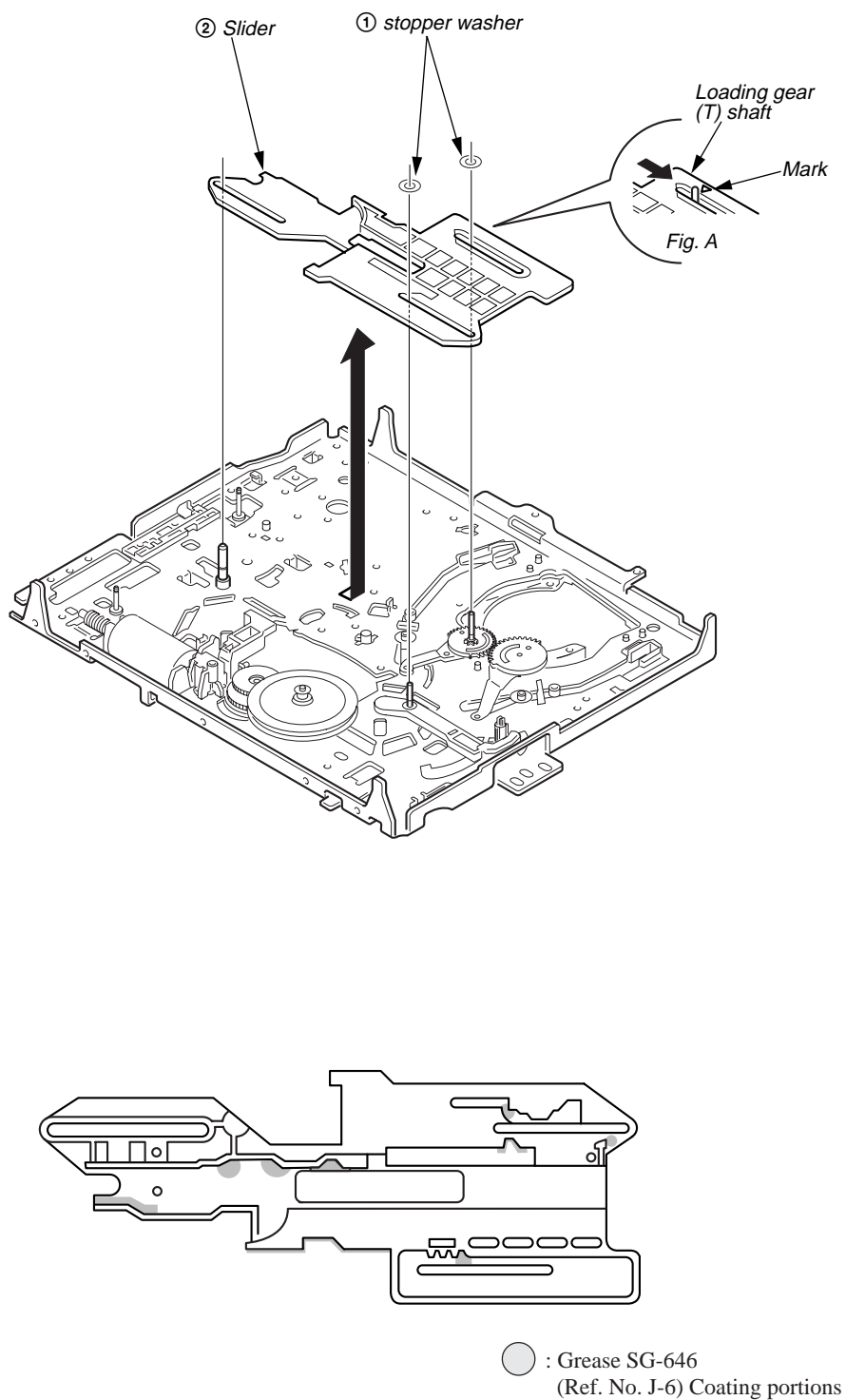


Fig. 3-20

3-17. TG1 DRIVING ARM

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove rubber belt. (Refer to 3-5.)
- 3) Remove FL slider block assembly. (Refer to 3-13.)
- 4) Remove cam gear. (Refer to 3-14.)
- 5) Remove slider. (Refer to 3-17.)
- 6) Remove spring (power tension) ① from TG1 driving arm ②.
- 7) Remove TG1 driving arm ② by turning it in the arrow **A** to **B** direction.

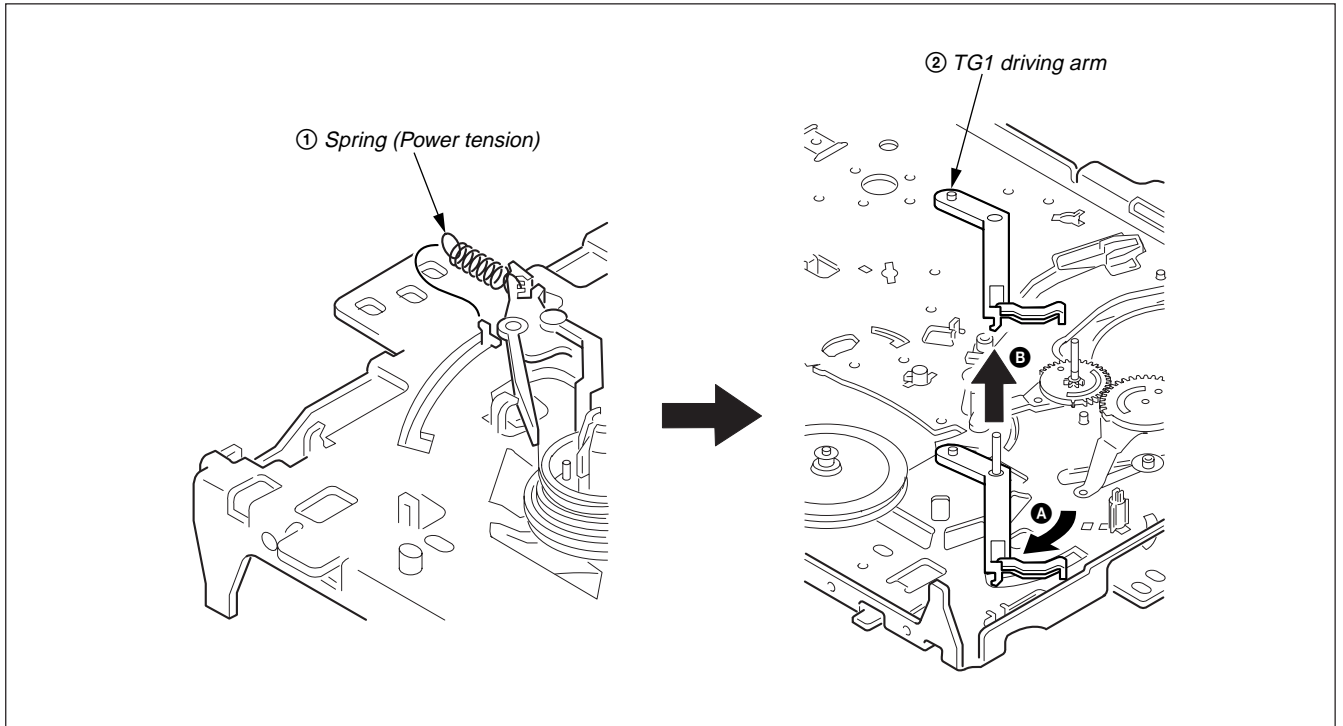


Fig. 3-21

3-18. LOADING (T) AND LOADING (S) GEAR ASSEMBLIES

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove rubber belt. (Refer to 3-5.)
- 3) Remove FL slider block assembly. (Refer to 3-13.)
- 4) Remove cam gear. (Refer to 3-14.)
- 5) Remove slider. (Refer to 3-17.)
- 6) Remove loading (T) gear assembly ① and loading (S) gear assembly ② in the arrow direction.

[Note on Mounting]

- When attaching them, be sure to adjust the phase each other.

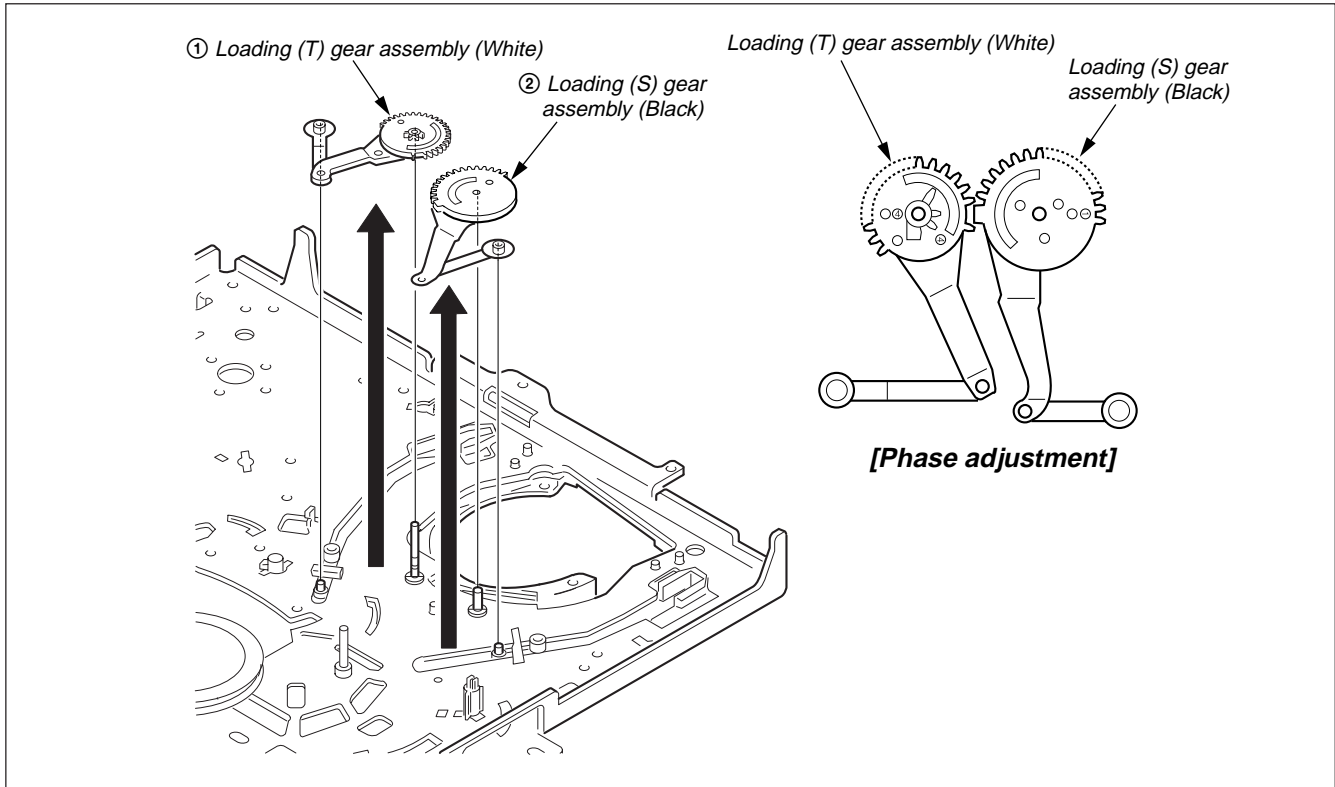


Fig. 3-22

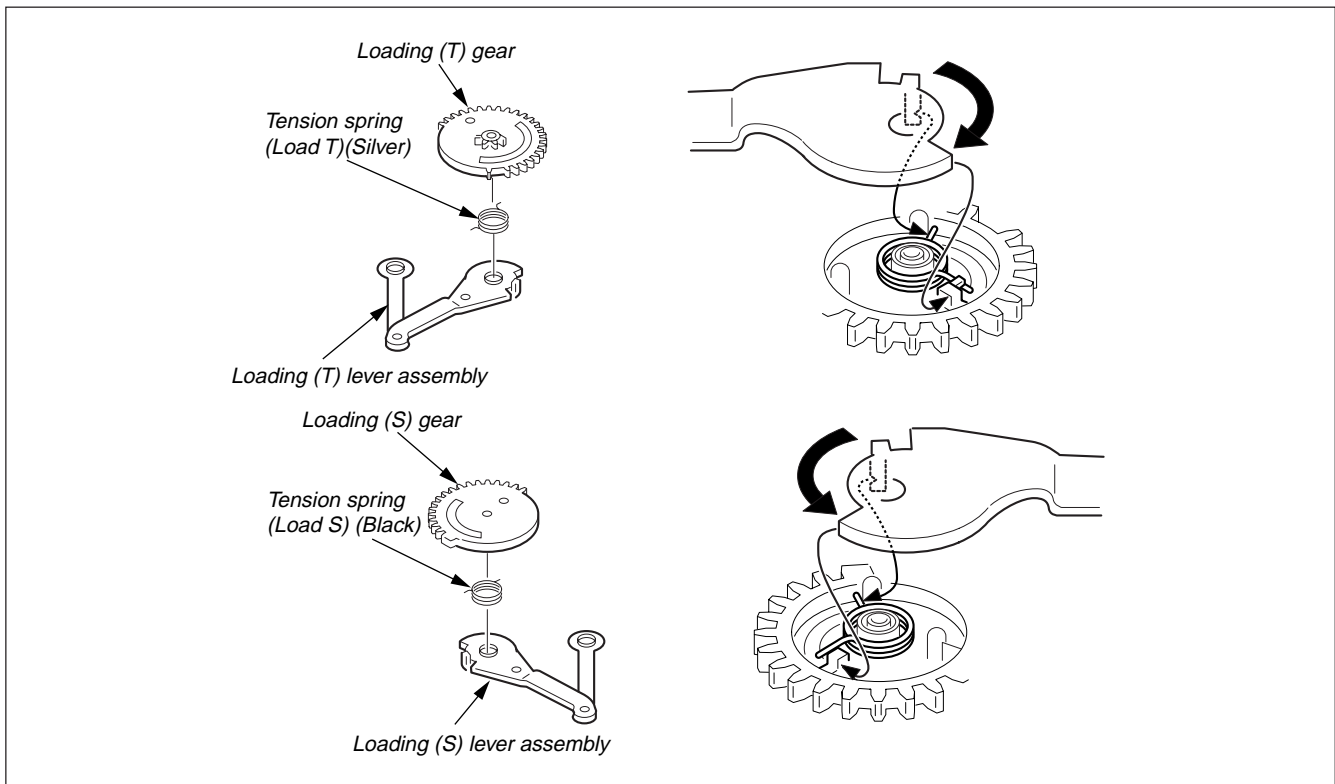


Fig. 3-23

3-19. PULLEY GEAR ASSEMBLY, CLUTCH GEAR

- 1) Remove rubber belt. (Refer to 3-5.)
- 2) Remove stopper washer ①.
- 3) Remove pulley gear assembly ② with clutch gear ③.

[Note on Mounting]

- When attaching them, don't insert strongly.

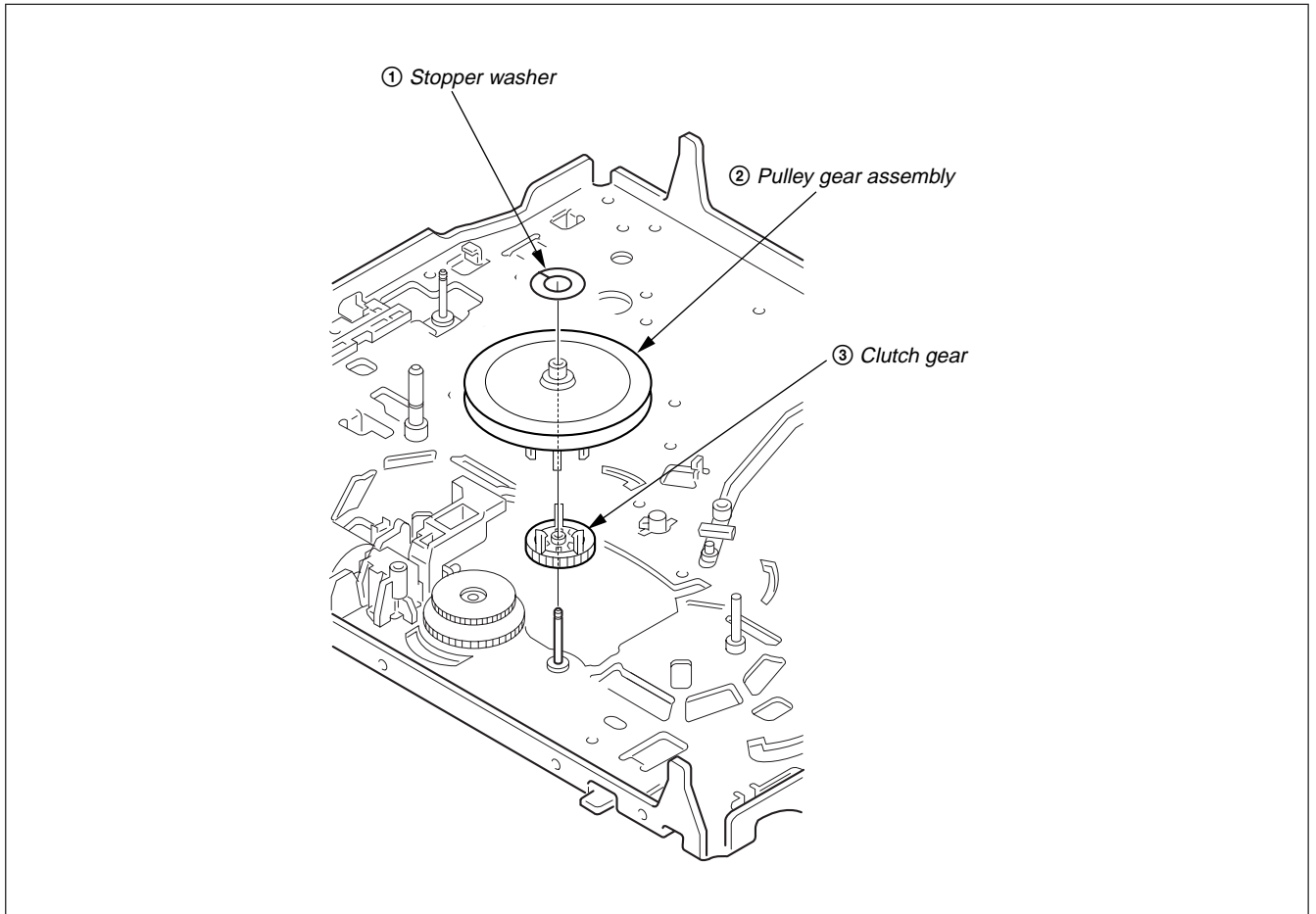


Fig. 3-24

3-20. REEL DIRECT ASSEMBLY

- 1) Remove rubber belt. (Refer to 3-5.)
- 2) Remove pulley gear assembly with clutch gear. (Refer to 3-20.)
- 3) Remove stopper washer ① and reel direct assembly ②.

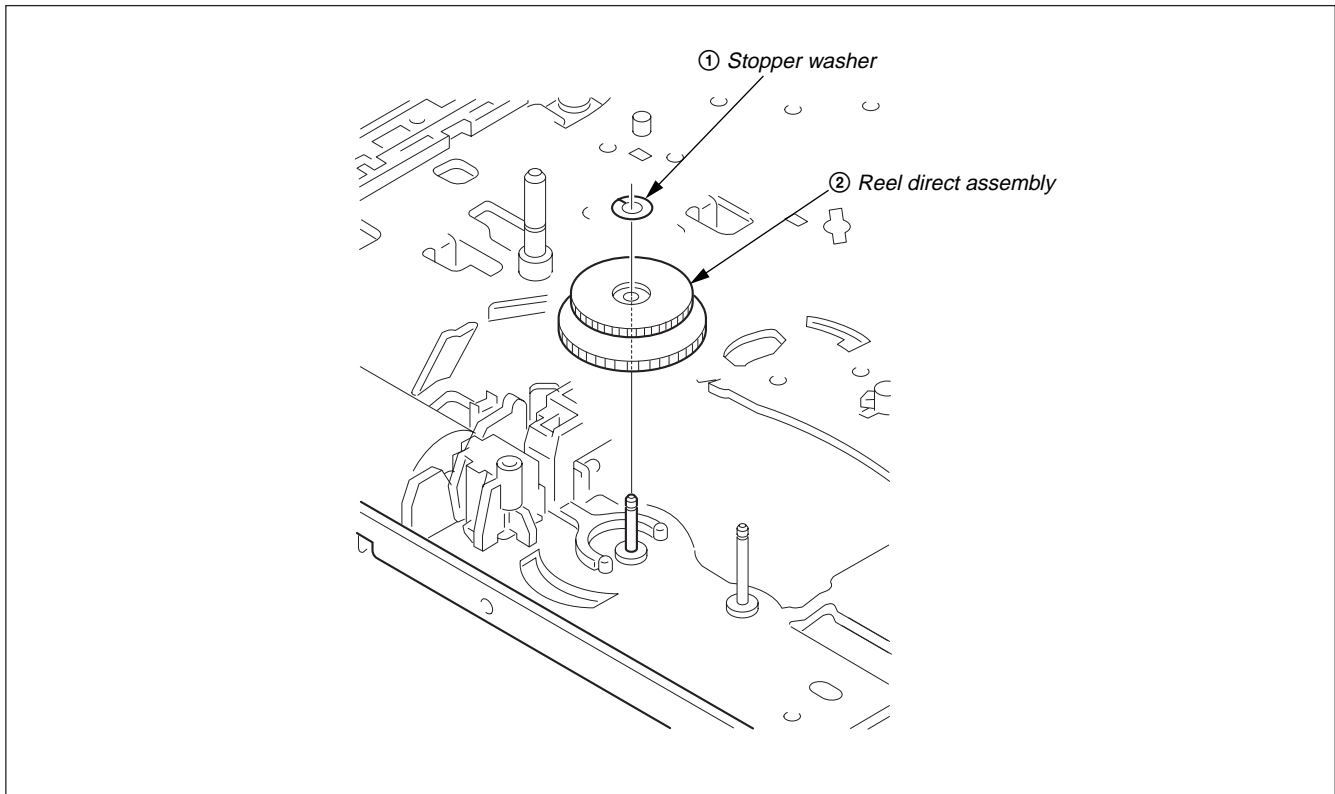


Fig. 3-25

3-21. CASSETTE GUIDE PLATE

- 1) Remove a screw (P 3 × 8) 1 and remove cassette guide plate ②.

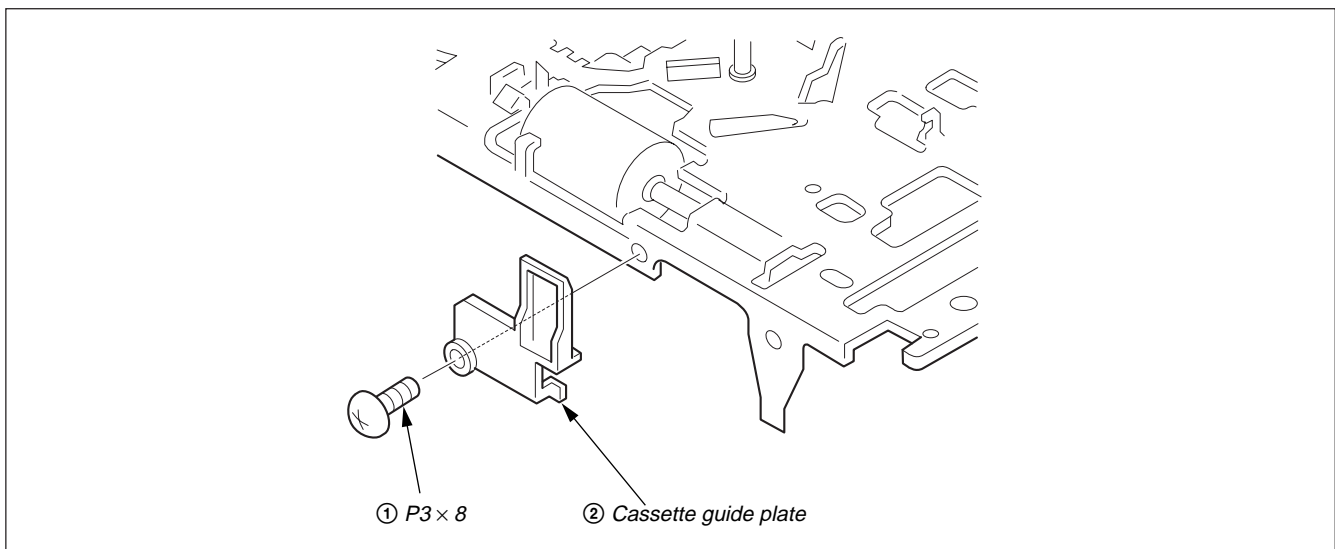


Fig. 3-26

3-22. CAM MOTOR ASSEMBLY, LIMITER SELECTION ARM

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove rubber belt. (Refer to 3-5.)
- 3) Remove FL slider block assembly. (Refer to 3-13.)
- 4) Remove worm wheel. (Refer to 3-14.)
- 5) Remove pulley gear assembly with clutch gear. (Refer to 3-20.)
- 6) Remove and reel direct assembly. (Refer to 3-21.)
- 7) Remove cam motor retainer ① in the arrow **B** while pushing its claw in the arrow **A** direction.
- 8) Then cam motor assembly ② is out of place.
- 9) Remove the boss of limiter selection arm ③ from the hole on the mechanical chassis by pushing in the arrow **C** direction and push it in the arrow **D** direction and remove it in the arrow **E** direction.

[Note on Mounting]

- Before attaching cam motor assembly ②, confirm the specified locations are coated with grease SG-646 (Ref. No. J-6).

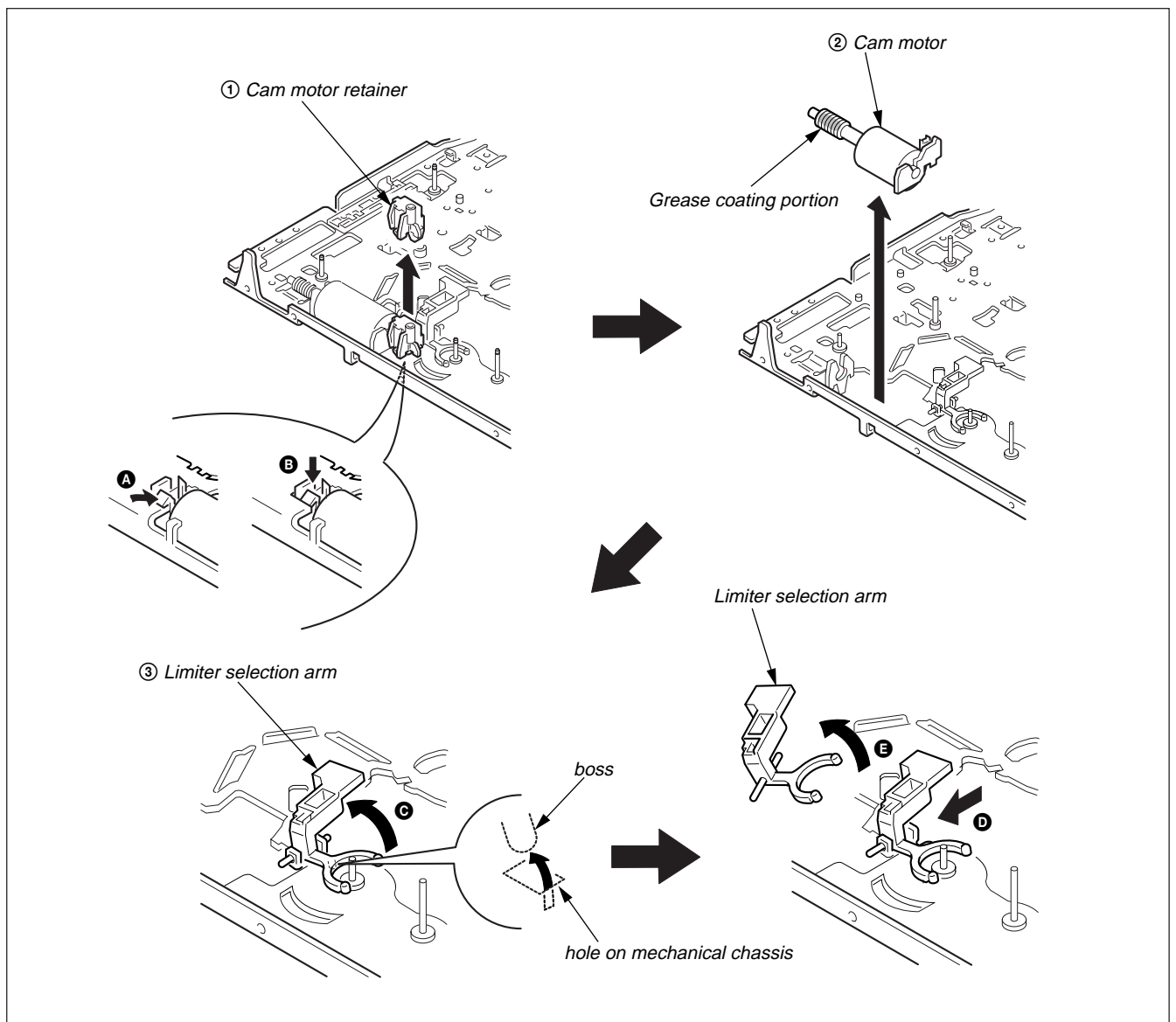


Fig. 3-27

3-23. DRUM BASE, HC ROLLER BLOCK ASSEMBLY

- 1) Remove the drum assembly. (Refer to 3-2.)
- 2) Remove screws BVTP 3 × 8 ①.
- 3) Remove drum base ②.
- 4) Pull out HC roller assembly ③ straight in the arrow A direction.

[Note on Mounting]

- Before attaching drum base ②, confirm the specified locations are coated with grease SG-646 (Ref. No. J-6).
- Tightening screws ① in the order a to b to c

[Adjustment after Mounting]

- 4-1. Tape path adjustment

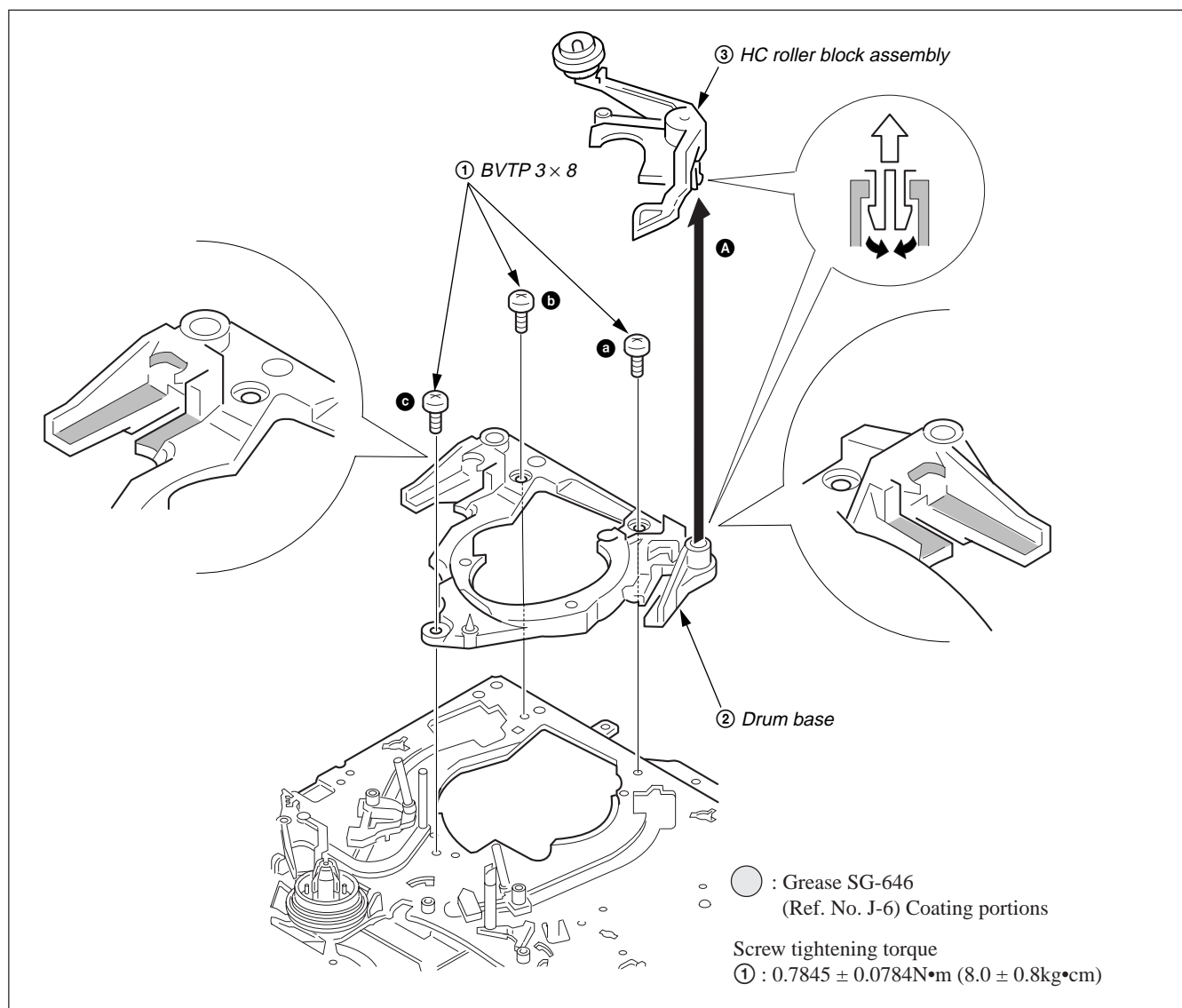


Fig. 3-28

3-24. SHUTTLE (S) AND SHUTTLE (T) BLOCK ASSEMBLIES

1. Guide Roller Assemblies

- 1) Turn them counterclockwise, then they are out of place, also springs.

[Note on Mounting]

Don't touch the surface that contacts tape with bare hand.

[Adjustment after Mounting]

- 4-1. Tape path adjustment

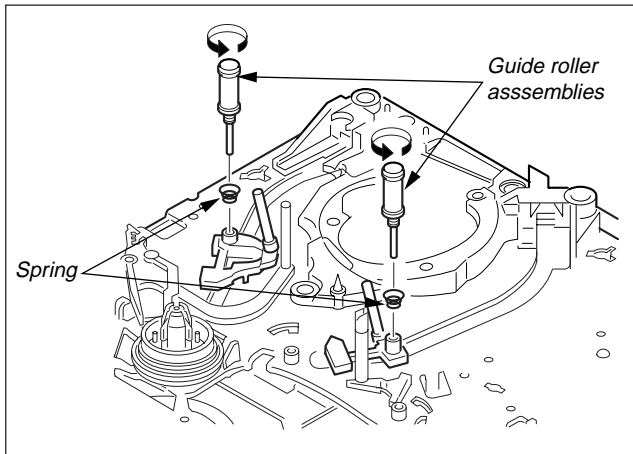


Fig. 3-29

2. Shuttle (S) and Shuttle (T) Assemblies

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove the drum assembly. (Refer to 3-2.)
- 3) Remove rubber belt. (Refer to 3-5.)
- 4) Remove FL slider block assembly. (Refer to 3-13.)
- 5) Remove cam gear. (Refer to 3-14.)
- 6) Remove slider. (Refer to 3-17.)
- 7) Remove loading (T) gear assembly and loading (S) gear assembly. (Refer to 3-19.)
- 8) Remove drum base. (Refer to 3-24.)
- 9) Remove shuttle (S) or shuttle (T) assembly by slide them backward.

[Note on Mounting]

Don't touch the surface that contacts tape with bare hand.

[Adjustment after Mounting]

- 4-1. Tape path adjustment

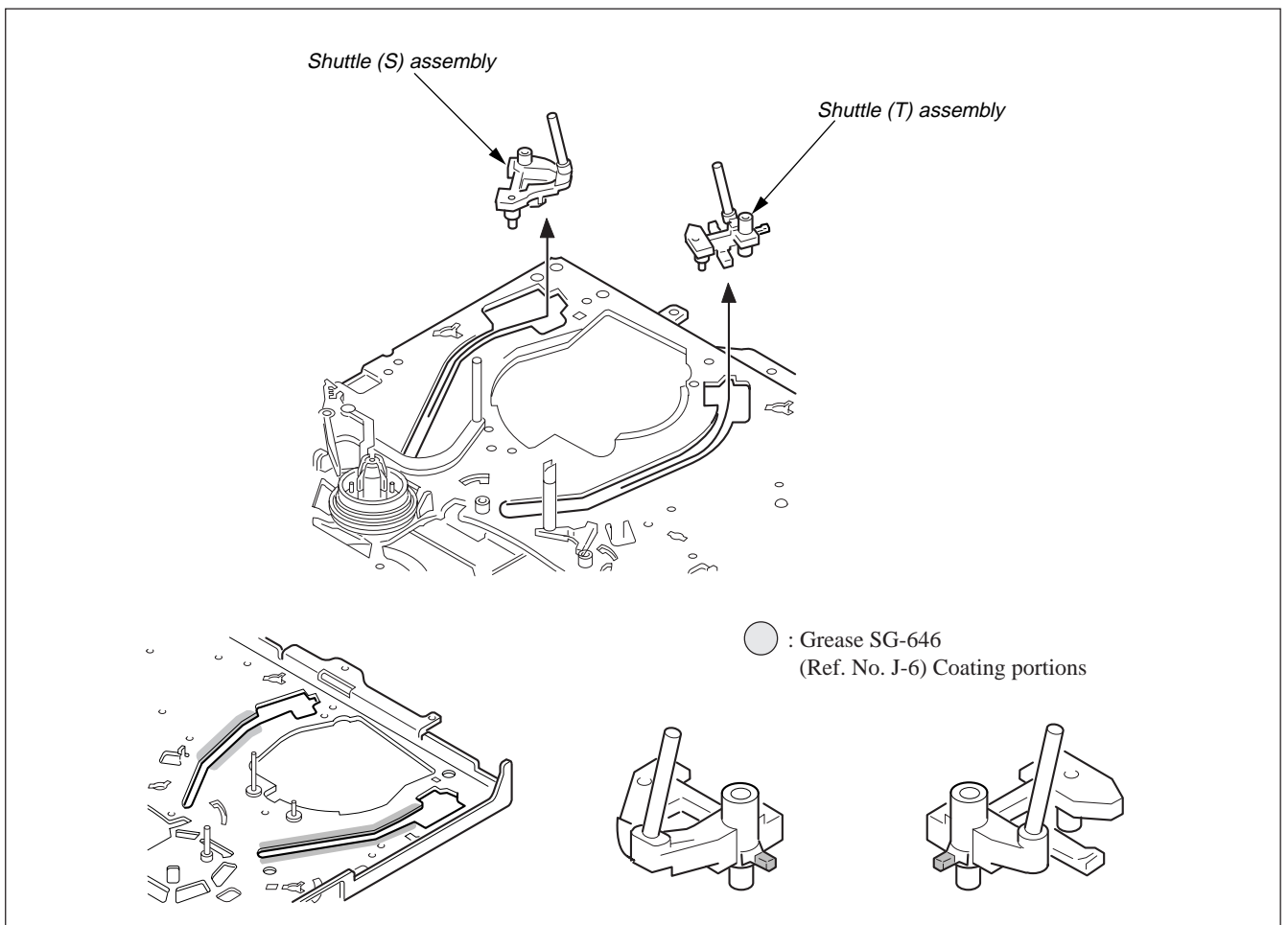


Fig. 3-30

3-25. TG1 ASSEMBLY, REEL (S) TABLE

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove spring (power tension) ① from TG1 driving arm.
- 3) While spreading claws on the bottom in the arrows **A** direction, pull TG1 assembly ② out.
- 4) While spreading claws on the top in the arrows **B** direction, pull reel (S) table ③ out.
- 5) Remove thrust washer ④.

[Note on Mounting]

Don't touch the surface that contacts tape and the braking surface of TG1 assembly with bare hand.

[Adjustment after Mounting]

- 4-1. Tape path adjustment

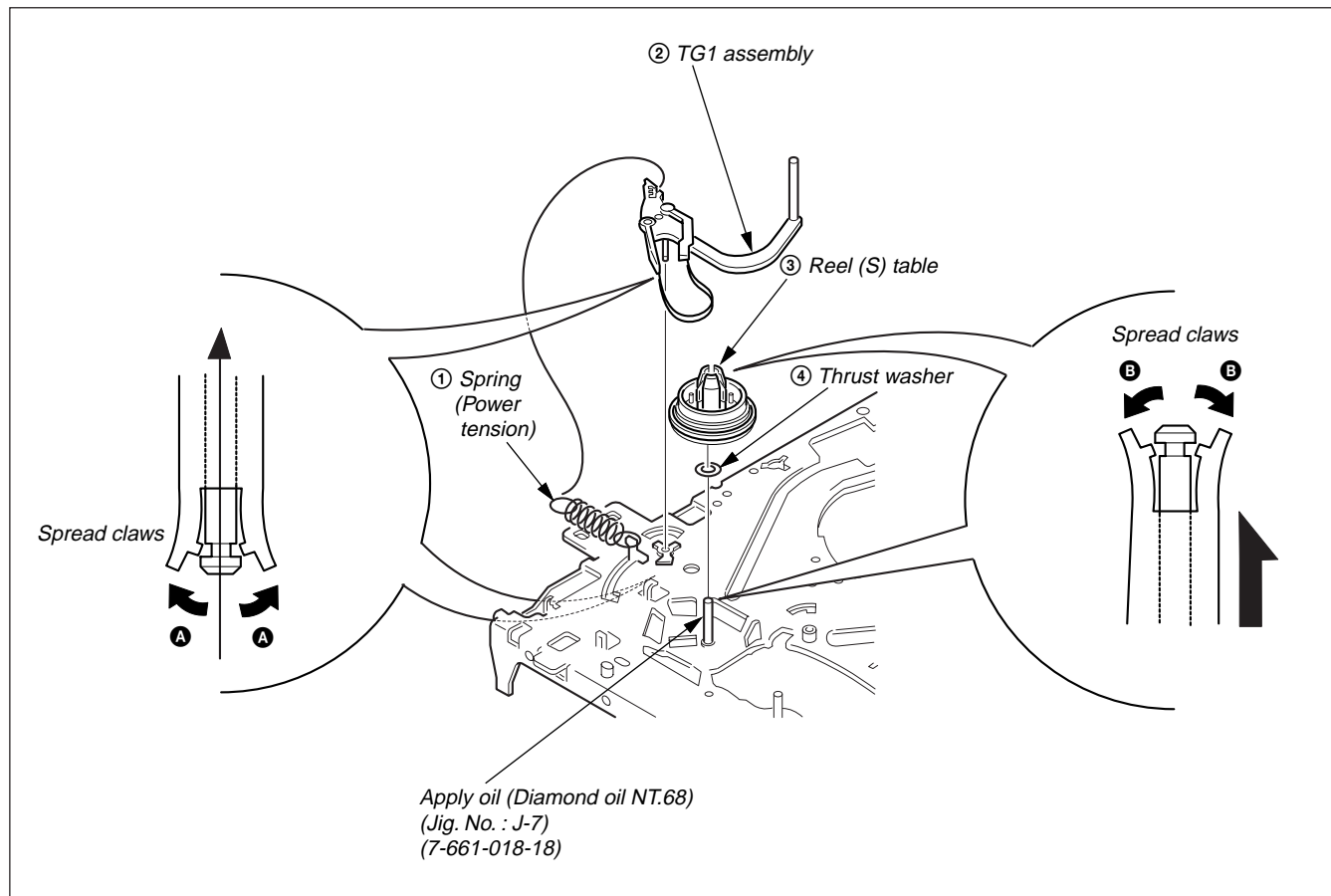


Fig. 3-31

3-26. TG1 FULCRUM BOSS

- 1) Remove FL complete assembly. (Refer to 3-1.)
- 2) Remove TG1 assembly. (Refer to 3-26.)
- 3) Turn TG1 fulcrum boss counterclockwise and pull it out.

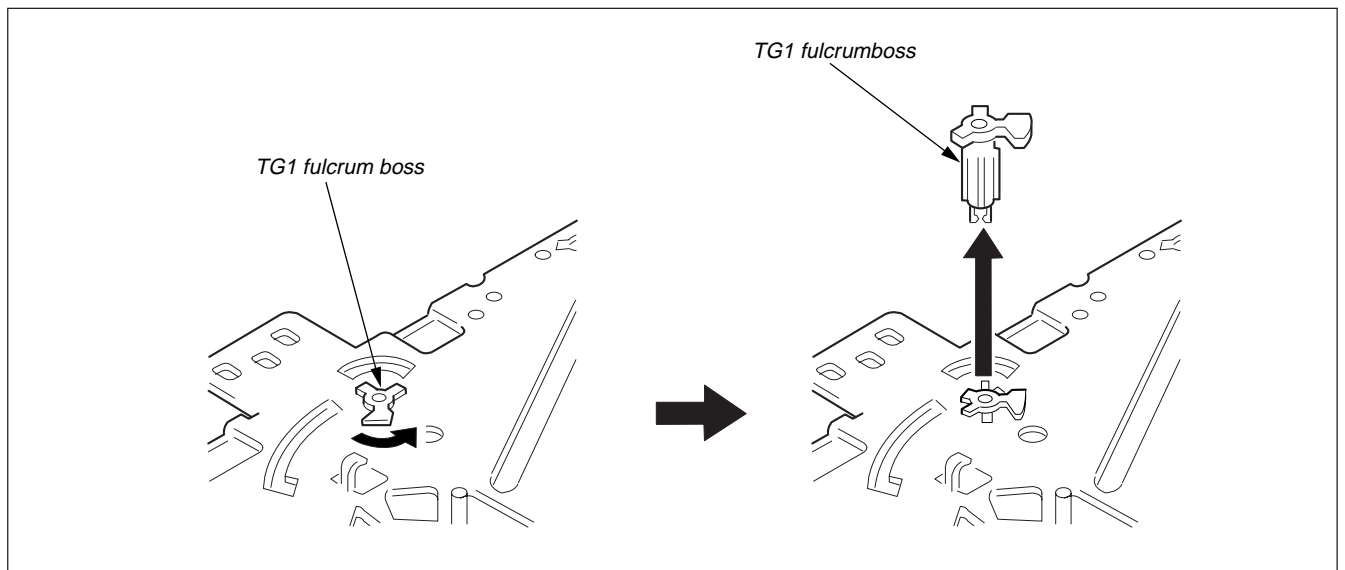


Fig. 3-32

3-27. LUMINOUS PLATE

- 1) Remove main (T) brake assembly. (Refer to 3-10.)
- 2) Turn luminous plate clockwise while raising a portion slightly and pull it out.

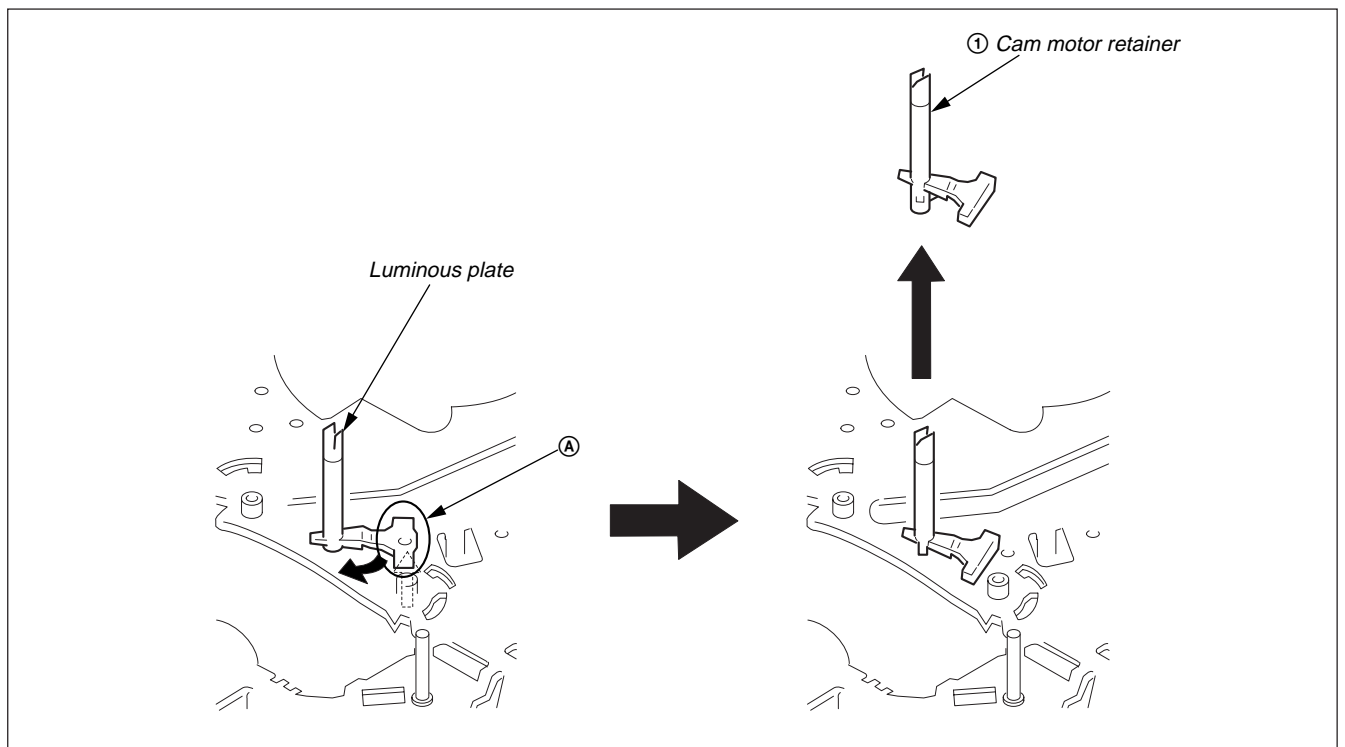


Fig. 3-33

4. ADJUSTMENT

4-1. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

The "Tape path" refers to the route of the tape from the supply reel disk to the take-up reel disc via the video heads.

Each component part of the tape transport system particularly the surface of parts which make direct contact with the tape must always be kept clean, free of dust, oil, scratches and so forth.

The tape path system is factory pre-adjusted, when parts of the tape transport system are replaced, be sure to make the required adjustments as precisely as possible in order to ensure stable tape transport.

4-1-1. TENSION REGULATOR (TG1) POSITION/ TENSION ADJUSTMENT (Fig. 4-1)

Purpose: stabilizes contact of the video head and the tape to maintain the tension of the tape so that it feeds at a constant level.

• Position adjustment

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Mode | Threading is completed without a cassette loaded (Playback) |
| Adjustment locations | Eccentric pin of TG1 band assembly |

[Adjustment Method]

- 1) Allow the unit to go through the threading procedure without a cassette loaded.

- 2) Set the unit to play back, then turn the eccentric pin so that the tip of tension arm goes to the left side line carved on the mechanical chassis. (Fig. A)
- 3) After adjustment, go through the loading procedure once more without a cassette loaded, then check the position of the tension arm.

• Tension adjustment

| Mode | Playback (SP) |
|---------------------------|---|
| Measuring instrument/tool | Torque cassette VHT-103S (Ref. No. J-1) |
| Adjustment locations | Position for hooking the tension spring |
| Specified value | 5.05 to 6.52 mN•m (51.5 to 66.5g•cm) (without TC assembly) 3.78 to 5.10 mN•m (38.5 to 52.0g•cm) (with TC assembly) |

[Adjustment Method]

- 1) Playback the torque cassette.
- 2) Check that the center value deviation reading on the torque cassette meets with the standards.
- 3) When the reading is higher than the standards : Move the spring toward direction **A**
When the reading is less than the standards : Move the spring toward direction **B**

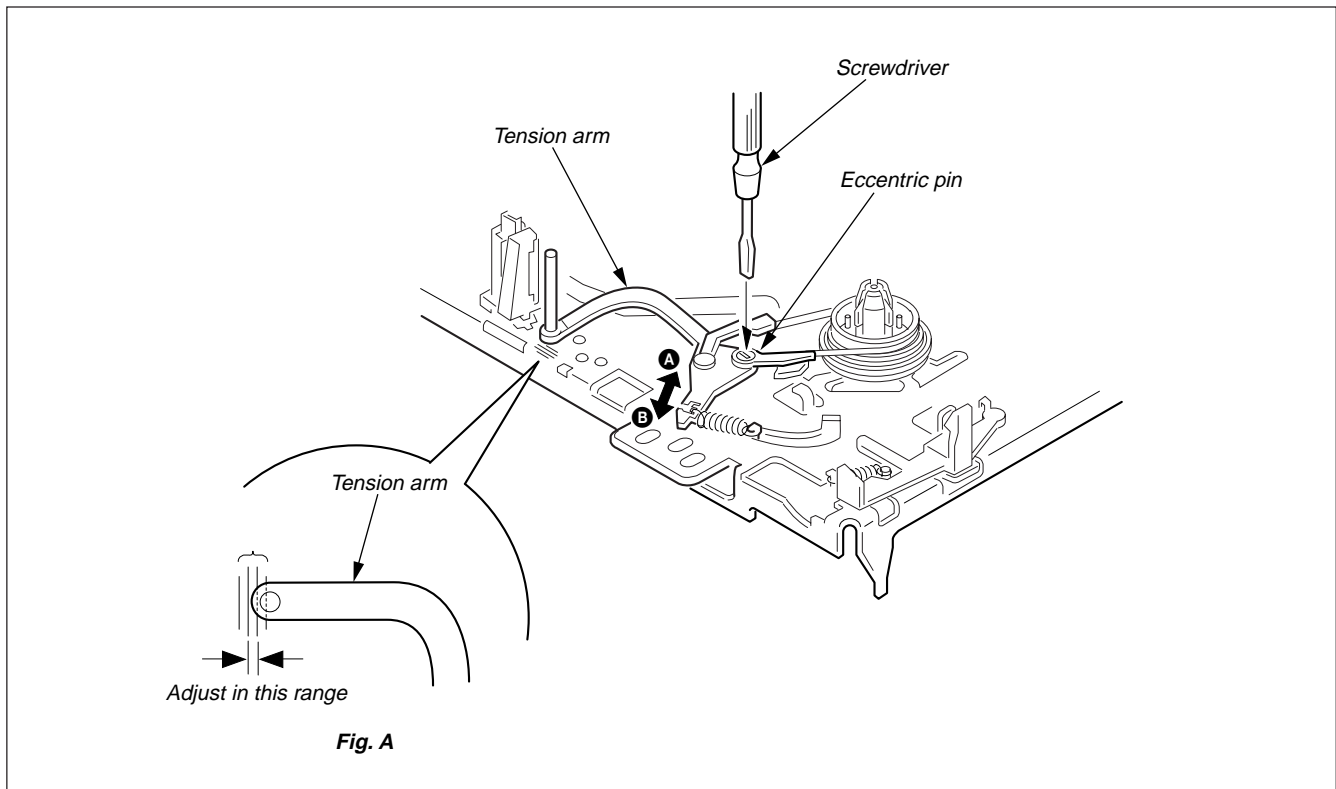


Fig. 4-1

4-1-2. CHECKING THE TENSION AND TORQUE

Purpose : To check that the tension, torque and compression force of the tape take-up section and mobile sections to ensure smooth tape run and achieve standard VTR performance.

If the tape transport is not smooth or problems occur in relation to the tape transport speed, perform the following check.

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Mode | Each operation mode |
| Measuring instrument | Torque cassette VHT-103S, VHT-404S |

| Item | VTR operation mode | Reel to be measured | Measurement value |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Review torque | Review | S reel | 12.7 to 19.6 mN•m (130 to 200 g•cm) |
| Take-up torque | Playback | T reel | 4.41 to 10.8 mN•m (45 to 110g•cm) |
| Back tension torque | Playback | S reel | See section 4-1-1. |

4-1-3. X-VALUE ADJUSTMENT (Using the tape having the version No.)

Purpose: To obtain compatibility with other VCRs.

Precaution: Before starting to adjust X-value, set the tracking control at the center position for the VCRs equipped with the ▲ and ▼ tracking control keys, press both the ▲ and ▼ tracking control keys at the same time. For the VCRs not equipped with the tracking control keys, deactivate the automatic tracking control by pressing the tracking AUTO/MANUAL key on the remote control unit during threading operation (after a tape is inserted but before the VCR starts playing back the tape).

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Alignment tape: KRV-52NE (NTSC)/52PL(PAL) |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope TIME/DIV: 2ms Trigger source: CH2 Trigger slope: + |
| Measuring point | CH1: Connector PB RF pin for RF PC board check CH2: Connector RF SWP pin for RF PC board check |
| Adjustment locations | ACE base assembly |

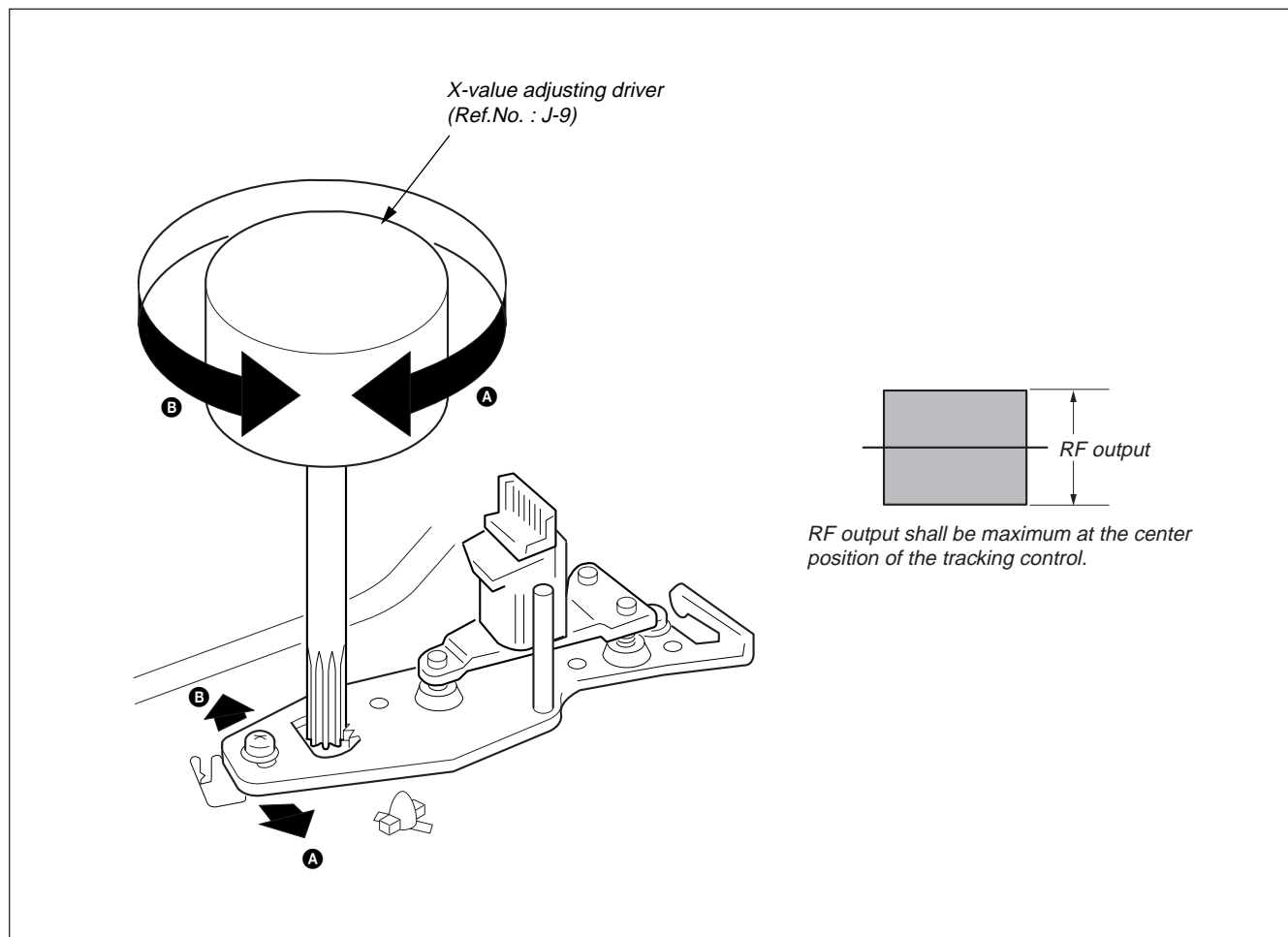


Fig. 4-2

[Adjustment Method]

Set the tracking control at the center position. For the VCRs equipped with standard gap video heads, set the ACE head position with X-value adjusting driver where a maximum RF output is obtained. For the VCRs equipped with wide gap video heads, set the ACE head position with X-value adjusting driver both where a maximum RF output is obtained and where the RF output decreases immediately when the ▽ tracking control key is pressed.

*** TYPE OF DRUM**

| | |
|---------|---------|
| DZH-68D | DZH-89A |
| DZH-71D | DZH-90A |
| DZH-77A | DZH-91A |
| DZH-78A | DZH-92A |
| DZH-78B | |

**1. Adjusting X-value
(Using the tape having the version No.)**

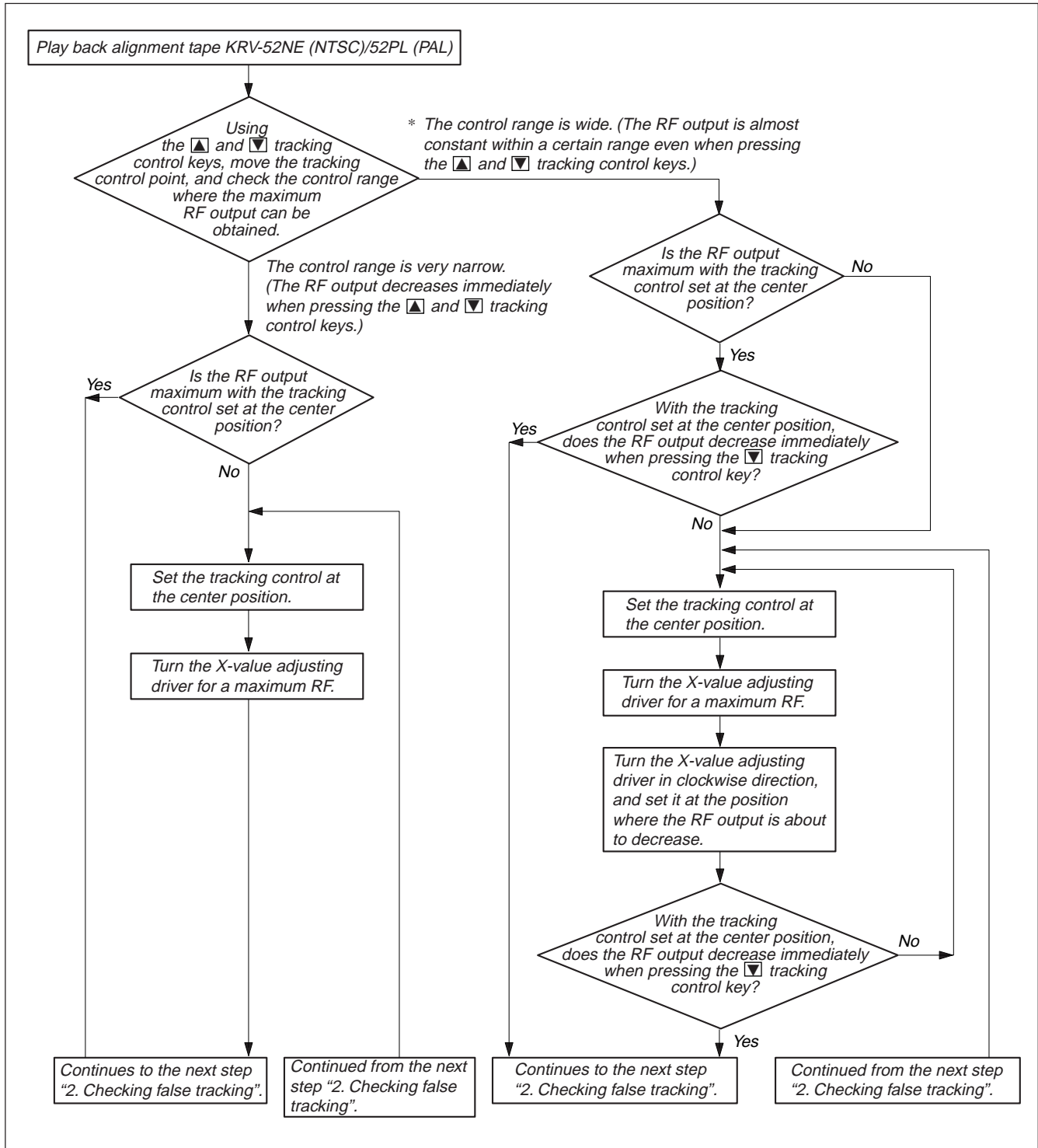


Table. 4-1

2. Checking false tracking
(Using the tape having the version No.)

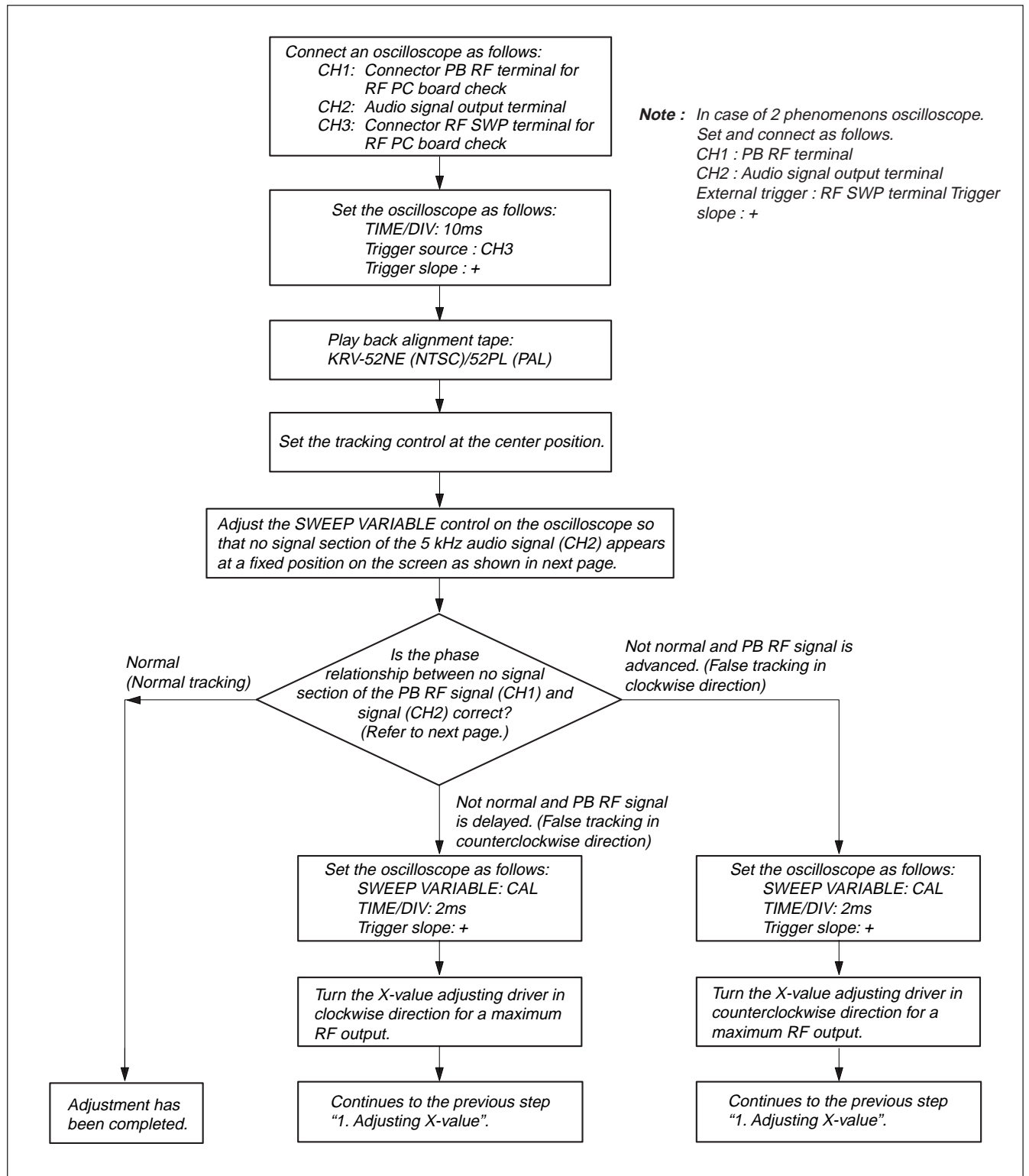


Table. 4-2

Using the tape having the version No.

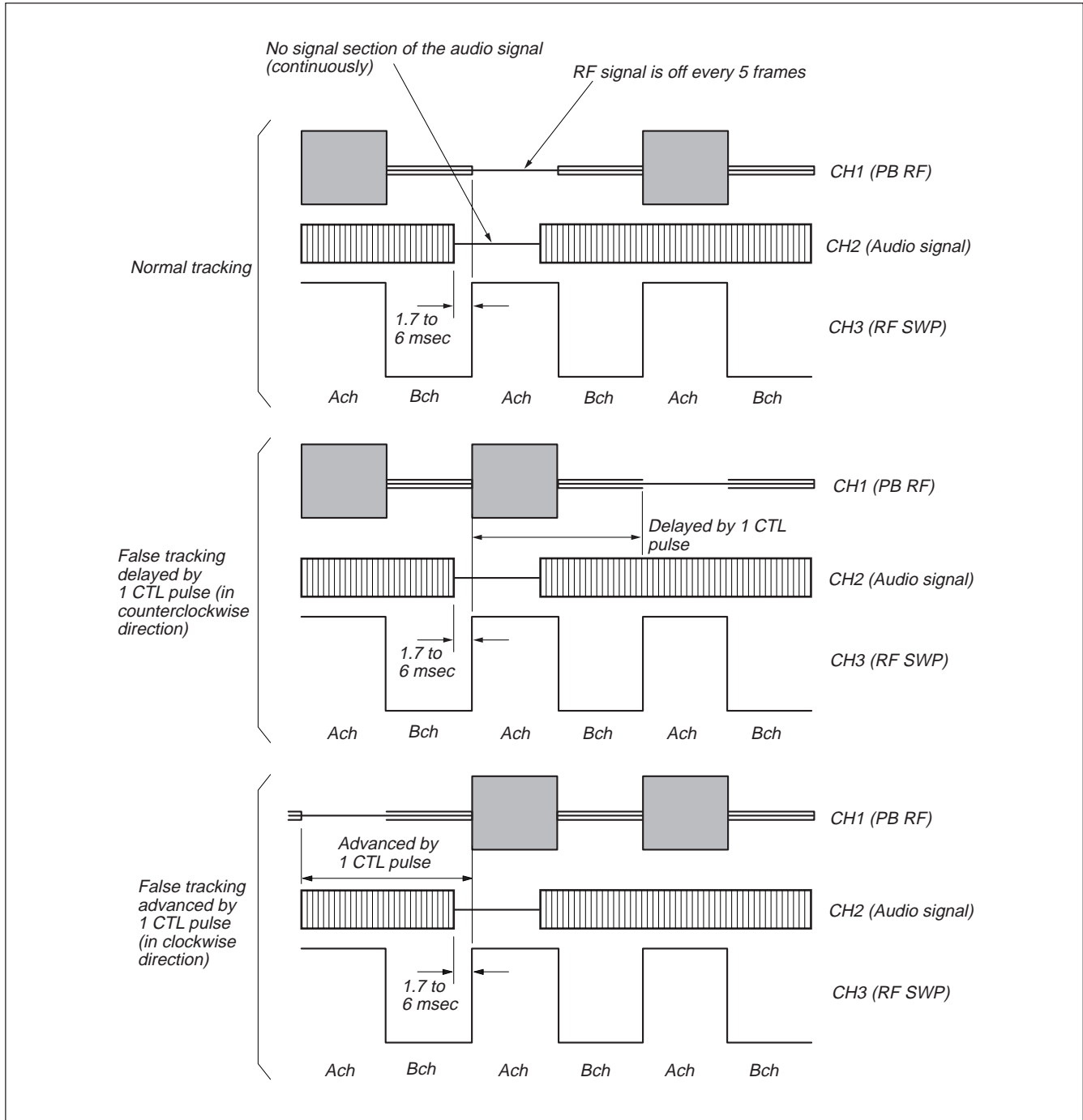


Table. 4-3

[Adjustment Method (*For the VCRs Equipped with Narrow Gap Video Heads)]

Set the tracking control at the center position. Set the ACE head position with X-value adjusting driver both where a maximum RF output is obtained and where the RF output decreases immediately when the ▲ tracking control key is pressed.

* TYPE OF DRUM
DZH-98A

**1. Adjusting X-value
(Using the tape having the version No.)**

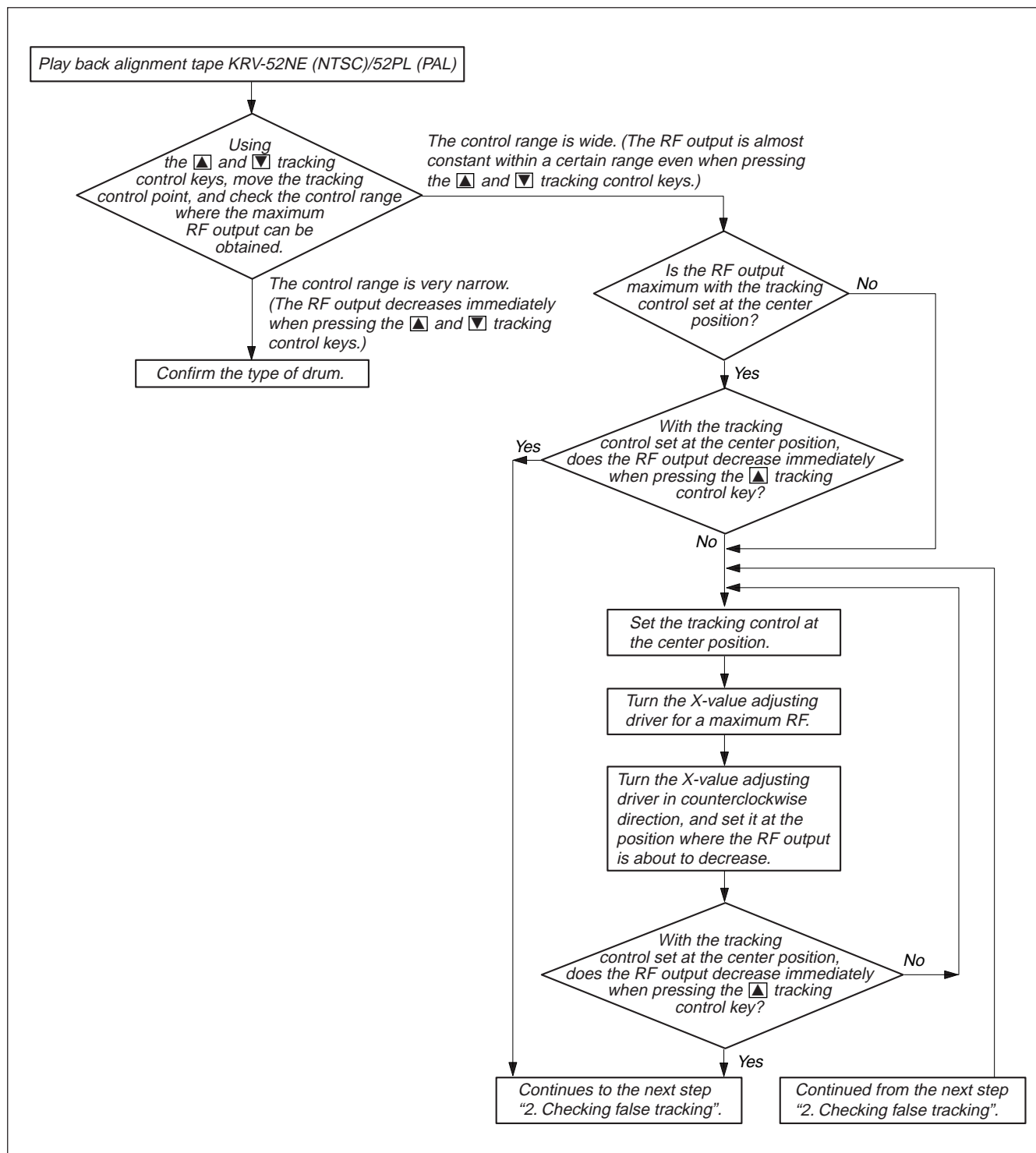


Table. 4-4

2. Checking false tracking
(Using the tape having the version No.)

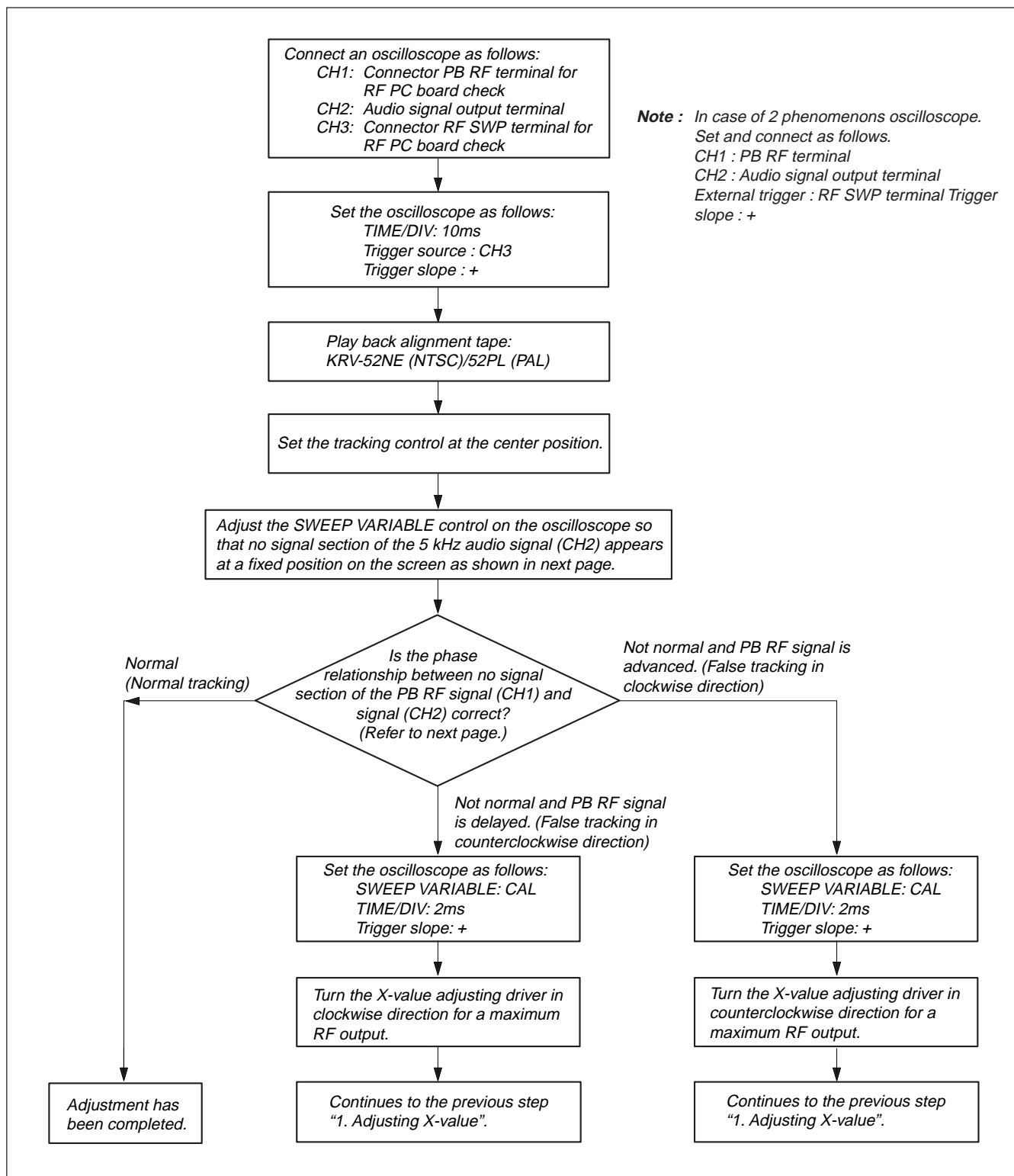


Table. 4-5

Using the tape having the version No.

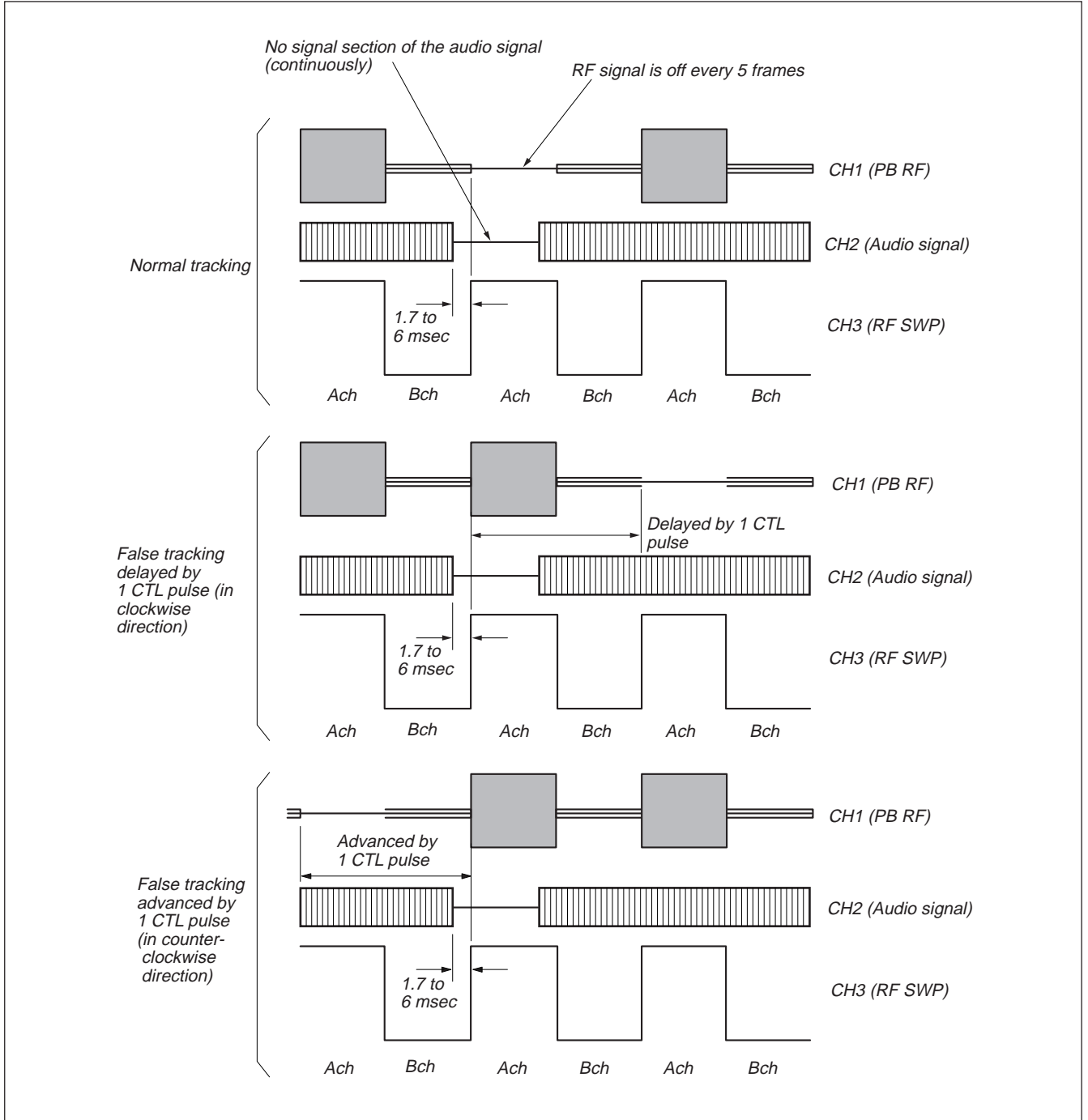


Table. 4-6

Reference

• X-VALUE ADJUSTMENT

(Using KRV-52NE having no version No.)

Purpose : To obtain compatibility with other VCRs.

Precaution : Before starting to adjust X-value, set the tracking control at the center position. To set the tracking control at the center position for the VCRs equipped with the ▲ and ▼ tracking control keys. Press both the ▲ and ▼ tracking control keys at the same time. For the VCRs not equipped with the tracking control keys, deactivate the automatic tracking control by pressing the tracking AUTO/MANUAL key on the remote control unit during threading operation (after a tape is inserted but before the VCR starts playing back the tape).

[Adjustment Method]

Set the tracking control at the center position. For the VCRs equipped with standard gap video heads, set the X-value adjustment screw where a maximum RF output is obtained. For the VCRs equipped with wide gap video heads, set the X-value adjustment screw both where a maximum RF output is obtained and where the RF output decreases immediately when the ▼ tracking control key is pressed.

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Alignment tape: KRV-52NE (For NTSC having no version No.) |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope TIME/DIV: 2ms Trigger source: CH2 Trigger slope: + |
| Measuring point | CH1: Connector PB RF pin for RF PC board check CH2 : Connector RF SWP pin for RF PC board check |
| Adjustment locations | ACE base assembly |

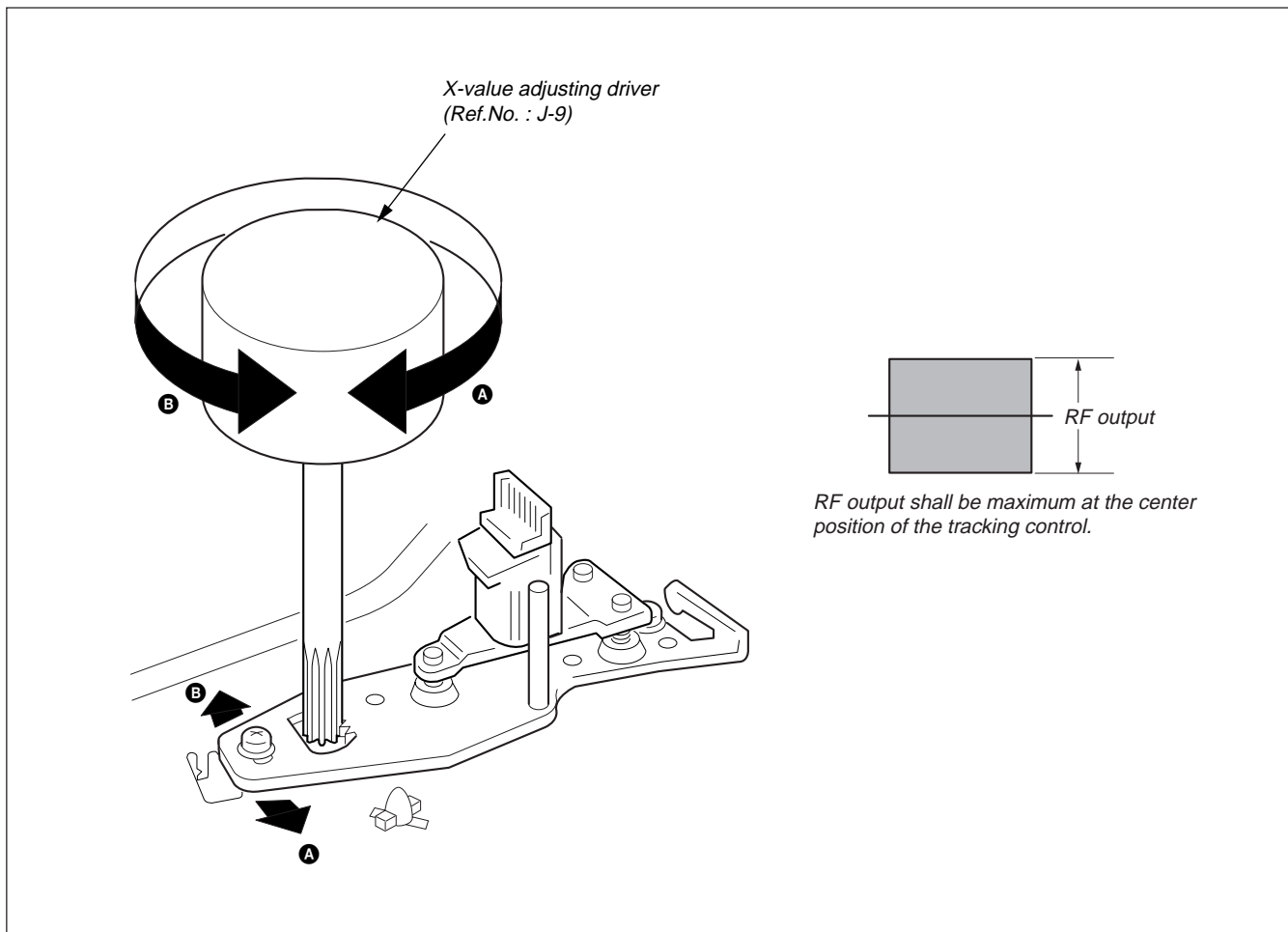
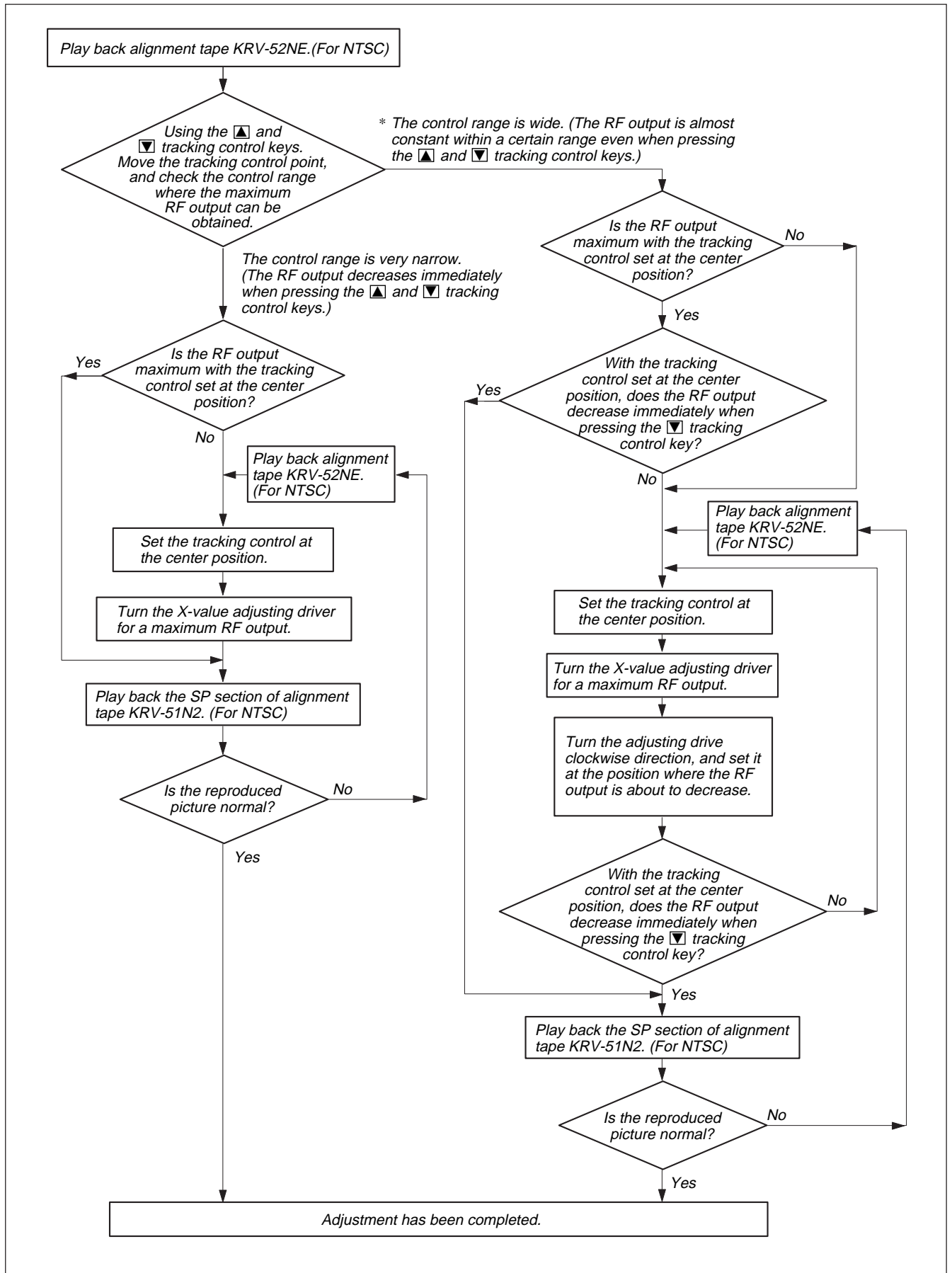


Fig. 4-3

X-VALUE ADJUSTMENT
 (Using the tape having no version No.)

* TYPE OF DRUM

| | |
|---------|---------|
| DZH-68D | DZH-89A |
| DZH-71D | DZH-90A |
| DZH-77A | DZH-91A |
| DZH-78A | DZH-92A |
| DZH-78B | |

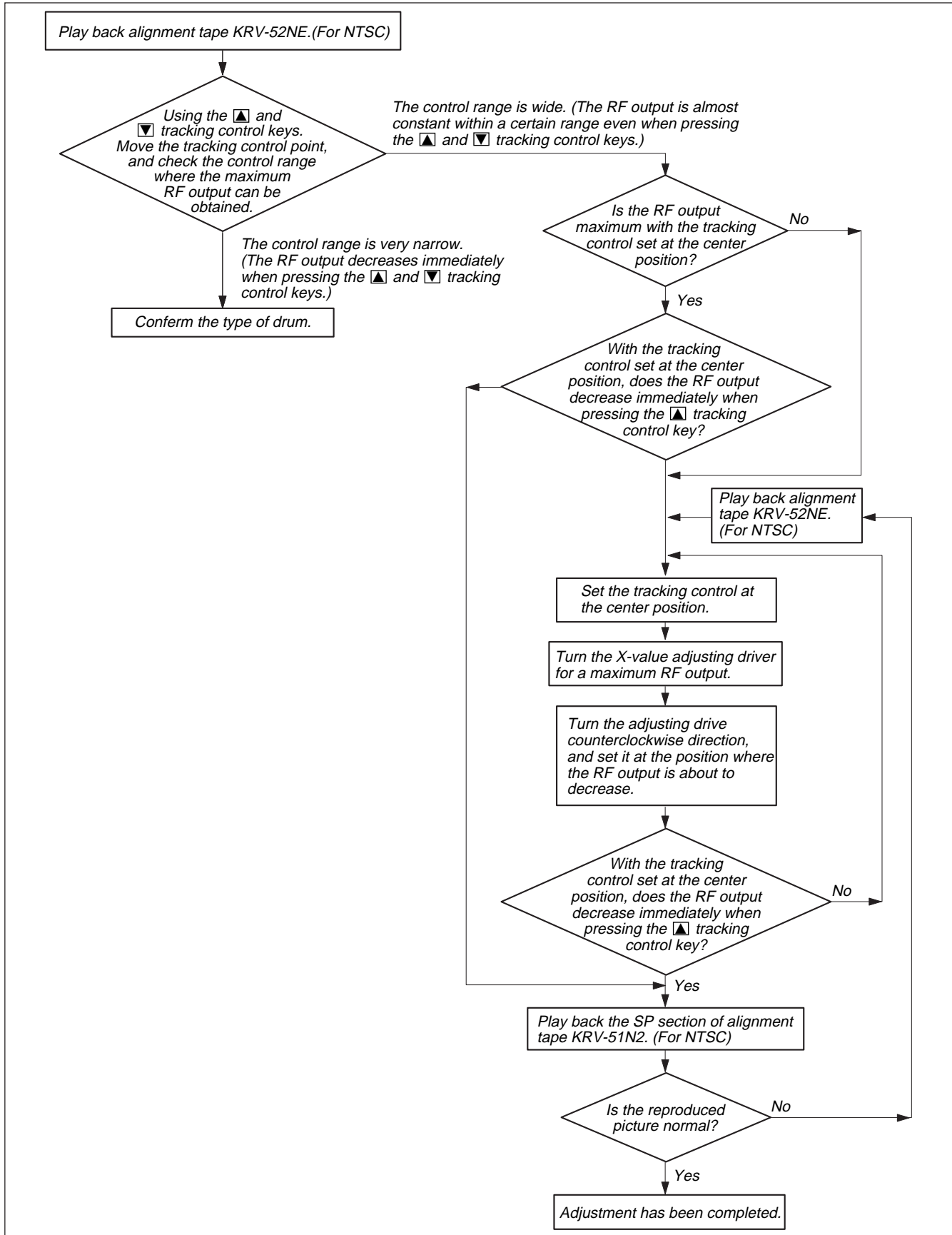


[Adjustment Method (*For the VCRs Equipped with Narrow Gap Video Heads)]

Set the tracking control at the center position. Set the ACE head position with X-value adjusting driver both where a maximum RF output is obtained and where the RF output decreases immediately when the ▲ tracking control key is pressed.

* TYPE OF DRUM
DZH-98A

Using the tape having the version No.



4-1-4. HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT OF GUIDE ROLLERS NO. 3 AND NO. 6

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Alignment tape: KRV-52NE (NTSC)/52PL (PAL) |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope TIME/DIV: 2ms Trigger source: CH2 Trigger slope: + |
| Measuring point | CH1: Connector PB RF pin for RF PC board check CH2: Connector RF SWP pin for RF PC board check |
| Adjustment locations | Height adjustment screw for No. 3 tape guide roller Height adjustment screw for No. 6 tape guide roller |

- 2) Check if the RF output changes in amplitude by pressing the tracking control key. The RF output should change periodically (changes from a minimum amplitude to a maximum amplitude, and to the minimum amplitude again).

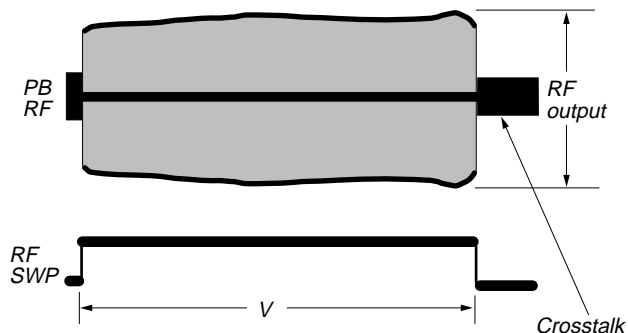


Fig. 4-4

[Adjustment Method]

The following adjustment shall be carried out after completed Section 4-1-2. X-VALUE ADJUSTMENT.

- 1) Deactivate the automatic tracking control, and set the tracking control at the center position. To set the tracking control at the center position for the VCRs equipped with the ▲ and ▼ tracking control keys, press both the ▲ and ▼ tracking control keys at the same time. For the VCRs not equipped with the tracking control keys, deactivate the automatic tracking control by pressing the tracking [AUTO/MANUAL] key on the remote control unit during threading operation (after a tape is inserted but before the VCR starts playing back the tape).

- 3) Turn the height adjustment screws of tape guide rollers No. 3 and No. 6 so that the RF output envelope becomes as flat as possible.
- 4) Press the ▲ tracking control key, and check that both the beginning and end of the RF output change together the same in amplitude.
- 5) Press the ▼ tracking control key, and check that both the beginning and end of the RF output change together the same in amplitude.

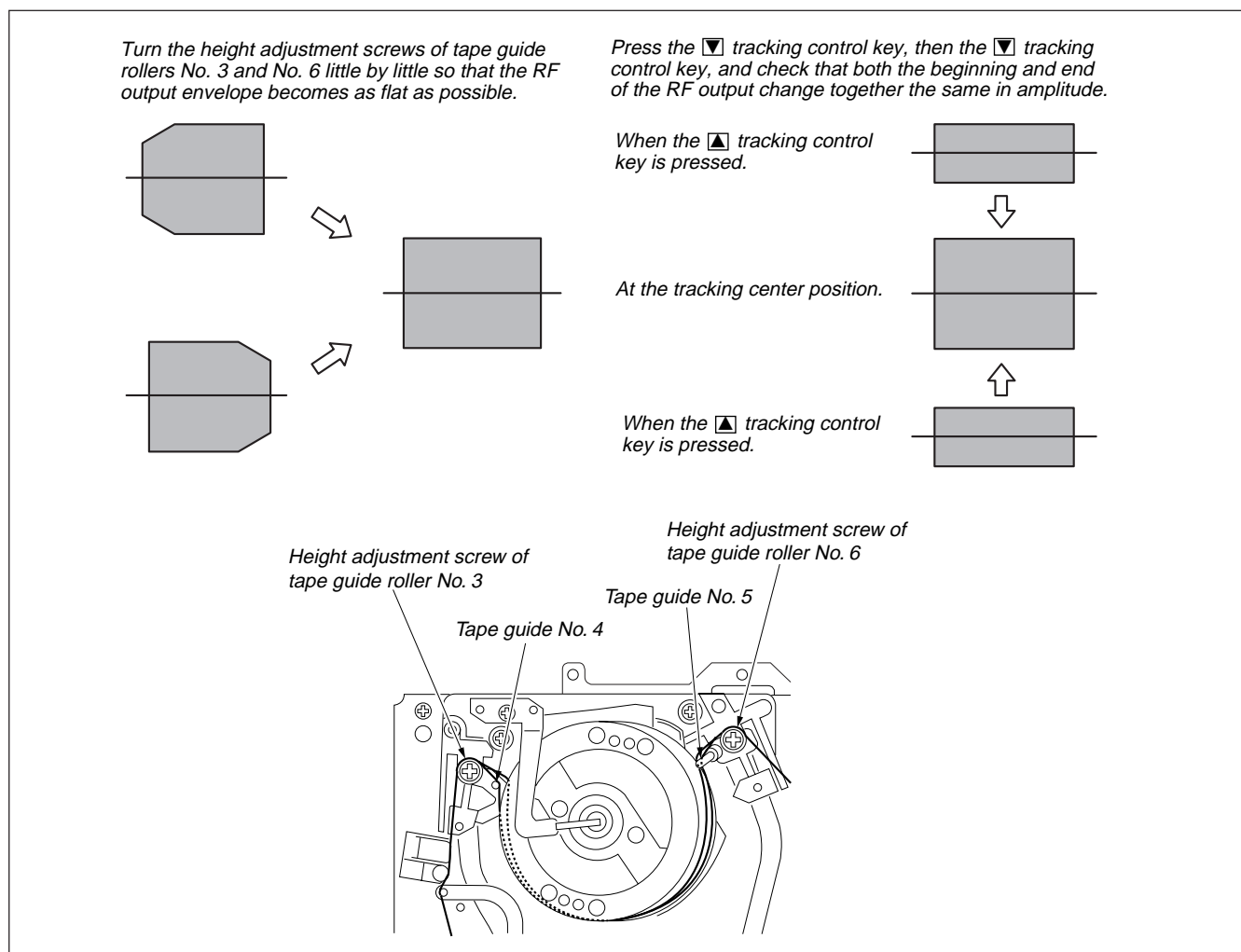


Fig. 4-5

4-1-5. ACE HEAD ASSEMBLY HEIGHT AND AZIMUTH ADJUSTMENT

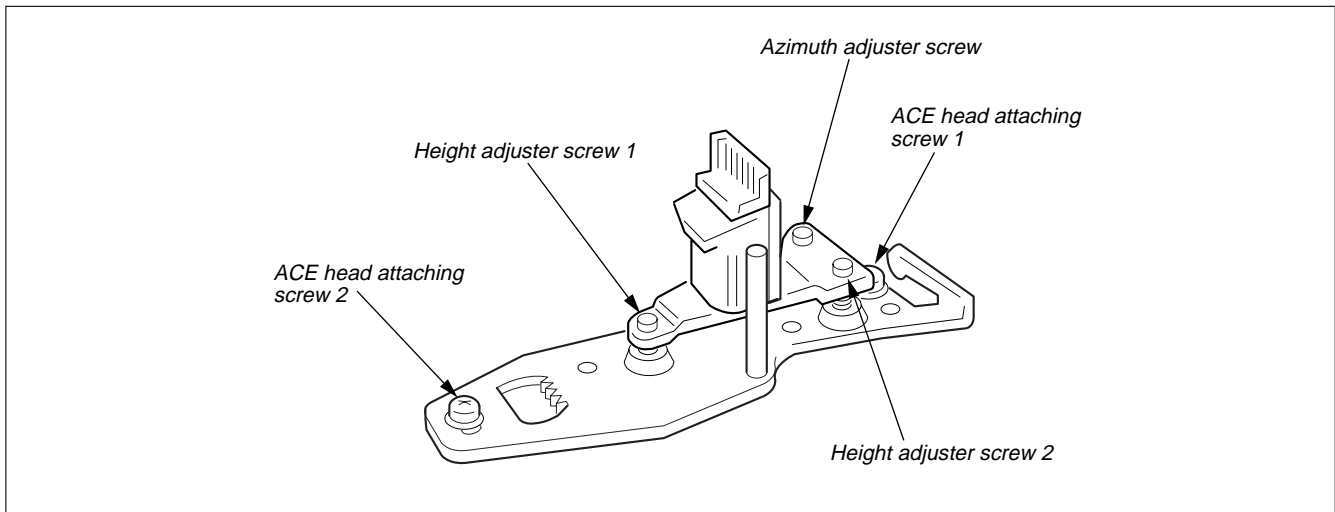


Fig. 4-6

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Alignment tape: (5kHz) KRV-52NE (NTSC)/52PL (PAL) |
| Measuring instrument | Oscilloscope |
| Measuring point | Audio output terminal |
| Adjustment locations | Azimuth adjuster screw, Height adjuster screws 1 and 2. |

[Adjustment Method]

- 1) Adjust the height as shown in the figure with turning the height adjuster screws 1 and 2, and the azimuth adjuster screw in the same direction, the same degree gradually.

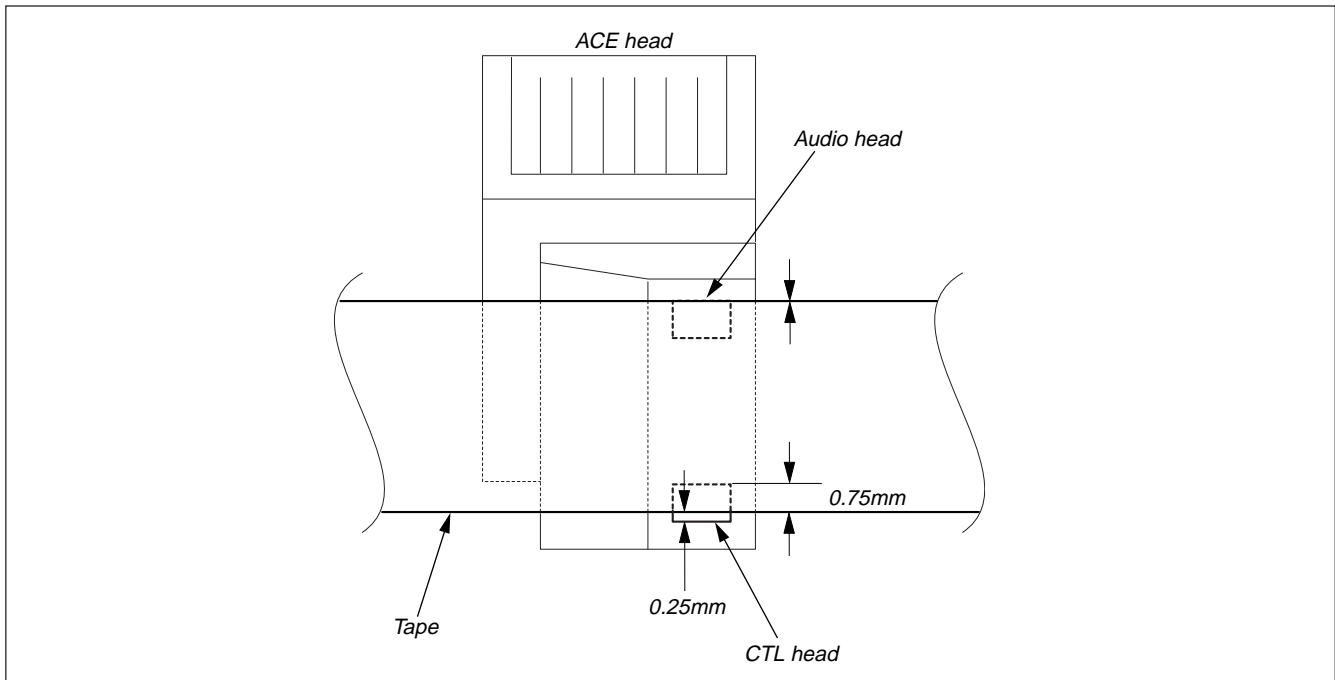


Fig. 4-7

- 2) Alternately adjust the azimuth adjuster screw to make A maximum and B minimum. (To maintain even audio output at maximum with minimum deviation.)
- 3) Perform section 4-1-2. X-VALUE ADJUSTMENT.
- 4) Tighten ACE head attaching screw 2. (Torque: More than 0.29 N•m (3.0 kg•cm)).

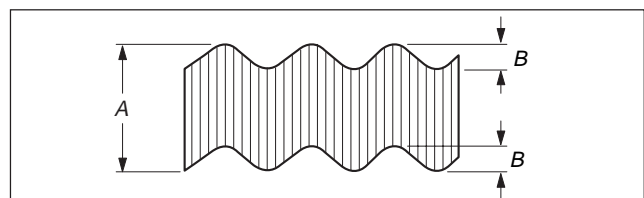


Fig. 4-8

4-1-6. X-VALUE FINE ADJUSTMENT

The procedure is the same as the item 4-1-3. Please refer to pages 37 to 46.

4-1-7. HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT OF GUIDE ROLLER NO. 8

Note : Applicable to the set having TG8 height adjusting screw as shown in the figure. Do not adjust when TG8 height adjusting screw is not attached.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Mode | Playback |
| Signal | Any signal on thin tape (T-160 or the like) near the tape top. |
| Adjustment location | TG8 height adjusting screw |

[Adjustment Method]

- 1) Confirm there is no wrinkles of tape between TG8 and capstan and no tape curl at the upper or the lower flanges of TG8 during 10 seconds CUE running.
- 2) When there is curls or wrinkles, adjust with TG8 height adjusting screw.
- 3) Confirm there is no wrinkles of tape between TG8 and capstan and no tape curl at the upper or the lower flanges of TG8 during 8 seconds REV running.
- 4) When there is curls or wrinkles, adjust with TG8 height adjusting screw.

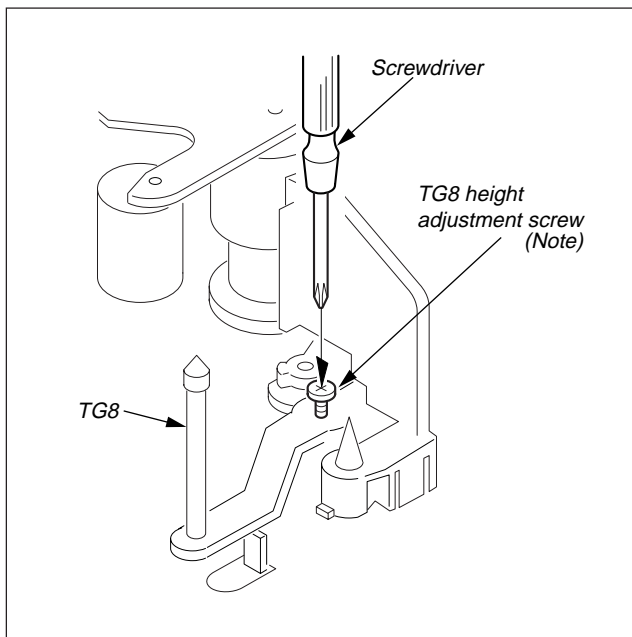


Fig. 4-9

4-1-8. CHECKING THE LINEARITY AND FLUCTUATION OF THE RF OUTPUT

- 1) Set the RF output to the maximum level using the tracking buttons.

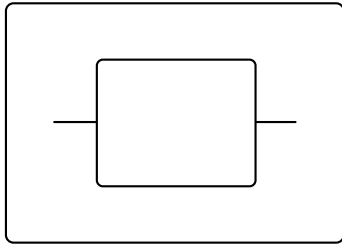


Fig. 4-10-1

- 2) Perform fine adjustment of the voltage level range of the oscilloscope, adjust the RF output deviation to within 6 gradations.

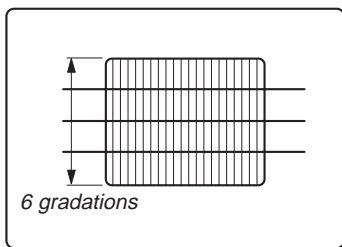


Fig. 4-10-2

- 3) Press the tracking buttons and adjust the maximum amplitude of the RF output to within 4 gradations.
- 4) At this time, check if the minimum amplitude is more than 2 gradations.

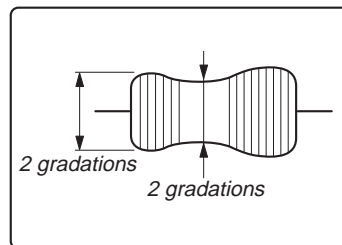


Fig. 4-10-3

- 5) Check that RF output fluctuation between minimum and maximum levels is within 13%.

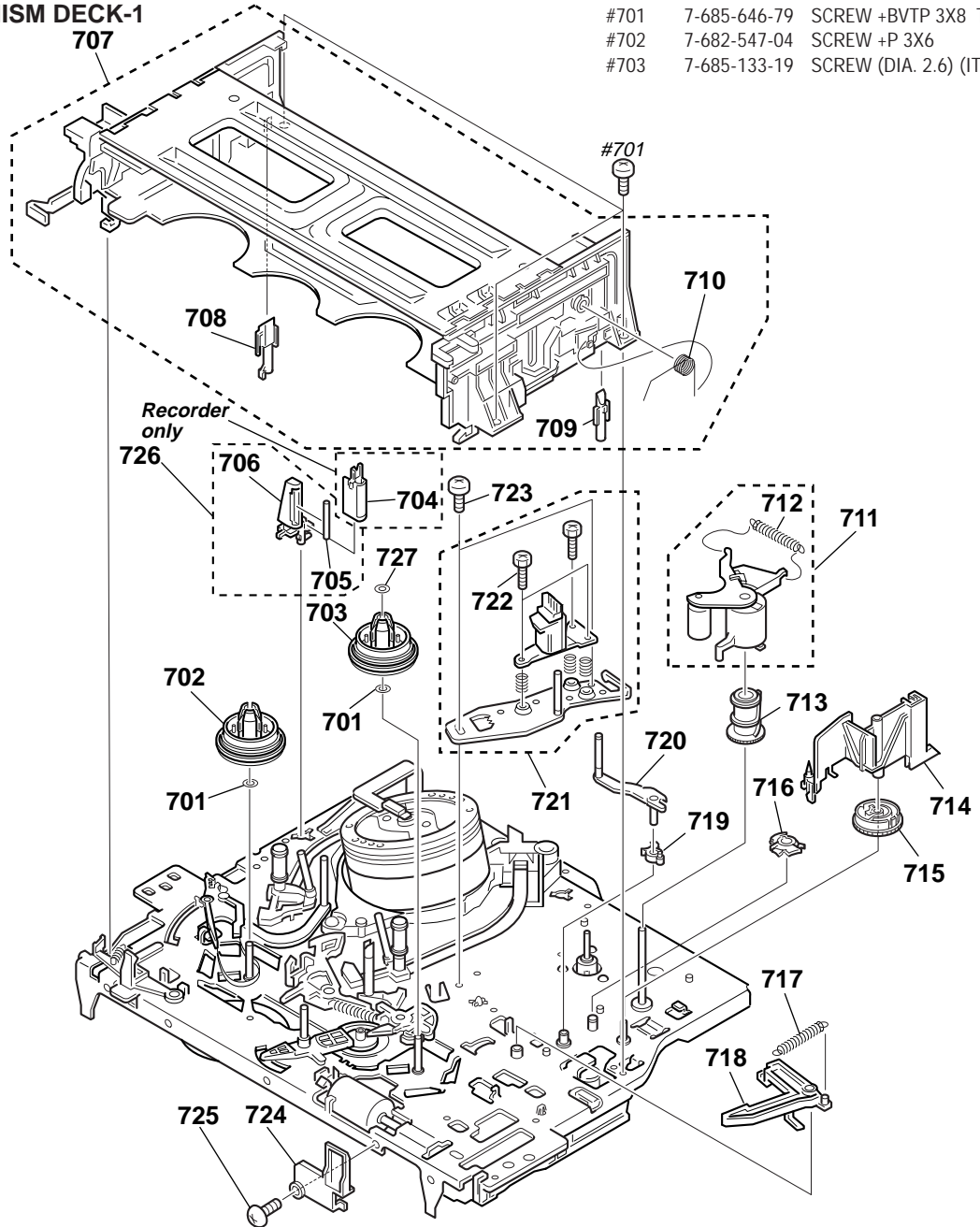
5. EXPLODED VIEWS

Note:

- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some differences from the original one.
- Items marked “*” are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.

 HARDWARE LIST

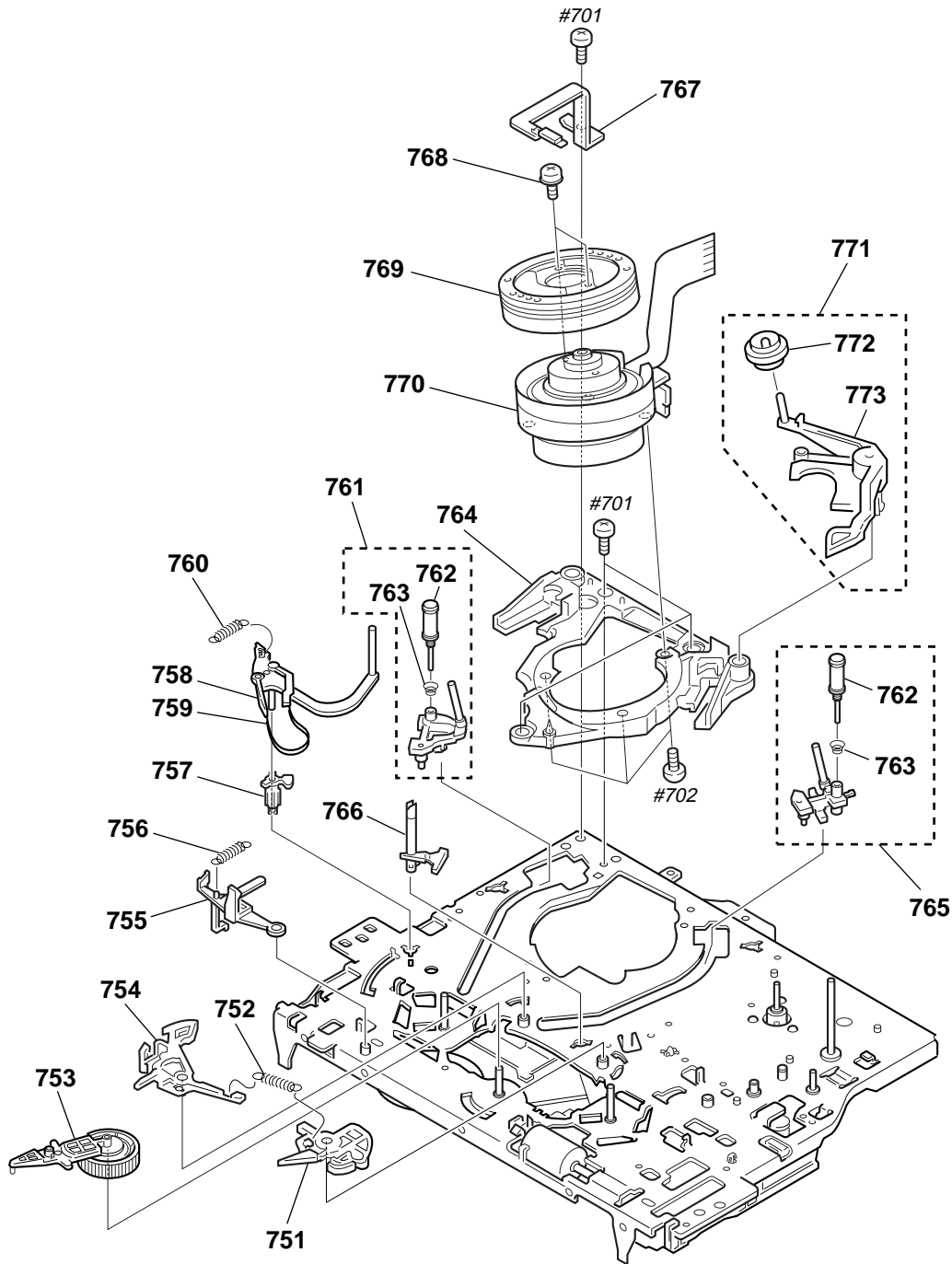
5-1. MECHANISM DECK-1



| | | |
|------|--------------|----------------------------|
| #701 | 7-685-646-79 | SCREW +BVTP 3X8 TYPE2 IT-3 |
| #702 | 7-682-547-04 | SCREW +P 3X6 |
| #703 | 7-685-133-19 | SCREW (DIA. 2.6) (IT3B) |

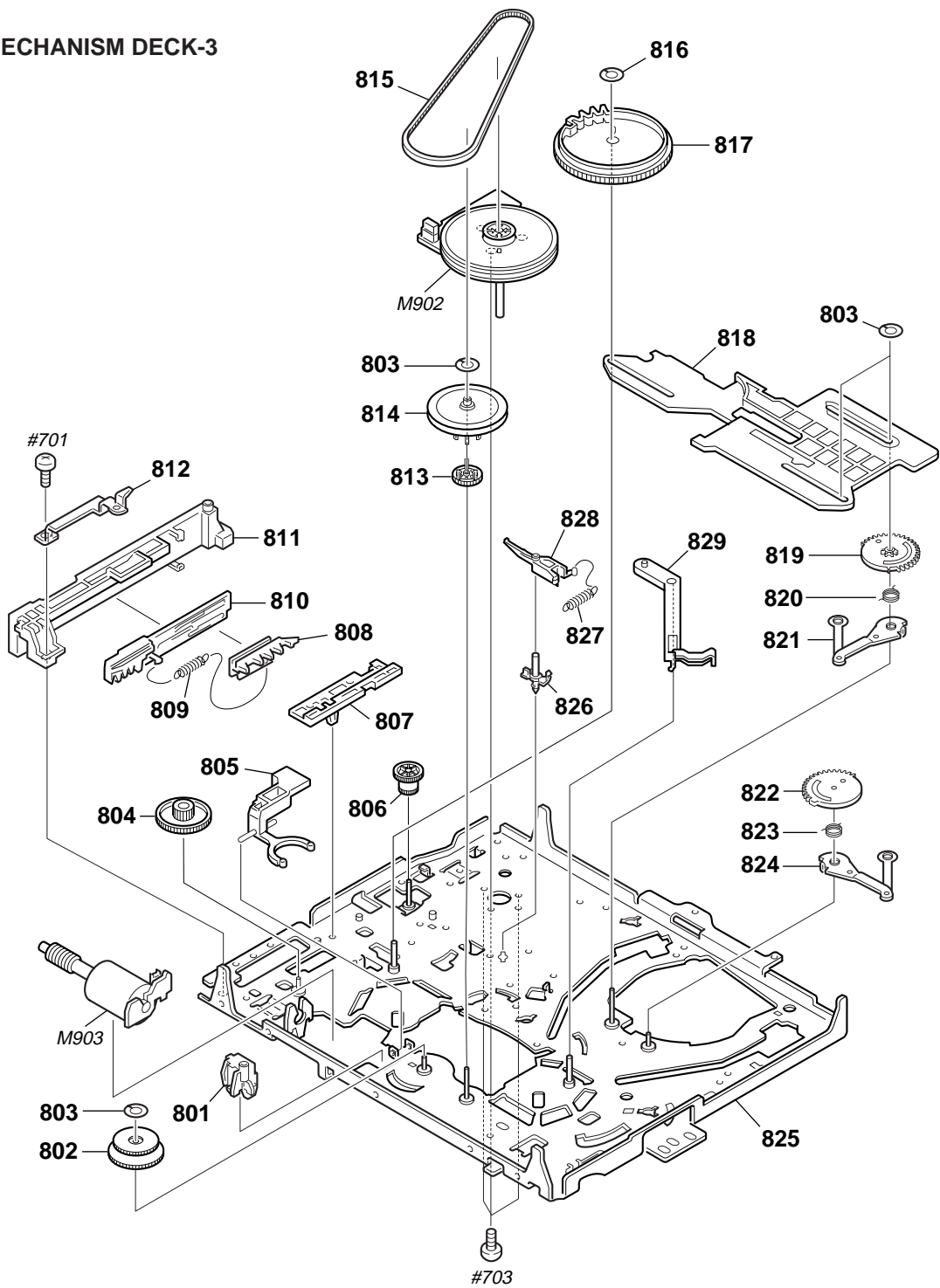
| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks |
|----------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| 701 | 3-977-509-01 | WASHER, THRUST | | 715 | 3-977-441-01 | GEAR, PINCH PRESSING | |
| 702 | 3-977-507-01 | TABLE, REEL (S) (GRAY) | | 716 | 3-977-445-01 | GEAR, TG8 ARM DRIVING | |
| 703 | 3-977-508-01 | TABLE, REEL (T) (BLACK) | | 717 | 3-977-465-01 | SPRING, EXTENSION (RVS BRAKE) | |
| 704 | 1-500-144-11 | HEAD, FE (RECORDER) | | 718 | X-3947-582-1 | ARM ASSY, RVS BRAKE | |
| 705 | 3-977-495-01 | SHAFT TG2 (RECORDER) | | 719 | 3-977-446-01 | GEAR, TG8 ARM | |
| 706 | 3-977-494-01 | HOLDER, FEH (RECORDER) | | 720 | X-3947-590-1 | TG8 ASSY | |
| 707 | A-6759-619-A | FL COMPLETE ASSY BOARD, COMPLETE | | 721 | A-6759-620-A | HEAD BLOCK ASSY, ACE (TDK) | |
| 708 | 3-977-535-01 | PLATE, LUMINOUS (END SENSOR) | | 722 | 3-974-556-01 | + HEXA TT 2.6X9 (TAPER) | |
| 709 | 3-977-536-01 | PLATE, LUMINOUS (TOP SENSOR) | | 723 | 3-979-508-01 | SCREW | |
| 710 | 3-970-471-01 | SPRING (DECK OPEN), TORSION | | 724 | 3-978-485-01 | PLATE, GUIDE CASSETTE | |
| 711 | A-6759-615-A | PRESS BLOCK ASSY, PINCH | | 725 | 3-696-519-01 | +P IT3 SCREW 3X8 | |
| 712 | 3-958-455-01 | SPRING (PINCH), TENSION | | 726 | X-3947-817-1 | FEH, ASSY (PLAYER) | |
| 713 | 3-977-447-01 | GEAR, ELEVATOR | | 727 | 3-977-443-01 | WASHER, STOPPER | |
| 714 | 3-977-514-01 | OPENER, LID | | | | | |

5-2. MECHANISM DECK-2



| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------|----------|--------------|---|---------|
| 751 | X-3947-581-1 | BRAKE ASSY,MAIN(T) | | 763 | 3-965-178-01 | SPRING | |
| 752 | 3-977-462-01 | SPRING,EXTENTION. (MAIN BRAKE) | | 764 | 3-969-629-01 | BASE, DRUM | |
| 753 | X-3947-573-1 | ARM ASSY, PENDULUM | | 765 | A-6750-325-A | SHUTTLE (T) BLOCK ASSY | |
| 754 | X-3947-580-1 | BRAKE ASSY, MAIN(S) | | 766 | 3-977-501-01 | PLATE, LUMINOUS | |
| 755 | 3-977-513-01 | LEVER, REC. PROOF | | 767 | X-3943-899-8 | GROUND ASSY, SHAFT | |
| 756 | 3-976-767-01 | SPRING, TENS. (REC. PROOF) | | 768 | 2-643-205-01 | SCREW | |
| 757 | 3-977-487-01 | BOSS, TG1 FULCRUM | | 769 | | Refer to the service manual for each model. | |
| 758 | X-3947-587-1 | TG1 ASSY | | 770 | | Refer to the service manual for each model. | |
| 759 | X-3947-589-1 | BAND ASSY, TG1 | | 771 | A-6759-614-A | ROLLER BLOCK ASSY, HC | |
| 760 | 3-977-488-01 | SPRING (POWER TENSION) | | 772 | X-3947-255-1 | ROLLER ASSY, HC | |
| 761 | A-6750-324-A | SHUTTLE (S) BLOCK ASSY | | 773 | 3-977-537-01 | ARM, HC ROLLER | |
| 762 | X-3944-378-1 | ROLLER ASSY, GUIDE | | | | | |

5-3. MECHANISM DECK-3



| Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks | Ref. No. | Part No. | Description | Remarks |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|
| * 801 | 3-977-437-01 | RETAINER,CAM MOTOR | | 817 | 3-977-439-01 | GEAR, CAM | |
| 802 | X-3947-584-1 | ASSY, REEL DIRECT | | 818 | 3-977-442-01 | SLIDER | |
| 803 | 3-977-443-01 | WASHER, STOPPER | | 819 | 3-977-455-01 | GEAR, LOADING(T) | |
| 804 | 3-977-438-01 | WORM - WHEEL | | 820 | 3-977-456-01 | SPRING, TORSION (LOAD T) | |
| 805 | 3-977-506-01 | ARM, LIMITTER SELECTION | | 821 | X-3947-579-1 | LEVER ASSY, LOADING(T) | |
| 806 | 3-977-444-01 | GEAR, PINCH TRANSMISSION | | 822 | 3-977-451-01 | GEAR, LOADING(S) | |
| 807 | 3-977-515-01 | GUIDE, FL SLIDER | | 823 | 3-977-452-01 | SPRING, TORSION (LOAD S) | |
| 808 | 3-977-517-01 | PLATE, SLIDE, FL | | 824 | X-3947-578-1 | LEVER ASSY, LOADING(S) | |
| 809 | 3-977-519-01 | SPRING, TENS. (LIMIT, FL) | | 825 | X-3947-576-1 | CHASSIS ASSY, MECHANICAL | |
| 810 | 3-977-518-01 | PLATE, LIMITTER, FL | | 826 | 3-977-468-01 | SHAFT, CAPSTAN BRAKE | |
| 811 | 3-977-516-01 | HOLDER, FL SLIDER | | 827 | 3-977-467-01 | SPRING, CAP BRAKE | |
| 812 | 3-977-877-01 | PLATE, RETAINER | | 828 | X-3947-583-1 | BRAKE ASSY, CAPSTAN | |
| 813 | 3-977-504-01 | GEAR, CLUTCH | | 829 | 3-977-489-01 | ARM, TG1 DRIVING | |
| 814 | X-3947-585-1 | GEAR ASSY, PULLEY | | M902 | 1-698-971-11 | MOTOR, DC | |
| 815 | 3-977-510-01 | BELT, RUBBER | | M903 | X-3947-577-1 | MOTOR ASSY, CAM | |
| 816 | 3-977-440-01 | WASHER, STOPPER | | | | | |

